

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	<u>VOLUME</u>	<u>11436</u>			
	<u>MARCH</u>	<u>1933</u>			
23	Majestic	Southampton	731	27	55
	Santa Maria	San Antonio	132	6	15
	American Merchant	London via Boston	--	--	3
23	Amapala	Santiago	43	3	7
	Aurania	London	190	11	26
	Castor	Santo Domingo	20	1	1
	Exeter	Jaffa via Boston	--	--	4
	Leviathan	Southampton	620	21	35
	Platano	Puerto Cortes	56	3	6

11436

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

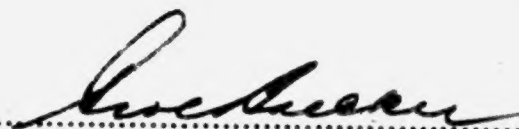
NO. MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11436, March 22-23, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....fifteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 15, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL

BILLED MAR 1933

I, L. H. Woods,

Surgeon of the S/S MAJESTIC, do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng) L.R.C.P (Lon)

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 33

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any cases that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no alien sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX REPORTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U.S. Born	Can. Born	In Transit	U.S. Poss. Cit.	U.S. Poss. Alien	U.S. Poss. Alien	U.S. Poss. Alien	PASSENGERS
1st Class									
2nd Class	1			30	25	3		1	66
3rd Class	20	3		34	44	2		2	105
4th Class	24	1		9	39			1	74
TOTAL	51	4		73	108	5		4	245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.O.	Total
1st Cabin	41	25	66
2nd Cabin	61	44	105
3rd Class	35	39	74
Total	137	108	245

Handwritten: 11436, 22-23, Am 3-22-33, 11711, 51 4 73 108 5 4 245

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the S/S MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1933
at NEW YORK
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. L. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lon), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 33.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

BOUHAMPTON

15th MARCH

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SWAN	Harry.	57		M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	St. Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Glasgow.	Sec 3 (2) PV 106.	Edinburgh.	Mar 11th 1933.		Scotland.	Edinburgh.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer of education, training, or employment, or whether coming by reason of a contract or agreement, or whether coming by reason of a contract or agreement, or whether coming by reason of a contract or agreement	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. J. G. Swan, Attamont, Abupoyle, Perthshire, Scotland.	Scotland via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Yes	18th St. Staten Island, N.Y.	EXT. To 1-2-38	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair Grey Brown	Nil.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

SOUTH HAVEN, CT 06484

CHERRY 5-193

E. L. Grant

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of March, 19 33

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-43

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Place of birth should be

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of origin, as shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of the event described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column, as it is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien residents shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien residents

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the last permanent residence. It is

with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be shown in column 15, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States" if the alien was born in the country, city or town, state, province, or district of the United States. For all other aliens, the country of last permanent residence should be recorded as the country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend in such country whence alien came, give name and address of friend in United States and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of nearest relative or friend living in United States or of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of nearest relative or friend living in United States or of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) in which the alien came, and the country, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall consist of the residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) in the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

(Column 19 (*Subsequent to such final destination*).—The answer should

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such place*).—The entry should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show definitely the exact amount of money shown.

Column 20 (*From whom was passage paid?*).—If the passenger was accompanied by husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or other person, the name of such person should be given, and the amount of money paid for such person's passage. If the passenger was alone, the words "single" or "steamer ship company, etc." should be written.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown on board, and the name of the person or persons who brought the money. If the money was brought by the head of a family, it should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (Individual or family) the exact amount of money should Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, etc.*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, New York, N. Y., or as before.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, & in what capacity*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in date of last departure). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last time only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

date of last departure).—The entries should state the year and place, as, 1894-18, United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-18, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should state whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; or, if not, to what business, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should state whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; whether going to join relationship.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should state whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like those in columns 1 to 23, should be written in the space provided on the sheet. Questions 24 to 36, inclusive, have been excluded and dependent questions on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like those in columns 1 to 23, are given in full. Questions 24 to 36 are answered by the others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the papers, and, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported, the answer is "yes." However, in answering question 30, if alien has been reappplied for admission, the answer is "no." The Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission one year.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory. Questions 27 through 30, inclusive, which appear on others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported, the authority for such reappellation should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

others of the same class. However, in answering question 30, it appears that the alien was not given the opportunity to reapply for admission within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

sion, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Figure 1. The effect of the number of trials on the number of correct responses. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all groups. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all groups. The number of correct responses was significantly higher than the number of incorrect responses for all groups.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the U.S. MAJESTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lon), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 33
at U.S. Woods

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from

SCOTLAND

15th MARCH

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BAIRD	William	20	M	S	Cherist.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland. Paisley.	PV 217. Manchester.	1933.	England. Manchester.
2	TRANSIT	BAKER	Richard C.	75	M	M	Director.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. London.	PV 302. London.	1933.	England. London.
3	TRANSIT	BEATON	George H.	51	M	M	Director.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. London.	PV 302. London.	1933.	England. London.
4	TRANSIT	BOWLEY	William M.	50	M	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. London.	Diplomatic 121. London.	1933.	England. London.
5	TRANSIT	BRIOS	Doris E.	37	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Keighley.	PV 10. Hull.	Mar 7th 1933.	England. Southburn.
6	TRANSIT	CRABTREE	John A.		M	M	Director.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Manchester.	PV 130. Birmingham.	1933.	England. Sutton Coldfield.
7	TRANSIT	CROWFOOT	George.	52	M	M	Whipstroker.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. London.	PV 117. London.	Apr 9th 1932.	England. Croydon.
8	TRANSIT	HEWITT	Donnaless.	50	M	M	Secretary.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. London.	PV 350. London.	Mar 10th 1933.	England. Beckenham.
9	TRANSIT	LEVEN & MELVILLE	Archibald.	2	M	M	the Realm.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland. Nairn.	PV 303. London.	Mar 2nd 1933.	England. London.
10	TRANSIT	LEVEN & MELVILLE	Rosamond.	0	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	England. Ellerton.	PV 303. London.	Mar 2nd 1933.	England. London.
11	TRANSIT	MADURO	Salomon L.	2	M	M	planter.	Yes Spanish.	Yes Holland.	Curacao.	Curacao. Willerstad.	PV 25. Cuba.	Feb 6th 1933.	Cuba. Havana.
12	TRANSIT	MURRAY	William F. G.	0	M	M	Broadcasting.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	Canada. Vancouver.			England. London.
13	TRANSIT	NASH	Reginald.	50	M	M	Electrical Engineer.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Finchley.	PV 250/256. Liverpool.	Mar 3rd 1933.	England. Rainhill.
14	TRANSIT	NAUNTON	William C. S.		M	M	Research Cherist.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Woodbridge.	PV 213. Manchester.	1933.	England. Manchester.
15	TRANSIT	PRINCE-SMITH	William.	3	M	M	Machinery Maker.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Keighley.	PV 102. Bradford.	Mar 2nd 1933.	England. Keighley.
16	TRANSIT	PRINCE-SMITH	Marian M.	20	F	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Liverpool.	PV 103. Bradford.	Mar 2nd 1933.	England. Keighley.
17	TRANSIT	SMITH	Cliver A.	37	M	M	Director.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Wersham.	PV 13. Birmingham.	1933.	England. Barnet Green.
18	TRANSIT	STUART-TOM	William M. T.	25	M	M	Nil.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	English.	England. Birmingham.	PV 2773. London.	Dec 10th 1932.	England. London.
19	TRANSIT	SWANSON	George W. Y.		M	M	Engine r.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	Orkney. Stanness.	PV 257/258. Liverpool.	Mar 3rd 1933.	England. Barnes.
20	TRANSIT	NOON	William C.	60	M	M	General Agent.	Yes English.	Yes St. Britain.	Scotch.	Canada. Ingersoll.			England. London.
21	TRANSIT													England. London.
22	TRANSIT													England. London.
23	TRANSIT													England. London.
24	TRANSIT													England. London.
25	TRANSIT													England. London.
26	TRANSIT													England. London.
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MARCH

19 ३७.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the S/S Wm. J. ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of March, 19 33

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "R," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S MARY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1933 at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"NAVESBIC"

Passengers sailing from

CHICAGO

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, EV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning conditions of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	PAID	DAIC	Isarel.			S	Nil.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Madrid.					France.	Paris.										
2	PAID	ESCONDON	Benjamin de.	2		F	Nil.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Spain.	Spanish.	France.	Paris.	Jan 1st				France.	Paris.										
3		KOCH	Richard E.	3		M	Geologist.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Switzerland.	GERMAN	Switzerland.	Basle.	Nov 21st.	Rotterdam.	1st.		Holland.	The Hague.										
4	PAID	WESBER	Alice	27		F	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes U.K.	English.	U.S.A.	New York.	No Visa				Canada.	Shediac										
5	PAID																												
6	PAID																												
7	PAID																												
8	UNDER 14																												
9	EXPLORAT																												
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1911 MARCH

1911

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to receive of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to become a member of the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	18 rue de la Liberté, Paris, France	Paris, France	Self	Yes	In transit to Mexico	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
2	18 rue de la Liberté, Paris, France	Paris, France	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
3	Miss A.E. Koch, 9, Hevenheimerstrasse, Basel, Switzerland	Holland	Self	Yes	Shell Oil, Co. Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
4	Mme. C. Roche, Chateaufort-sur-Loire, Loire, France (Friend)	Canada	Self	Yes	St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
5	18 rue de la Liberté, Paris, France	Paris, France	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
6	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
7	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
8	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
9	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
10	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
11	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.
12	432 Roseland Ave., Montreal, Canada	Canada	Self	Yes	AS above	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nil.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the S/S NAME, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1933
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language lot, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERSTIC" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th MARCH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOWLING	Ethel R.	22		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.		375, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	ISEDALE	Malcolm G.	62		M	M		District Court Jan 6th. 1922. New York, N.Y.	21, Ocean Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
3	JAMES	Dorothy	33		F	M	Jan 25th. 1900. Philadelphia, Pa.		4, Battery Place, Bowling Green, Pa.
4	MACRAE	John.	65		M	W	AUG 25th. 1867. Virginia.		F. P. Dutton & Co. 33, Avenue, New York, N.Y.
5	MELCHER	Emma	33		F	S		Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	425, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	MILNER	Guy S.	51		M	M	AUG 25th. 1881. Lacrosse, Wis.		222, West 33rd St., New York, N.Y.
7	VAN TESS	Dorothy.	31		F	M	APR 17th. 1901. New York, N.Y.		650, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	MOONEY	Glen F.			M	M	Jan 12th. 1900. Tonawanda, Mich.		13021, San Jean Drive, Detroit, Mich.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 3. James, Dorothy. Line 4. Isedale, Malcolm G. Line 5. Melcher, Emma.
Line 1. Dowling, Ethel R. Line 5. Melcher, Emma.

Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S.

"MAESTRO"

Sailing from

CHEROKEE

15th MARCH

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	GARDNER	William C.	50		M		Jan 18th. 1842. Newton, Mass.		
2	GARDNER	John C.			F		Dec 18th. 1841. Boston, Mass.		
3	GARDNER	Margaret.	11		F		Feb 11th. 1892. Boston, Mass.		
4	GARDNER	Sylvester.			M		May 25th. 1892. Boston, Mass.		
5	GLEN	Juliet K.	24		F		Feb. 7th. 1868. Eugene, Ore.		501 East Mercer St. Seattle, Wash.
6	HARISON	Alison.			F				
7	HOLLANDER	Ben W.			M		Feb 1 th. 1847. Newark, N.J.		13 E Kinney St. Newark, N.J.
8	WILLIAMS				M				
9	WILLIAMS				F				
10	WILLIAMS				M				
11	WILLIAMS				F				
12									
13									
14	WILLIAMS	Ellen			F				419 East 57th Street, New York.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SA Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, MARCH 15TH, 1933.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with CV, NV, PV, or EP and the codes of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	DIXON	Hugh Francis	39		m	m	Golf Pro.	yes	English	yes	English	England	Liverpool	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Kingsville, Ont.
2	✓	DIXON	Barbara Penelope	37		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	English	England	Watford	No U.S. vis. Canadian Resident.				Canada	Kingsville, Ont.
3	✓	HART	Royston Richard	39		m	m	Golf Pro.	yes	English	yes	English	England	Burningsdale, Berks.	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
4	✓	HART	Bessie	40		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	English	Canada	Walsley, Sask.	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
5	✓	HILLER	Jacob	46		m	m	cutter	yes	English	yes	English	Canada	Pornova	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Montreal, Que.
6	✓	MERKETH	George H.	39		m	m	advertising	yes	English	yes	English	England	Liverpool	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Toronto, Ont.
7	✓	SMITH	Leonard Wells	45		m	m	carmer	yes	English	yes	English	England	Bedford	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Lucky Lake, Sask.
8	✓	SMITH	Edith	41		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	English	England	Bedford	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Lucky Lake, Sask.
9	✓	SMITHERS	Frances	66		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	English	Canada	Phila. Pa.	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Montreal, Que.
10	✓	SMITHERS	Frances Clerk	34		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	English	Canada	Montreal.	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Montreal, Que.
11	✓	TAYLOR	Ivy Lillian	37		f	m	housewife	Yes	do	Yes	English	do	Ormatown	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Paris d'Urfe, Sask.
12	✓	TAYLOR	Josephine	11		f	s	Student	Yes	do	Yes	English	do	Toronto	Holder of Canadian Passport.				Canada	Paris d'Urfe, Sask.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

32d. MARCH

1933.

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Frank MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Frank

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAR. 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19 Woods SURGEON
at NEW YORK

W. K. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15TH, 1933.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Land	Sea			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HECKE	Margaret Rose	46		f		none	yes		English	English	England	Reigate, Surrey.	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3456	London	5 Mar. 33		England	London
2		NEVE	Marie	30		f		housekeeper	yes		English	English	England	Bittaford, Devon.	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 122	London	Feb. 28/33		England	London
3		BACKER	Louisa	51		f		housekeeper	yes		English	English	England	Biggleswade	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3416	London	27 Feb. 33		England	Burgess Hill
4		REAVIL	Rosa Mary	61		f		none	yes		English	English	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3449	London	Mar. 2/33		England	London
5		SCARISBRICK	Everard Talbot	37		m		Justice of the Peace	yes		English	English	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 231	Liverpool	23 Jan. 33		England	Ormskirk
6		SCARISBRICK	Nedine Celeste Sybil	41		f		housewife	yes		English	English	England	Bradford	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 232	Liverpool	do		England	Ormskirk
7		SCHULZE	Marie	43		f		housewife	yes		English	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 181	Birmingham	Feb. 17/33		England	Birmingham
8		SIDGWICK	Nevil Vincent	59		m		teacher	yes		English	English	England	Oxford	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3447	London	Mar. 2/33		England	Oxford
9		SIMMONS	Oliver Edwin	35		m		Member of Parliament	yes		English	English	England	Kings Lynn	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3478	do	Mar. 3/33		England	Ashted, Surrey
10		TANAKA	Yutaka	45		m		Professor	yes		Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Sec. 3 (1) FVNI 436	Berlin	24 Feb. 33		Japan	Tokyo
11		TRIZELL	Klaire Bertha	36		f		housewife	yes		English	English	England	Leicester	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 77	Newcastle	Feb. 28/33		England	Monkseaton, Northumberland
12	UNDER 16	TRIZELL	Margery	3		f		child	no	childhood	yes	English	England	Northumberland	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 77	Newcastle	Feb. 28/33		England	Monkseaton, Northumberland
13		MIARA	Abraham	55		m		merchant	yes		French	French	Algeria	Oran	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 220	Manchester	Mar. 8/33		France	Callao, Lima
14		MIARA	Marie	46		f		housewife	yes		French	French	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 221	Manchester	Mar. 8/33		France	Callao, Lima
15		BLURMAN	Gerrit	38		m		Florist	yes		Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hillegom	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 375	Rotterdam	Mar. 7/33		Holland	Hillegom
16		STAGUES	John	43		m		salesman	yes		Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Schagen	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 578	Rotterdam	5 Mar. 33		Holland	Hillegom
17		SYNE	John Samuel	26		m		servant	yes		English	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 162	London	Mar. 7/33		Nigeria	Jos
18		GETTEN	Irene Antoinette	35		f		Advocate	yes		English	Hebrew	S. Africa	Cape Town	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 80	London	Dec. 29/32		S. Africa	Johannesburg
19		WEBER	Arnie Rossetta	32		f		Bankers clerk	yes		English	English	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3516	London	Mar. 13/33		England	London
20		WEBER	Elizabeth Harriett	28		f		none	yes		English	English	England	Southampton	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3509	London	Mar. 13/33		England	London
21		GATES	Nancy	28		f		none	yes		English	Scotch	Scotland	Immerleithen	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3517	London	Mar. 13/33		England	London
22		HARVEY	Cecily Elizabeth	74		f		none	yes		English	Canada	Canada	Perth	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 2734	London	Mar. 13/33		Canada	Edmonton
23		MAGNUSON	Kristian H.	30		m		Artist	yes		English	Scand.	Iceland	Isafjord	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3521	London	Mar. 13/33		Iceland	Reykjavik
24		MAGNUSON	Klara	27		f		housewife	yes		English	Scand.	Iceland	Keflavik	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3522	London	Mar. 13/33		Iceland	Reykjavik
25		YANAGIYA	Zenkichi	41		m		Commercial	yes		Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Hakodate	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 183	Tokyo	Oct. 14/32		Japan	Hakodate
26		LASKI	HAROLD J.	39		m		University Professor	yes		English	English	England	Manchester	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3306	London	14 Feb. 33		England	London
27		LASKI	WILFRED M.	44		f		Housewife	yes		do	do	do	Wetherden	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3307	do	do		do	do
28		LASKI	DIANA MATHIAS	16		f		Student	yes		do	do	Canada	Montreal	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3478	London	Mar. 3/33		do	do
29		BORSON	WILLIAM A.	37		m		Barister	yes		do	do	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3478	London	Mar. 3/33		do	do
30		BORSON	JULIETTE LOUISE	35		f		Housewife	yes		do	French	France	Limoges	Sec. 3 (2) FVNI 3478	do	do		do	do

#2 - Richard Lynch Director

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

3/22/1933
10 am

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

12-1. MARCH

19.

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed.

14

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19 1933 at NEW YORK

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

W. J. Russell
In Ship
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 11TH

1933

Total passengers

U.S. District Court

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on **SECRET** must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22nd MARCH

19 33.

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR, 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farnsworth
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended future permanent residence*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.36

17

C.36

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

March 15th 1932

1. *Worms* *100%*
Completed 100%

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

1935.

18

List

The contents of this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Hunt MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *21* MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resuspension should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of 24 MAR 1933, 1933
at NEW YORK

W. H. Woods
SURGEON

W. H. Woods
Indrops
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT

C34

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT MANIFEST.

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

March 15th....., 1933

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd. MARCH, 1935.

List

The entries on this sheet must be written in ink.

C34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No						Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Wife, Katherine Little 31 Windsor Avenue, Montreal	Canada	ex Houses Pt.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	N.Y.C.	21st. Feb. 1935	In Transit to Home at 31 Windsor Ave., Montreal, Canada	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bra.	Blue	None
2	Wife, Katherine M. Roberts 100 Bellington Ave. Montreal	do	ex Houses Pt.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	do	22nd. Feb. 1933	In Transit to Home at 100 Bellington Ave., Montreal, Canada	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
3	Husband, Mr. A.C. Jack, 4151 West-ern Avenue, Westmount, Montreal	do	ex Houses Pt.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	do	27th Jan. 1935	In Transit to Canada. 4151 Westmount, Montreal	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk.	Bra.	Nil
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1933
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of loading, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 24 MAR. 1933, 19 L.H. Woods SURGEON
at NEW YORK

W. J. P. P. P.
J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.33

MID OF LAY
 C33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from QUEBEC, March 15th, 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

033

24-494

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 24 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

W. C. Pearson
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

0720 0470
TMENT OF LABOR
RAT SERVICE

C4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

ROUND TRIP BOOKING.

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from

CHIRPBOING

15th, MARCH

1988.

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Alone	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd. MARCH, 1935.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	At least one of the following: 1. To work in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other industry. 2. To work in domestic service. 3. To work in any other occupation. 4. To study. 5. To engage in any other lawful activity.								At least one of the following: 1. To work in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other industry. 2. To work in domestic service. 3. To work in any other occupation. 4. To study. 5. To engage in any other lawful activity.	Feet			Inches		
1	Mother. Mrs. T. H. Metivier Rue Montesquieu, Cognac, France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1933	25th. Feb. 1935	Home. 210 East 68th. Street, New York	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bra. Bra.	Nil
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 24 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

02

S.S. "MAJESTIC" Sailing from CHERBOURG, March 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd, MARCH, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	MOSS	Julius	55		M		Supreme Court. Bronx. New York N.Y. About 1912.	78th-19th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	LEWISKA	Paulina	37		F	Winona Minn. 20th. January 1896		Home : 7432 Falcott Ave., Chicago Ill.
3	HERTWIG	Marion G.	51		F	Francistown N.H., July 17/1882		Wellesley Hills. Mass.
4	HERTWIG	Barbara	17		F	South Orange N.J., Sept. 8/1915		-do-
5	SCHAUERMAN	David	46		M		Supreme Court. New York N.Y., November 17/1922	Home : 815 E. 161 Street, New York N.Y.
6	MELISH	William H.	23		M	Brooklyn N.Y., May 11/1910		Father: John Howard Melish 126 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn NY.
7	FROMAN	Dina	44		F		Supreme Court, New York April 20/1926	Marrangest Hills N.Y.
8	CHAPSKY	Asron	49		M		CIRCUIT COURT, New York April 20/1926 Mocupan County, Carlinville, Ill. 1918	Mr. Harry Summon, St. Louis S. Wood 8341, Brodenn Loch.
9	CHARBOS	CHRISTOS	32		M		Supreme Court. New York City 29th. November 1916.	Box 37 Sta. A. White Sulphur Springs N.Y.
10	RIGANIS	HARRY JOHN	37		M		Supreme Court Washington D.C. About 1924	927 Farragut Street. Washington D.C.
11	RIGANIS	GEORGIA	30		F		Supreme Court. Washington D.C. About 1930	-do-
12	GOLDHABER	ABRAHAM	19		M		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	405 Howard Avenue, New York City
13	SHAFFER	LEONIE	44		F		By Marriage	Holland Falls, Near West Point. New York.
14	COOKHORN	HAROLD W.	44		M	20th. January 1889. St. Joseph Mo.		2202 Felix Street, St. Joseph Mo.
15	HUMPHREYS	FANNIE H.	42		F	3rd. July 1883. Relay Md.		Mount Kisco New York.
16	HUMPHREYS	SUSAN B.	21		F	2nd. February 1912. New York City		-do-
17	HUMPHREYS	MARY D.	18		F	26th. July 1914. New York City		-do-
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number
26

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MALE SPEC

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd. MARCH, 1933.

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
BOYD	Catherine Isabelle	45		f	m		By marriage in Sydney, Australia. Nov. 20, 1914.	139 Walker Street, Chase City, N.Y.
COHEN	Abraham Louis	41		m	s		East Dist. of Wis. Supreme Ct. April 12, 1926.	531 N. Water St. Milwaukee, Wisc.
DEWEY	Lawrence George	43		m	s	June 4, 1900. New York, N.Y.		24 Linden Ave. Long Beach, Calif.
NORTHAN	Harry	49		m	m		Supreme Court. West Palm Beach, Florida. March, 1914.	288 Wadsworth Ave. New York, N.Y.
NORTHAN	Ema	45		f	m		By Marriage.	do.
MOOREVY	Helen	34		f	m		By Marriage, 28th January, 1922.	245 West 51st St. New York, N.Y.
CHRISTENSEN	Emil	38		m	m		By Father's papers	care Continental Fur Corporation, 251 West 30th St. New York, N.Y.
WEINELL	Merrill	44		m	m	September 18, 1888. Washburn, Ill.		4730 Malden St. Chicago, Ill.
WEINELL	ELAINE	41		f	m	7th. September. October, 1891. Chicago Ill.		do.
FURBY	Madelina Mary	43		f	m		Supreme Court. White Plains, N.Y. April 27, 1928. New York Special Court, Camp, Upton, Long Is. March 31st, 1919.	21 Purchase St. Rye, N.Y. Hollowbrook Inn, Albany Post Road, Peekskill, N.Y.
CARPENTER	Harry Arthur	45		m	s			care Mrs. N. S. Walker, Dougan Hills, Staten Island.
WALKER	Maudie G.	39		f	s	31st. January 1894. Staten Island. New York, N.Y.		do.
WALKER	Mildred M.	39		f	s	31st. January 1894. Staten Island. New York, N.Y.		do.
WALKER	Maria C.	60		f	m	1882		Wellesley Hills, Mass.
WALKER	Barbara			f	s			do.
ZUKIRSH	Charles	57		m	m	April 18th, 1875. Cleveland, Ohio.		3506 Tullamore Road, Cleveland, Ohio. 1570 Herbert Avenue, Memphis Tenn.
BROWN, Jr.,	Lincoln Palmar	26		m	s	August 23, 1906. Olive Branch, Miss.		Olive Branch Miss.
NORVELL	Joseph Winston	22		m	s	August 15, 1910. Meridian, Miss.		2526 Highland Ave. Memphis Tenn.
CHALLINOR	William	55		m	m		Supreme Court. Syracuse, N.Y.	1916. Box 1082, Clarksburg, W. Va. Mr. Norman F. Fanne, 2744 Sunnyside Av. Chicago, Ill.
FAUNCE	Margaret Francis	12		f	s	March 28, 1920. Chicago, Ill.		
HICKMAN	John Peralta	23		m	s	In Colorado, Mexico, of American parentage.	By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	8955 W. Adams, Los Angeles, Calif.
BAKER	CONSTANCE K.M.	15		f	s	16th. September 1917, San Francisco Cal.		1816 Jefferson Place, Washington D.C.
GREEN	GEORGE S.	24		m	s	15th. May 1908. Boston Mass.		Mount Kisco New York.
Richard Lynch, Inspector. E. 15 A.M.								
Sheet 1 Line 3. Decker L.C. Transferred to Sheet 18 Line 1. Sheet 1 Line 44. Hartwig M.C. Transferred to Sheet C.2. Line 3. Sheet 1 Line 15. Hartwig B. Transferred to Sheet C.2. Line 4.								
A. J. Ryan Purser.								
20								
25								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ROUND TRIP BOOKINGS.

S. S.

MAESTRO

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th. MARCH

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status of Citizenship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DECKER	LAWRENCE GEORGE	42		M	M	6th. June 1890. New York City		44 Linden Avenue, Larchmont New York
2	McCURKER	JOHN A.	57		M	M	31st. May 1876. New York City.		436 West 45th. Street, New York City
3	McCURKER	ALICE A.	49		F	M	By Marriage	NSP. 82205 M. 1599.	-do-
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *MROS Eng LRCP Lon*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *None* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *MAR*, 19*23*,

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

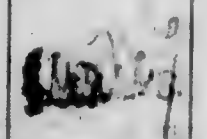
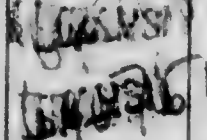
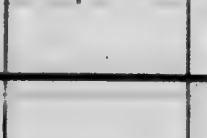
"MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 15TH

1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DARLING	Peregrine George E.	27		m	s	Fruit growing	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Remington, Northumberland	Holder of Canadian Passport.			Canada	Naramota, B.C.	
2		McDONALD	Jane s	47		m	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso South	Holder of Canadian Passport.			Canada	Vancouver, B.C.	
3		WILSON	Thomas Stephenson	33		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Shields	Holder of Canadian Passport.			Canada	Montreal, Que.	
4		AMERBACH	Elsie	27		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.S.R.	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Uman				U.S.S.R.		
5		AMERBACH	Rochie	6		f	s	scholar				U.S.S.R.	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Tannopolis				U.S.S.R.		
6																					
7																					
8			Sheet 10 Line 4 Amerbach Z. Not on Board.																		
9			Sheet 10 Line 5 Amerbach R. Not on Board.																		
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 10 Line 4 Amerbach Z. Not on Board.
Sheet 10 Line 5 Amerbach R. Not on Board.

A. J. Byrne
Asst. Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United Kingdom of

The entire manuscript must be typewritten on one side of the paper.

22nd. MARCH

1933.

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Hunt MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Nine* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *MAR.* 1933, 19
at *NEW YORK*

MASTER
Officer.

E. L. Hunt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

L.H. Woods
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 361*

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document								Remarks
	not legible	document too out of focus	document too close	target error	other defect	sheet items to be removed		
Vol. 11436	✓							Back of pgs 32, 34, Out of focus.
Vol. 11437	✓							Back of pgs 32 to 110 out of focus
				</				

Inspected by: *Bernice Rozman* Date: *11/15/43*
Retakes ordered by: *University Microfilms* Date: *NOV 29 1943*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Eric Sussman
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCs Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR 1933, 19

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 1938

1938

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QIV, NOV, IV, or XV and the nation of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSSON	Viktor Leopold	38		M		Sw Mill labourer	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Skatelof Kronoborg	14043-82		Jan. 20/33		U.S.A.	Cashmir, Wash.
2	NS-50	NIELMI	Vaino Mathias	31		M		Electrician	yes	Swedish	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Iron Belt Wisconsin	10th. October 1903		Oct. 1903		U.S.A.	Kauai, Hawaii
3		NIELMI	Tyone	28		F		housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finland	Keitele	170-53		Mar. 6/33		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
4		AWAD	Mary Elizabeth	30		F		housewife				U.S.A.								
5		AWAD	Shelma	4		F		child	no		no	Egypt	Egypt	London	170-53		Mar. 2/33		Egypt	Cairo
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 3
 U. S. citizens 1
 Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this must
be typewritten or

31

22nd. March

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. D. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S Eng M.R.C.P Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Indrop

W.H. Woods
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15TH, 1935.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with CITY, MONTH, YEAR, or EXPIRATION DATE and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	NELSON	Alice	64		f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	England	London	Sec. 3. (2) 3505	London	Mar. 9/35		England	London
2		BROWN	Elizabeth W.	45		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Sec. 3. (2) 310	Glasgow	8. Mar. 35		Scotland	Kilbirnie
3	U.S. CIT.	AWAD	MARY ELIZABETH	30		f						U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Plymouth	Chas. 28th. June 1903.					
4	UNDER 18	AWAD	SHAMIR	4		f	S	Child	No	Child	No	Egypt	England	London	Sec. 3. (2) 310	Cairo	1. Mar. 35	12-294-593	Egypt	Cairo
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

221. March

193

List

The entries on _____ must
be typewritten or printed.

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nine* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *24* MAR 1933, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAR, 1933, at NEW YORK

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
J. J. Insip
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

MARCH 15TH

1933.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd. MARCH, 1933.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?
1	Torg R. Dahlstrom, Brother Ringat. 5, Stockholm, Sweden.	Australia via San Francisco	yes	self \$510	yes	Dec. 1931 Phila. Dec. 1931	In Transit to Australia	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farnham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from BOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of MAR, 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "IV," or "R," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC S Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1933,

at NEW YORK

U.C. Parnell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

L.H. Woods
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15TH, 1933.

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd. March, 1933.

List

6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet	Inches		
1	Father. Berend Soeman. 361c Westerwey, Heiloo, Holland.	Mich. Royal Oak	yes	self	yes 1920/32	1st. Sister, Dirk van Essen, La Plaza Court. Royal Oak, Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Mr. F. W. Cronk, 7 Chevening Road, East Greenwich, London, S.E.10.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	yes 1926/32	15th. Bro in law, Mr. P. J. Ricardan, 27 Elmont St. Boston, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brn	brn	none
3	do. Mother, Mary McKenna, 17 Bell Grove St. Glasgow.	Mass. Boston	yes	acc. husband	yes 1926/32	11th. Bro, Henry McKenna, 2200 Bailey Av. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	Nil
4	do. Mother, Mrs. A. Taylor, 156 Copleston Road, East Dulwich, London.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1925/33	8th. Home, P.O. Box 107, Unionville, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none
5	do. Father in law, do.	Pa. Unionville	yes	self	yes 1929/32	9th. Home, do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
6	do. Father, Mr. William Wilson, Albert Villa, North Berwick.	Pa. Unionville	yes	acc. husband	yes 1929/32	15th. Friend, Mr. Malcolm Anderson, 1900 Nelson St. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	hazel	none
7	Wife, Mrs. M. Sinclair, Inchview, Tighnabruach, Argyll.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes 1926/32	5th. Sister, Mrs. W. MacAlpine, Roslyn Road, Roslyn Heights, N.Y. Long Is.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	none
8	Husband, Mr. Yrjo Laakkonen, Viipuri, Valtakatu 25, Finland.	N.Y. Long Is.	yes	self	yes 1923/32	Long Is. 1933	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none
9	do. Mother. Mrs. Mary Judge, Tullywillin, Co. Antrim, Ireland.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1921/31	Nov. Home, 2005 Fifth Av. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	under	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn	grey	none
10	do.	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	yes 1897/32	15th. Home, 50 Howard St. Brockton, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Hunt MASTER of the MAILSHIP from BOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *None* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this *24* day of *MAR* 1933, at *NEW YORK*

E. L. Hunt MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1917; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the notation of "Immigrant Aliens," and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax notes).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either "M" (male) or "F" (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be "M" (married) or "Single," if widowed, or "D" (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving on the ship. (For instance, steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, in inspection and registry books during the personal examination of each alien.)
Column 8 (Amount of money).—The entry should show the amount of money carried by the alien, in United States dollars and cents, and the source of the money, if known. A firm is one who operates a firm, either for himself or for others.
Column 9 (Relationship).—The entry should show the relationship of the alien to the person or persons named in column 8, and the name of the person or persons to whom the alien is related.
Column 10 (Place of birth).—The entry should show the place of birth of the alien, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.
Column 11 (Place of residence).—The entry should show the place of residence of the alien, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.
Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entry should show the last permanent residence of the alien, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.
Column 13 (Country of origin).—The entry should show the country of origin of the alien, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.
Column 14 (Whether coming to the United States).—The entry should show whether the alien is coming to the United States, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.
Column 15 (Whether coming to the United States).—The entry should show whether the alien is coming to the United States, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Immigrant Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4, etc.
Column 13 (This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document specified in column 12, and is self-explanatory).
Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is not permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of which alien is a citizen or subject. If such country is other than United States, give name and address of nearest relative or friend in United States.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes" (checked) or "No" (checked).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904 (New York). When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last real date of departure, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the alien, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the continuation of answers. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Immigrants manifest -

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

S. S. MAJESTIC. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, March 15th, 1903

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		OLSAUSKYTE	Juči	27		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Pol. Lith.	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	K. Goukainin	Sec. 3. (2) 1a NI.	Zovno	Jan. 9th 1933	Lithuania	Zovno
ADMITTED		KRPAN	IVAN	40		M M	Farmer	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Rusovo	Trans. Cert. PVNI 292	Paris	13. Mar. 35	Canada	Vancouver
ADMITTED		PAVLICEVIC	JOSO	42		M M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Drinak	Trans. Cert. PVNI 293	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED		JOVICEVIC	VASO J.	31		M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Ervasi	Trans. Cert. PVNI 291	do	do	do	Prince George
ADMITTED		LOULIOU	STAVROS	30		M S	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zelovov	Trans. Cert. PVNI 290	do	do	do	Toronto

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at any time or times.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

1935.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	Brother. Wacław Olsauskyte Kaunas Laisvis al.47	Lithuania ex New York	See Col.25	Yes	Aunt-Mrs Kateryna Urbanczyk 3601 Garfield DETROIT Michigan	Yes 8 Mth No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 5	Fair	Blond	Blue	Nob
2	Wife. Kata Krpan, Rusovo, Sres Novi. Yugoslavia.	Canada ex Buffalo	Yes	Self	In Transit to Canada	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 0	Dark	Blk.	Bkn.	M11
3	Wife. Maria Pavlovic, Drinak Sres Novi. Yugoslavia.	do do	Yes	Self	In Transit to Canada	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Bld.	Blue	M11
4	Brother. Anton Jovicic, Bravai Sres Cetinje, Yugoslavia.	do do	Yes	Self	In Transit to Canada	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Bkn.	Bkn.	M11
5	Mother. Dafina Louliou. Zelovou, Greece.	do ex Niagara	Yes	Self	In Transit to Canada	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark	Bkn.	Bkn.	M11

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Ransell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown, in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC S Eng MRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1933,

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
J. J. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

L.H. Woods
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

— Non Quota Returning aliens —

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTA- RETURNING ALIENS

S. S.

MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

March 15th _____, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If no number with QIV, NQIV, EV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRAJDIC	Frances	43		F	M Housewife	Yes	Eng.	Yugosl.	Yes	Yugoslav	Yugoslavian	Yugosl	Kuti	Subdiv. B, Sec. 4. No. 264 Berlin	1933	Mar 12th		Ohio U.S.A. CLEVELAND
2		BRAJDIC	ANDRO	44		M	M			U.S.A.		Naturalized at the District Court, Cleveland Ohio.								
3		BRAJDIC	ALBERT	8		M	B			do			U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio, 16th. January 1925.						
4		MISKOVICH	ZIVA	41		M	M Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Jerkovac	Subdiv. A No. 94 N4IV 31 Belgrade	1933	Jan. 33		U.S.A. Detroit	

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the territory of the countries listed: ☐ Yes ☐ No

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd, MARCH

1935.

List

Entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

No. on List	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of an offer, expressed or implied, to perform any contract or service in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether reviewed and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother. Mrs. F. Stajduhar. Sister—Mrs. Katy Pisan Sela Ruti, Yugoslavia	Ohio Cleveland			accomp. Husband	Yes Yes 1931	Ohio 9th Nov. 1931	Sister— Mrs K. PLOWAN & Husband— Mr BRAJIDIC 1432 E. 51st st. CLEVELAND	No	Alw.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
2																							
3																							
4	Wife, Helen Moskovich, Jerkovic Sres Kovacic, Yugoslavia.	Mich. Detroit	No		Self	Yes Yes 1932	Detroit 1st Jun. 1932	Uncle, Vlada Miskovic, 2992 Eastlaun Street, Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bra.	Bra.	Nil
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAR, 1933,
at NEW YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC S Eng BRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of MAR, 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota manifest

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

NON QUOTA MANIFEST

S. S. MAJESTIC . Passengers sailing from CHENNEBOURG , March 15th , 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U.S. citizens	.	.	.	.
Alien	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this instrument shall be actual, or presumed residence, a mere intent to leave.

ED

al United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

1933.

43

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes—															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No																	
		State	City or town																			
1	Friend. Mr. G. Hazzarian Place de Cannon 148, BEIRUT Syria		DC Washingt.	No	See Col. 23 Father	Yes	No	No	No	No												
2																						
3	Mother. Mrs. Metaxo Nicolopoulou Issari, Greece.		N.Y. Elmhurst	No	Accomp. Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-												
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Hunt, MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Hunt

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of MAR, 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. M. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SUBAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR. S. Eng. LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 21 MAR, 1923, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ED
tal United
listing of

33.

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

19 33.

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Cit

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt **MASTER**, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

**MASTER
Officer.**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 21 MAR. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

Chambers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

46

5

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

sailing from SOUTH MITON

MARCH 19TH

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

1933.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	GAFFNEY	Michael	32	m s		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2nd. February 1932.	
2	JONES	Richard	42	m s		Circuit Court. Portage Wisconsin. 5th. December 1927	935 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	BRAY	Henry	47	m s		District Court. Buffalo, N.Y. November 8, 1916.	Uncle, William E. Hughes, Cambria, Wisc.
4	FIMBALL	James Putnam	21	m s	Cody Wyoming, 5th. June 1911.		80 Pooley Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	HOLST	Peder Anker Jepsen	47	m s		Supreme Court, Kings County, N.Y. May 23th, 1910.	62 Main St. Stonington, Conn.
6	JACOBSEN	Lindor	28	m s		Dist. Court, Kings Co. Seattle, Wash. Jan. 10, 1931.	3001 Farndale Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
7	BENKO	Joseph	36	m s		District Court. Detroit, Mich. 17th. February, 1930.	3641 - 37th Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash. Sister, Mrs. Annie Froe, R.D.5, Binghamton, N.J.
8	STORRIE	Alexander	28	m s		by father's papers	Raton, N.M.
9	VANDER HOUTEN	Wyn	32	m s		District Court, Rochester, N.Y.	1910, 71 Homer Street, Bellingham, N.Y.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 5 Line 5 Holst P.A.J. Not on Board.
Sheet 5 Line 9 Vanderhoeven K. See Sheet 11 Line 1.

A. J. Thompson
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

ROUND TRIP BOOKING.

S. S.

MAJESTIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th. MARCH

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd. MARCH

19

33.

W. S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VANDERHOEVEN	KRYN	32	M	M	57, 46, 12. District Court. Paddeston, New York. September 1919.		71 Homer Street, Dellawanne New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from CHERBOURG March 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd. MARCH 1933

48 Number

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BOSKOWITZ	Eugene	26	M S	New-York city September 10th 1906		35 W.110th st. NEW YORK CITY
2	MIKLOS	Franko	41	M S		Supreme district court New-York May 2nd 1927	512 East 6th st. NEW YORK
3	NOTI	Achille	58	M M		Circuit Court. Bessemer Michigan. October 26th 1900	4 Hazel st. WURTEMBERG Conn.
4	NOTI	Adele	50	F M		By Marriage.	4 Hazel st. WURTEMBERG Conn.
5	NOTI	Ettore	25	M S		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	4 Hazel st. WURTEMBERG Conn.
6	NOTI	Aldo	22	M S		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	4 Hazel st. WURTEMBERG Conn.
7	VITIAZ	Nick	42	M M		Supreme court PUTHAM Conn. September 1926, 16th.	P.B. 92 CANTERBURY Conn.
8	MEDNIS	Peter	50	M S		Supreme court BOSTON Mass. March 1930	4 Hazel st. WURTEMBERG Conn.
9	BRAJDIC	Mr Andre	44	M M			Bridge st. DEDHAM Mass.
10	BRAJDIC	Mr Albert	8	M S	CLEVELAND Ohio January 16th 1925	Supreme court Ohio August 1928	1432 E. 51st st. CLEVELAND Ohio
11	KHOUTIEFF	William	35	M M		Detroit District court DETROIT Mich. March 11th 1929	1432 E. 51st st. CLEVELAND Ohio
12	KULHANJIAN	Yervant	37	M M		District Court. New York City. 10th. April 1923.	51 E. 120th st. NEW YORK NY
13	BENITO VALLE	Benito	39	M M		District Court. Dallas Texas, 1st. July 1918.	2872, Valentine Avenue, Bronx. NEW YORK.
14	OSSO	Carmine	51	M M		District Court. PITTSBURGH Pa. December 31st 1923	Care of the Nash Company, KINOSHA Wisconsin
15	HOWARD	MONTAGUE	23	M S	NEW YORK April 30th 1910		Brother - Mr. Francesco OSSO 611 Amsterdam Avenue NEW YORK NY
16	BILANOVICH	CHRIST JOHN	26	M M		District Court, Cleveland Ohio 20th. September 1929	373 Central park West NEW YORK NY
17	CELINA	MILE	22	M S	15th. February 1911 Bingham Canyon, Utah.		1558 East 33rd. Street, Cleveland Ohio
18	BOROFF	IVAN	55	M M		Court of Common Pleas. Youngstown Ohio 11th. March 1911.	R.R. 1, Box 582 Bingham Canyon Utah
19	SPICKO	STEPHEN	27	M M	5th. October 1905, Sharon Pa.		841 Albert Street, Youngstown Ohio.
20	SOTERIOU	ELIAS	42	M M		District Court Detroit Mich. 8th. April 1929.	1109 Broadway Street, Farrell Pa.
21	DEUTSCH	ALBERT LEOPOLD	25	M S	19th. April 1907. Brooklyn New York		500 West Lafayette Ave. Detroit Mich.
22	HERMAN	CARLTON MARTIN	24	M S	22nd. January 1909. New York City		386 Central Avenue Brooklyn New York
23	SIOMOS	CONSTANTINE	42	M M		Superior Court, Bridgeport Conn. 5th. May 1926.	10 Arlington Stret, Mamaroneck N.Y.
24	KHOUTIEFF	BORIS	2	M S	12th. July 1930, New York City.		888 Broad Street, Bridgeport Conn.
25	DILICH	MAJO	39	M M		District Court Chicago Illinois 9th. April 1929.	51 East 120th. Street, New York City
26	KATZ	ROZALIA	37	F M		Supreme Court, Bronx New York 14th. November 1930.	1713 Klabun Ave. Chicago Illinois.
27	STOICOFF	GELLE	39	M M		District Court. Indianapolis Indiana. 25th. April 1930.	587 East Tremont Ave. Bronx New York.

Sheet C.1. Line 9. Brajdic A. See Sheet C.20 Line 2.
Sheet C.1. Line 10. Brajdic Albert See Sheet C.20 Line 3.

Cl. J. Purser
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

49

No. _____

S. S. MAJESTIC arrived MARCH 22, 1900, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
26f	1 RUBIO Emilia	36	1/4	St. Peter's Road	11:00 AM	3/22 13 Jack						3/22 27 Jack 12 ³⁰					98990/221-6 mor					24-2-		
42f	" Encarnacion			idit.		3/22 13 Jack											98990/221-6 mor							
28f	2 LOPEZ Isabel	36	1/4	St. Peter's Road	"	3/22 20 Jack						3/22 27 Jack 12 ³⁰										-1-		
42m	3 PAVLICOVIC Jose	36	1/4	Yur. St. Peter's Road	10:00 AM							3/22 40 X2 1 ⁴⁵												
40m	4 KRIAN Ivan	36	1/4	"	"							3/22 46 X2 1 ⁵⁵												
31m	5 JOVICOVIC Vaso	36	1/4	"	"							3/22 51 X2 2 ¹⁵												
31m	6 KOUJOU Stavros	36	1/4	"	"							3/22 68 X2 2 ¹⁵					99274/405-6 mor							
27f	7 CIBANOVIC Jazi	36	1	St. Peter's Road	"	3/22 39 X2						3/27 69 X2 2 ³⁰										555-		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Grant

Master

master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship's company, when and where they were of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel, or lists containing so much such alien has allegedly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases as desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival or landing, such made as above required; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

Form 990

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

24th March 1983

I, master of the British S. S. Majestic, 24th March, 1933
(Nationality)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 73

Total crew at time of arrival	731 ✓	Number of seamen deserted	N11 ✓
Number of seamen discharged	N11 ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	N11 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2 ✓	Total crew this date	733

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st March, 1923, consigned to I.M.M. Co.; is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail 24th March, 1923, for Cherbourg and Southampton via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

50

[illegible]

REC'D
MAR 29 3 33

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
 nion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
 United States.

, 1933, from the port of

SCIENTIFIC

5

Sheet No.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "HAWAIIAN"**, arriving at **HONOLULU**, **MARCH 22, 1917**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of previous entries	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Name.	Family name.	Given name.			When
1	Trant.	Edgar.	Yes.	Commander.	15 March 1917.
2	Rawlinson.	Edward.	do	Asst.	do
3	Cross.	Frederick.	do	Chief Mate.	do
4	Bertenshaw.	James.	do	1st	do
5	Mc Gill.	Henry.	do	2nd	do
6	Stuart.	Edward.	do	3rd	do
7	O'Brien.	Harry.	do	4th	do
8	Thompson.	Leonard.	do	5th	do
9	Fitzgerald.	William.	do	6th	do
10	Roots.	Leonard.	do	Surgeon.	do
11	Lawmaster.	Claude.	do	Nurse.	do
12	Byrne.	Arthur.	do	Asst.	do
13	Maywood.	Wallace.	do	Asst.	do
14	Verdon.	Carroll.	do	Surgeons Clerk.	do
15	Pool.	Alan.	do		do
16	Jones.	Joseph.	do		do
17	Kelly.	Samuel.	do	Carpenter.	do
18	Walt.	Arthur.	do	" Mate.	do
19	Lumsden.	John.	do	" Mate.	do
20	Jones.	William.	do	Boatswain.	do
21	Fisher.	William.	do	" Mate.	do
22	Murray.	James.	do	" Mate.	do
23	Alington.	John.	do	" Mate.	do
24	McDonnell.	Donald.	do	Master at Arms.	do
25	Simmons.	Edward.	do		do
26	Wason.	Charles.	do	Fire Watchman.	do
27	Franklin.	Charles.	do		do
28	Weir.	Arthur.	do	Storekeeper.	do
29	Thorn.	William.	do	Samtrimmer.	do
30	Dixon.	Edward.	do	" A.B.	do

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NIL				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1018

Printed in England.

Owners
Local Agents
11-1140

(6) and (7)

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel U.S. "MILWAUKEE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1933, from the port of SCOTLAND TON.

51

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of "SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD" (If other than U.S. citizen, state of birth, last preceding voyage to U.S.)	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
1	Trant.	Edgar.	Yes.	Commander.	15 March	Scotm.	do.	Yes.	57.	do.	English	British	5. 7	168.	
2	Kawlinson.	Cedric	do	Asst.	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 3	140.		
3	Cross.	Frederick.	do	Chief Mate.	do	do	do	54.	do	do	do	6. 1	180.		
4	Bertenshaw.	James.	do	1st "	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 7	158.		
5	Mc Gill.	Henry.	do	2nd "	do	do	do	49.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.		
6	Stuart.	Edward.	do	3rd "	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 7	159.		
7	O'Brien.	Barry.	do	4th "	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5.11	180.		
8	Thompson.	Leonard.	do	5th "	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 6	152.		
9	Fitzgerald.	William.	do	6th "	do	do	do	38.	do	Irish.	do	5. 6	159.		
10	Woods.	Leonard.	do	Surgeon.	do	do	do	39.	do	English.	do	5. 9	140.		
11	Lancaster.	Claude.	do	Nurse.	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 9	161.		
12	Byrne.	Arthur.	do	Asst.	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 7	142.		
13	Haywood.	Wallace.	do	Asst.	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5. 6	138.		
14	Vernon.	Harold.	do	Nurses Clerk.	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
15	Pool.	Alan.	do	"	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 9	156.		
16	JONES	Joseph.	do	"	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5. 9	144.		
17	Kelly.	Samuel.	do	Carpenter.	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 6	152.		
18	Land.	Arthur.	do	" Mate.	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.		
19	Lumsden.	John.	do	" Mate.	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 7	154.		
20	Jones.	William.	do	Boatswain.	do	do	do	58.	do	Welsh.	do	5. 4	160.		
21	Fisher.	William.	do	" Mate.	do	do	do	46.	do	English.	do	5. 5	154.		
22	Murray.	James.	do	" Mate.	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 4	153.		
23	Hinton.	Joan.	do	Master at arms.	do	do	do	55.	do	do	do	5. 6	143.		
24	McDonald.	Donald.	do	"	do	do	do	58.	do	Scotm.	do	5. 8	172.		
25	Simmons.	Edward.	do	Fire wardenman.	do	do	do	42.	do	English.	do	5. 6	158.		
26	Nason.	Charles.	do	"	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 7	169.		
27	Franklin.	Charles.	do	"	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 6	164.		
28	Weir.	Arthur.	do	Storekeeper.	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 7	162.		
29	Thorn.	William.	do	Lamp trimmer.	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 6	149.		
30	Dixon.	Edward.	do	4. M. A.B.	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 7	146.		

Printed in England.

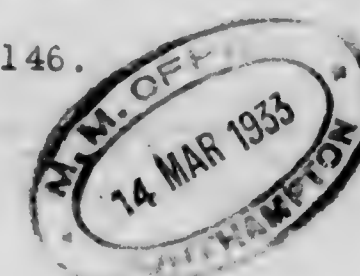
Owners

Local Agents
11-1160

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

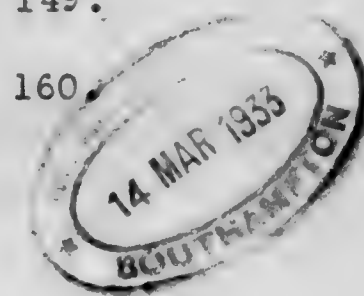
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S. "MAJESTIC"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *MARCH 17*, 19 *33*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State member number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where										
1	Hawken.	Henry.	Yes.				15 March	London.	do.	Yes.	33	M	English	British	5. 6	149.		
2	Drage.	William.	do		do		do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	152.		
3	Sherbourne.	John.	do		do		do	do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5. 6	154.		
4	McLoughlin.	Stanley.	do		do		do	do	do	do	28.	do	do	do	5. 6	156.		
5	Bernhard.	Robert.	do		do		do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 7	160.		
6	Busnell.	Harry.	do		Sal. Beckman.		do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 5	157.		
7	Conroy.	James.	do		do.		do	do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5. 7	154.		
8	Moss.	Norman.	do		do		do	do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.		
9	Pickwick.	Leslie.	do		do		do	do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 5	155.		
10	Wine.	Henry.	do		do		do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 6	142.		
11	Foreman.	George.	do		do		do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 8	145.		
12	Hill.	William.	do		do		do	do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 6	147.		
13	Grimes.	George.	do		do window cleaner.		do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.		
14	King.	William.	do		do		do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 6	148.		
15	Alloway.	Sidney.	do		A. S.		do	do	do	do	28.	do	do	do	5. 9	149.		
16	Lovell.	Walter.	do		do		do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 6	151.		
17	Durham.	Harold.	do		do		do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 7	151.		
18	Thorn.	James.	do		do		do	do	do	do	58.	do	do	do	5. 5	154.		
19	Braithwaite.	John.	do		do		do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 8	155.		
20	Fitzgerald.	Frank.	do		do		do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 8	156.		
21	Twomlon.	William.	do		do		do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 6	155.		
22	Joliff.	James.	do		do		do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 7	155.		
23	Wather.	Harry.	do		do		do	do	do	do	49.	do	Welsh.	do	5. 5	161.		
24	Williams.	Robert.	do		do		do	do	do	do	62.	do	do	do	5. 6	164.		
25	Murray.	Arthur.	do		do		do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.		
26	Hockey.	Fred.	do		do		do	do	do	do	54.	do	do	do	5. 5	144.		
27	Coates.	Arthur.	do		do		do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 7	151.		
28	O'Connell.	John.	do		do		do	do	do	do	49.	do	do	do	5. 4	150.		
29	Atkins.	William.	do		do		do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.		
30	McVeigh.	John.	do		do		do	do	do	do	44.	do	Irish.	do	5. 8	160.		



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, March 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card State member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Steer James	YES		A.B.	15 Mar. 33 Ston	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5. 6	146		
2	Stickland Fred	do		do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 5	142		
3	Sparshott Eric	do		do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 5	141		
4	Salter John	do		do	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 7	147		
5	Blaney Thomas	do		do	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 6	139		
6	Reid Robert	do		do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 7	142		
7	Bailey Frederick	do		do	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 6	140		
8	Harris Frank	do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 8	152		
9	Proudfoot Bert	do		do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 5	140		
10	Elkington Charles	do		do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 6	132		
11	Allison Charles	do		do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	156		
12	Burroughs George	do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 5	144		
13	Terry Arthur	do		do	do do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
14	Hire John	do		do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 9	161		
15	Ware Charles	do		do	do do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 5	141		
16	Coen James	do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5. 7	149		
17	Cutts Charles	do		C. S.	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5. 8	140		
18	Chatts Eric	do		do	do do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5. 7	129		
19	Rogan William	do		do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5. 7	141		
20	Tanner Walter	do		do	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5. 6	138		
21	Riddell William	do		Bridge boy	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5. 7	132		
22	Betty Derek	do		do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5. 6	129		
23	Ayley Charles	do		M.P. stwd	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 6	140		
24	Gibson George	do		do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 5	133		
25	Thompson James	do		Wireless 1st Operator	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	156		
26	Jacobs William	do		2	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 9	159		
27	Garbutt Henry	do		3	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 4	134		
28	Cotgrove Percy	do		4	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 6	142		
29	Millard William	do		5	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 7	146		
30	Aikman Hubert	do		6	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	154		

Printed in England.

Line

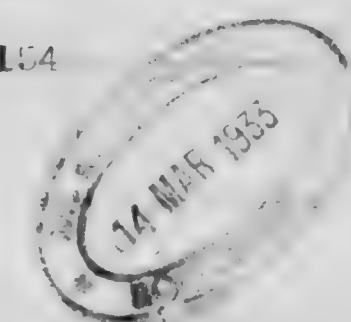
Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HUTCHENS	JOHN	YES		BANDMASTER	15 MARCH 1933	So. Lon	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	146	Nil
2	MIDDLETON	JOHN	do		BANDSMAN	do	do	do	do	24	M	SCOTISH	do	5-8	163	
3	MOORE	WILFRED	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	ENGLISH	do	6-0	173	
4	BEEVER	WILLIAM	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10	160	
5	FIELDING	FREDERICK	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	138	
6	SMITHERS	EDWIN	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	150	
7	HARLOWE	PATRICK	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	IRISH	do	5-7	143	
8	STEAN	JAMES	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	do	5-6	140	
9	GIBSON	HARRY	do		BANDMASTER	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	152	
10	SHARPE	FRANK	do		BANDSMAN	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-9	150	
11	ARNOLD	JOHN	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6-0	163	
12	LOCKE	CECIL	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	144	
13	STURMAN	FREDERICK	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-8	150	
14	OUROUSSON	SERGE	do		RECEPTION OFFICER	do	do	do	do	55	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-10	162	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NAV. OFFICE

14 MAR 1933

BOUTHAMPTON



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 5

55

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
1	Evans.	Morris.	Yes.	Chief engr.	15 March.	Scotm.	No.	Yes.	55.	M.	Welsh.	British	6. 0.	180.	
2	Ferguson.	John.	No. P.E.	Asst. 10.	do	do	do	do	56.	do	Scotch.	do	5. 7	162.	
3	Duffin.	John.	Yes.	Sen. 2.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	English.	do	5. 9	168.	
4	Williams.	James.	do	Int. 2.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	Welsh.	do	5. 8	165.	
5	Brown.	John.	do	Jnr. 2.	do	do	do	do	49.	do	English.	do	5. 8	166.	
6	Forbes.	Arthur.	do	Sen. 3.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 8	169.	
7	Mill.	William.	do	Int. 3.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	164.	
8	Davis.	Edward.	do	Ju. 3.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 8	168.	
9	Bladdie.	Henry.	do	Sen. 4.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	Scotch.	do	5. 8	174.	
10	Davies.	Alexander.	do	Int. 4.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	English.	do	5. 7	159.	
11	Lightfoot.	James.	do	Jun. 4.	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 8	162.	
12	Waller.	Robert.	No. P. E.	Sen. Asst. 2.	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 9	164.	
13	Davidson.	Robert.	Yes.	do.	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 8	165.	
14	Byrne.	Herbert.	do	Int. Asst. 2.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 9	166.	
15	Heaton.	Thomas.	do	do.	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 8	163.	
16	Lawrence.	William.	No. P. E.	Jnr. Asst. 2.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 8	164.	
17	Cairnie.	Thomas.	Yes.	do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	Scotch.	do	5. 8	169.	
18	Henderson.	John.	Yes.	Sen. Asst. 3.	do	do	do	do	53.	do	English.	do	5. 6	172.	
19	Jones.	Frederick.	Yes.	do.	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 8	168.	
20	Giblett.	Harold.	do	Int. Asst. 3.	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 7	161.	
21	Price.	William.	do	do.	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 8	168.	
22	Wilson.	Henry.	do	Jnr. Asst. 3.	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 7	168.	
23	Ismay.	James.	do	do.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 9	170.	
24	Harris.	Henry.	do	Senr. Asst. 4.	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 8	161.	
25	Corkill.	Thomas.	do	do.	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5.10	172.	
26	Bullock.	George.	No. P. E.	Int. Asst. 4.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	Scotch.	do	5. 8	174.	
27	Wise.	Reginald.	Yes.	do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	English.	do	5. 9	175.	
28	Hodgkinson.	Leslie.	do	Jnr. Asst. 4.	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 8	173.	
29	Thwaites.	Henry.	do	do.	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5.10	172.	
30			No. P. E.	Ex Jnr. Asst. 4.	15 MARCH	Scotm.	No	YES	43.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	174.	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1150

Arthur J. Lynch
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

56

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.	State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where									
1	Grant	James	Yes		Sen 5th Engr 15 March 33	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5. 8	164		
2	Dearmouth	Edward	No. P.E.		do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	159		
3	Neville	William	Yes		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	163		
4	Wilson	George		2x	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 6	158		
5	Parnell	Henry			Int. 5th Engr	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 6	149		
6	Trew	Leslie			do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	161		
7	Rodway	Frank	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
8	Haigh	Thomas	Yes		Jr. 5th Engr	do	do	do	30			do	5.10	161		
9	Laycock	Harry			do	do	do	do	31			do	5. 9	161		
10	Blyth	Alexander	No. P.E.		do	do	do	do	32			do	5. 8	158		
11	Edwards	John	Yes		Sen 6th Engr	do	do	do	36			do	5. 6	157		
12	Groves	Frederick			do	do	do	do	28			do	5. 8	161		
13	Savage	Henry			Int 6th Eng	do	do	do	27			do	5. 7	157		
14	Morslyke	George	No. P.E.		Jur 6th Eng	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158		
15	Joyce	Peter	Yes		Jun. Engr	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	161		
16	Russell	Leslie	No. P.E.		do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	156		
17	Daish	Roy	Yes		do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	163		
18	Fox	Stanley	do		do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 9	158		
19	Roberts	David	do		do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	158		
20	Fullerton	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 6	149		
21	Reid	John			Deck Engineer	do	do	do	48	do	Scotch	do	5. 8	171		
22	Lee	Henry			do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5. 8	161		
23	Taylor	James	No. P.E.		do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 6	157		
24	Humphrey	William	Yes		Sanitary Eng	15 MARCH 33	do	do	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	160		
25	Chinchen	Henry			Asst do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	156		
26	Lusty	Fred			Asst do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 9	162		
27	High	Bertram			Asst do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 6	149		
28	Cohan	Joseph			Asst do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	147		
29	Brisland	Charles			Boilermaker	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
30	Jones	Thomas			Asst	do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5. 9	146		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC

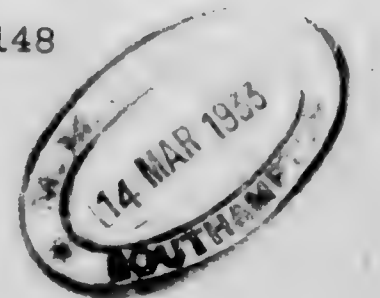
arriving at NEW YORK

MARCH

, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Speaney George	Yes		Asst Boilermaker	15 Mar. Boston	do	Yes	44	M	English	British	5. 7	160		
2	Summers Morris	do		Chief Electrician	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	159		
3	Tuckwell Henry	do		2nd do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 6	149		
4	Wright Arthur	do		3rd do	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 7	157		
5	Smith George	do		4th do	do do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
6	Lanfear Frederick	No P.D.		5th do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 7	149		
7	Perren Walter	Yes		6th do	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 6	147		
8	Blogg Percy	do		7th do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 7	140		
9	Newman Leslie	do		8th do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 6	142		
10	Grainger Bertram	do		M. R. A.	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 7	149		
11	McWilliam James	do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 6	144		
12	Davies Arthur	do		do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 5	138		
13	Russell William	do		do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 4	136		
14	Landale Walter	No P.D.		do	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 7	152		
15	Walmsley James	Yes		do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	149		
16	Jones Arthur	do		do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	161		
17	Corne Thomas	do		do	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
18	Petty Roy	do		do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	161		
19	Wareham Eric	do		Joiner	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 7	149		
20	Cant George	do		do	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 7	148		
21	Breach Edward	do		Engineers writer	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 6	151		
22	Whitlock Bernard	do		M. R. Stwn	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 7	147		
23	Jones David	do		do	do do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5. 9	146		
24	Co William	do		do	do do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5. 8	147		
25	Bailey Arthur	do		do	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 9	151		
26	Quicke Edward	do		do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	148		
27															
28															
29															
30															



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 8

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD State whether member of crew last preceding voyage at arrival to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Bailey. Arthur.	Yes.		M. R. Stwd.	15 March. Soton.	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7	148.		
2	Quicke. Edward.	do		do	do do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.		
3	Boden. Eric.	YES do		M. R. STEWARD	15 MARCH Soton	No	YES do	21.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	146.		
4	Crespin. Henry.	do		do	do do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.		
5	Ellis. George.	do		do	do do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 6	157.		
6	Biles. Arthur.	do		do	do do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5. 8	152.		
7	Likely. Thomas.	do		do	do do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5. 6	153.		
8	Bull. Frederick.	do		do	do do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 6	154.		
9	Miller. Thomas.	do		do	do do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 6	154.		
10	Cable. Walter.	do		do	do do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5. 6	158.		
11	SCOTT JACK	No (PE)		MEZ MAN	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 7	132		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card Star whether member of crew last preceding voyage on vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Bevis.	Ronald.	Yes.		M. R. Stwd.	15 March.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	22.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8	150.		
2	Batchelor.	William.	do		Storekeeper.	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5.10	165.		
3	Wilkinson.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	158.		
4	Barnes.	Mark.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5.10	166.		
5	Knipe.	Percy.	do		Attendant.	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 8	149.		
6	Hogg.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.		
7	Fryer.	Harry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	166.		
8	Foster.	John.	do		Ref. Greaser.	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
9	Pyne.	James.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	60.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.		
10	Elliott.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5.10	147.		
11	Davies.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.		
12	Painter.	Bertie.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.		
13	Blake.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5.10	157.		
14	Thorpe.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.		
15	Cropper.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 6	151.		
16	Beeston.	Harry.	do		Elec. Greaser.	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 8	160.		
17	Ferry.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5. 7	155.		
18	Burnam.	James.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5.10	147.		
19	Obey.	Henry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	58.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.		
20	Roberts.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.		
21	Foster.	Albert.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	54.	do	do	do	5.10	158.		
22	Ackers.	James.	do		Fan Greaser.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 9	155.		
23	Gurman.	Stiney.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5.10	150.		
24	Cummins.	Reginald.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 9	153.		
25	Tracey.	Archibald.	do		Steering & Deck Greaser.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.		
26	Biggs.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5.10	158.		
27	Williams.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.		
28	Patten.	Edward.	do		Diesel Greaser.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 9	152.		
29	East.	Harry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
30	Kerton.	Robert.	do		Launchman.	do	do	do	do	28.	do	do	do	5.10	165.		

Printed in England.

Line

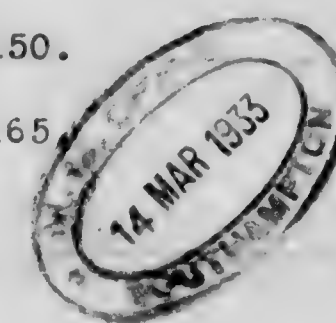
Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAJESTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH**, 19 **33**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Biles Alfred	Yes		Launchman	15 Mar 33 Deton	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5. 9	150		
2	Penny George	do		Crewman	do do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5. 7	147		
3	Fisher William	do		do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 9	155		
4	Mills Thomas	do		do	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160		
5	Gregory LEONARD	do		do	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 9	152		
6	Vincent Hedley	do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 9	147		
7	Maffey Frank	do		do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	152		
8	Baker William	do		do	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
9	Weston Ernest	do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 7	145		
10	Cope Samuel	do		do	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	158		
11	Cooper Alfred	do		do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	153		
12	Mitchell Albert	do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 9	158		
13	Johnson James	do		do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	157		
14	Whilton Ernest	do		do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	156		
15	Fisher Albert	do		do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
16	Hall Samuel	do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	162		
17	ELLIOTT BERT	do		do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	146		
18	Collacott Samuel	do		do	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
19	Wakley George	do		do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
20	Staple Reginald	do		Attendant	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	144		
21	Fargher William	do		do	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
22	Paddock Percy	do		do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
23	Corbin Henry	do		do	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	159		
24	Roberts John	do		do	do do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 9	162		
25	Jones Evelyn	do		do	do do	do	do	25	do	Welsh	do	5. 6	140		
26	Pinkney Edward	do		do	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
27	Harnett George	do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 7	145		
28	Cannon John	do		do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 9	149		
29	Sheath Albert	do		do	do do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	160		
30	Watts William	do		do	do do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5. 8	158		

Printed in England.

Line

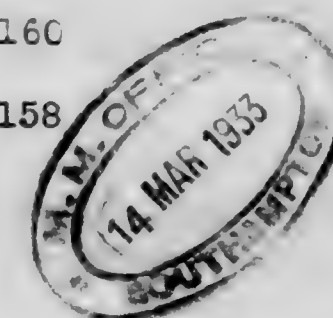
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of SEMPER identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Horeburgh. William.	Yes.		Attendant.	15 March. 1933 Soton.	No.	Yes.	53.	M.	Scotch.	British.	5. 9	156.		
2	Sheppard. John.	do		do	do do	do	do	45.	do	English.	do	5.10	162.		
3	Angell. Charles.	do		do	do do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 8	155.		
4	Jeffery. Alfred.	do		do	do do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
5	Sinfield. Thomas.	do		do	do do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5.10	160.		
6	Emery. Frederick.	do		do	do do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.		
7	Cleary. Patrick.	do		do	do do	do	do	29.	do	Irish.	do	5. 8	152.		
8	Crook. George.	do		do	do do	do	do	22.	do	English.	do	5. 7	142.		
9	Bergen. Henry.	do		do	do do	do	do	52.	do	Irish.	do	5. 9	150.		
10	Groom. Henry.	do		do	do do	do	do	51.	do	English.	do	5.11	167.		
11	Snergold. Herbert.	do		do	do do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.		
12	Gerard. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
13	Thorn. Charles.	do		do	do do	do	do	42.	do	Scotch.	do	5. 9	147.		
14	Murray. Eric.	do		do	do do	do	do	32.	do	English.	do	5. 8	150.		
15	Carter. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5.10	161.		
16	Johnson. Andrew.	do		do	do do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 8	158.		
17	Jeanes. Robert.	do		do	do do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 7	160.		
18	Goff. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	60.	do	do	do	5. 6	150.		
19	Groom. Charles.	do		do	do do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
20	Russell. Edward.	do		do	do do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 8	156.		
21	Jones. Thomas.	do		do	do do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 7	145.		
22	Robbins. George.	do		do	do do	do	do	58.	do	do	do	5. 6	140.		
23	Scott. Ernest.	do		do	do do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 8	152.		
24	Nicholson. Joseph.	do		do	do do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	157.		
25	Gerrard. Sidney.	do		do	do do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
26	Tremain. Maurice.	do		do	do do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5. 7	154.		
27	Conway. Matthew.	do		do	do do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 8	160.		
28	Legard. John.	do		do	do do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.		
29	Freeth. George.	do		do	do do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 6	145.		
30	Owen. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	51.	do	Welsh.	do	5. 7	152.		

Printed in England.

Line

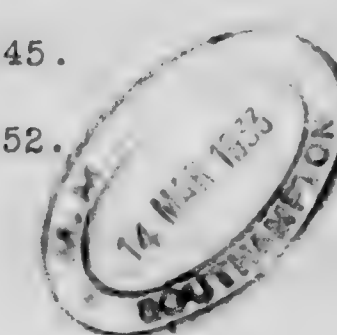
Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12
62

Vessel S.S. MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 22, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Medcroft. William.	Yes.		Attendant.	15 March, 1933 Soton.	No.	Yes.	39.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8	147.		
2	Collimore. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	26.		do	do	5. 7	145.		
3	Combes. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	21.		do	do	5. 9	150.		
4	Long. Sidney.	do		do	do do	do	do	29.		do	do	5. 8	152.		
5	Hatfield. Frederick.	do		do	do do	do	do	29.		do	do	5. 8	144.		
6	Hedding. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	34.		do	do	5. 9	150.		
7	Morris. Frederick.	do		do	do do	do	do	36	do	do		5. 7	148.		
8	Clement. William.	do		Cleaner.	do do	do	do	30		do	do	5.10	161.		
9	Senior. Ernest.	do		do	do do	do	do	36.		Irish.	do	5. 9	156.		
10	Moore. Charles.	Yes.		do	do do	do	do	23.		English.	do	5. 9	155.		
11	Green. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	50.		Welsh.	do	5. 6	140.		
12	Lock. William.	do		do	do do	do	do	46.		English.	do	5. 7	148.		
13	Breingen. Alexander.	do		do	do do	do	do	29.				5. 8	152.		
14	Thompson. Michael.	do		do	do do	do	do	33.			do	5. 9	156.		
15	Eager. Bert.	do		do	do do	do	do	32.			do	5. 7	143.		
16	Smart. John.	do		do	do do	do	do	40.			do	5. 9	150.		
17	Spragne. Charles.	do		do	do do	do	do	21.			do	5.11	167.		
18	Jones. Leslie.	do		do	do do	do	do	27.		Welsh.	do	5. 7	167.		
19	Moulsdale. Arthur.	do		do	do do	do	do	22.		English.		5. 8	151.		
20	Maffey. George.	do		do	do do	do	do	24.	do		do	5. 6	150.		
21	Brown. Albert.	do		do	do do	do	do	36.	do		do	5. 9	148.		
22	Summers. James.	do		do	do do	do	do	32.	do		do	5. 8	146.		
23	White. Bertie.	do		do	do do	do	do	38.	do		do	5. 9	158.		
24	Edsall. Ronald.	do		do	do do	do	do	30.	do		do	5. 8	160.		
25	Mc.Glynn. Donald.	do		do	do do	do	do	50.	do		do	5. 7	150.		
26	Chivers. Herbert.	do		do	do do	do	do	30.	do		do	5. 7	144.		
27	Short. Ernest.	do		do	do do	do	do	27.			do	5. 8	153.		
28	Wood. John.	do		do	do do	do	do	22.	do		do	5. 7	156.		
29	Farnan. Morris.	do		do	do do	do	do	49.	do		do	5. 9	160.		
30	Smith. George.	Yes.		do	do do	do	do	42.			do	5. 8	158.		

Printed in England.

Line

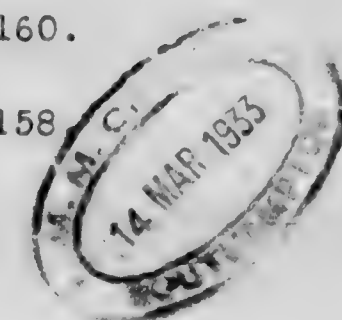
Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13
63

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 14, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether number of crew last preceding voyage on vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Roberts	William	Yes		Cleaner	14	MARCH 33 Soton	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	British	5. 8	150		
2	O'Rourke	Patrick	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5. 9	156		
3	Redding	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5. 8	150		
4	Conway	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	161		
5	Surman	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	159		
6	Eastman	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	157		
7	Trumper	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 9	158		
8	Walsh	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5. 8	161		
9	Dyer	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5. 8	150		
10	Moore	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	165		
11	Carpenter	Charles	do		Messman	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5. 8	156		
12	Scammell	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5. 7	149		
13	Tuck	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	140		
14	Marron	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5. 8	164		
15	DAVIES	ERIC	NO		PROBATIONER ENGINEER	14	MARCH 33 SO. LON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150		
16	GOLDSWORTHY	LIONEL	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	153		
17	SPILMAN	GEORGE	YES		JUNIOR ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	160		
18	GALE	GEORGE	do		E. R. A	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	143		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *March 31st*, 19*33*, from the port of *Southampton*

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card Number of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Hosy	Robert	Yes		Chief Steward	15. March. 33. So'ton		No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5.8	174		
2	Rigby	Thomas	do		2nd do	do do		do	do	51	do	do	do	5.11	172		
3	Francis	Edward	do		Ast. 2nd do	do do		do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	159		
4	Mac bryde	Austin	do		do	do do		do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5.6	149		
5	Ridgen	Herbert	do		do	do do		do	do	52	do	English	do	5.8	161		
6	Horton	Jesse	do		Linemaker	do do		do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	164		
7	Kirby	Thomas	do		Chf Storekeeper	do do		do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	154		
8	Wright	John	do		2nd do	do do		do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	170		
9	Magnusson	Oscar	do		Ast do	do do		do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	160		
10	Dawe	Sidney	do		do	do do		do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	144		
11	Desjardins	Ronald	do		do	do do		do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150		
12	Collings	Franklin	do		do	do do		do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	152		
13	Gould	Jay	do		do	do do		do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	164		
14	Hampton	Samuel	do		do	do do		do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	144		
15	Baker	Elizabeth	No		Stewardess	do do		do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140		
16	Sims	Jessie	Yes		do	do do		do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	146		
17	McKeough	Margaret	do		do	do do		do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	150		
18	Paul	Ethel	do		do	do do		do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	151		
19	Davies	Helen	do		do	do do		do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	154		
20	Short	Jean	do		do	do do		do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	139		
21	Palmer	Ella	No		do	do do		do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	141		
22	Bell	Ede	Yes		do	do do		do	do	37	do	Russian	do	5.7	152		
23	Holliday	Annie	No		do	do do		do	do	37	do	English	do	5.5	148		
24	Reynolds	Jeannie	Yes		do	do do		do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	137		
25	Andre	Gabrielle	Yes		do	do do		do	do	26	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	131		
26	Newman	Winifred	No		do	do do		do	do	39	do	English	British	5.5	136		
27	Davey	Caroline	Yes		E.B. Att'dt.	do do		do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	150		
28	Nidd	Herbert	do		Writer	do do		do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	155		
29	Legg	Joseph	do		Saloon Steward	do do		do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	150		
30	Watters	William	do		2nd do	do do		do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	154		

Printed in England.

Line

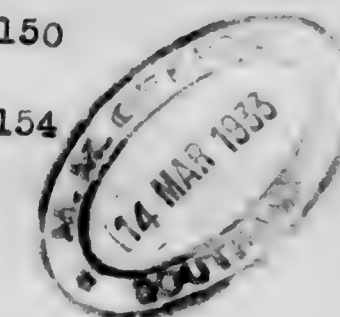
Owners

Local Agents
14-1299

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York, March 21st, 1933, from the port of Southampton

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of years in U.S. Army or Navy or Marine Corps or other armed force of U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					3rd Saloon											
1	Benzeval	Henry	Yes		Steward	15-Mar-33. So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.6	140		
2	Price	William	do		Steward	do do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	175		
3	Bade	Douglas	do		do	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	152		
4	Weston	Frederick	do		do	do do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150		
5	Benham	Albert	do		do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	145		
6	Winslade	William	do		do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	150		
7	Fitzgerald	William	do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	144		
8	Poole	Leonard	do		do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156		
9	Doran	Stanley	do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	147		
10	Terrell	Arthur	do		do	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	150		
11	Senior	Charles	do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	159		
12	Johns	John	Yes		STEWARD	15 MARCH 1933 So'ton	No	Yes	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	147		
13	Kupper	John	do		do	do do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	153		
14	Cuthbert	Robert	Yes		STEWARD	15 MARCH 1933 So'ton	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.8	147		
15	Nicholls	Frank	do		do	do do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	150		
16	Lockett	Edward	do		do	do do	do	do	61	do	do	do	6.1	165		
17	Ryan	Joseph	do		do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	158		
18	Martin	William	do		do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145		
19	Ferry	Henry	do		do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140		
20	McDougall	Lechlan	do		do	do do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5.8	152		
21	Rankin	Robert	do		do	do do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.9	156		
22	Cateley	Alexander	do		do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	147		
23	Shaw	Norman	do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150		
24	Rowe	Walter	do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	144		
25	Evans	Stephen	do		do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	148		
26	Schneiter	Walter	do		do	do do	do	do	42	do	German	Swiss	5.6	141		
27	Priddle	Harold	do		do	do do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.8	155		
28	Russell	George	do		Stewards Boy	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	135		
29	Wilkins	Eric	do		do	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	138		
30	Smith	Neville	do		do	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York, March 21st, 1933, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of years in service at sea	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Dymond Cyril	Yes		Stewards Boy	15.Mar.33 So'ton	NO	YES	20	M	English	British	5.6	150		
2	Harrison Richard	do		do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	143		
3	Gorrell Robert	do		Capt's Servant	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	151		
4	Ashton George	do		Smoke Rm Stwd	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	150		
5	Hunter John	do		Asst do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	160		
6	Amos Arthur	do		Card Rm Stwd	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	155		
7	Kevlin Thomas	do		Lounge Steward	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	167		
8	Burrage Arthur	do		Asst do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	154		
9	Blundell George	do		do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145		
10	Alcock Charles	do		Library Stwd	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	150		
11	Connor Joseph	no		Deck Steward	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.3	125		
12	Plumley Harry	Yes		Asst do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	157		
13	Hinves Charles	do		Bagler	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140		
14	Small Sydney	do		Deck P'tyman	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	149		
15	Owen William	do		Asst do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	152		
16	Wheelton John	do		Gym Att'dt	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	150		
17	Gurman William	do		Baggage Master	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	6.0	175		
18	Wrenn William	do		Clothes Presser	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	147		
19	Bell George	do		S.B. Att'dt	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	143		
20	Griffiths James	do		Swimming Bath Att'dt	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	146		
21	Leigh Fred	do		Gardener	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	140		
22	Orton Thomas	do		Barber	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	146		
23	Lamm Gustave	do		do	do	do	do	47	do	German	do	5.8	158		
24	Washington Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.2	125		
25	Gray William	do		Gift Att'dt	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	137		
26	Garr John	do		do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	133		
27	Grant Walter	do		do	do	do	do	19	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	139		
28	Maddicks Chris	do		do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	140		
29	Sheath Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135		
30	Bulbrooke Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	136		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1210

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st* March, 1933, from the port of *Southampton*

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last proceeding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Roberts Eric	Yes		Bell-boy	15. Mar. 33 So'ton	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.5	120		
2	Pearce Sydney	do		do	do do	do		17	do	do	do	5.6	115		
3	Dawkins Frederick	do		do	do do	do		18	do	do	do	5.6	127		
4	Allen Charles	do		BELL BOY	15 MAR 33 SO'TON	do	YES	16	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	110		
5	Bartlett Stanley	do		do	do do	do		18	do	do	do	5.4	112		
6	Smith Reginald	do		do	do do	do		17	do	do	do	5.6	121		
7	Grimes Verdun	do		BELL BOY	15 MAR 33 SO'TON	do	YES	16	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	118		
8	McDaniell Martin	do		do	do do	do		16	do	do	do	5.6	116		
9	Reeve Wallace	do		do	do do	do		18	do	do	do	5.6	122		
10	Barber Bernard	do		do	do do	do		18	do	do	do	5.6	126		
11	Ford John	do		do	do do	do		16	do	do	do	5.8	125		
12	Oliver Edward	do		do	do do	do		16	do	do	do	5.6	122		
13	Petley Frederick	do		Messenger	do do	do		19	do	do	do	5.7	138		
14	Roberts Alfred	do		do	do do	do		18	do	do	do	5.7	133		
15	Medley James	do		Printer	do do	do		45	do	do	do	5.7	144		
16	Monks William	do		2nd do	do do	do		44	do	do	do	5.7	156		
17	Brewin Walter	do		Asst do	do do	do		33	do	do	do	5.4	149		
18	Saunders Montague	do		Asst do	do do	do		26	do	do	do	5.6	144		
19	Hawkins James	do		Asst do	do do	do		26	do	do	do	5.8	156		
20	Marsh Harold	do		Bath Steward	do do	do		44	do	do	do	5.7	149		
21	Fielder Ralph	do		do	do do	do		47	do	do	do	5.6	150		
22	White George	do		do	do do	do		51	do	do	do	5.4	138		
23	Boles Joseph	do		do	do do	do		59	do	do	do	5.7	156		
24	Waterfield Albert	do		do	do do	do		47	do	do	do	5.8	154		
25	White William	do		do	do do	do		44	do	do	do	5.6	147		
26	Mew Arthur	do		do	do do	do		38	do	do	do	5.8	153		
27	Jennings Thomas	do		1st B.R. Steward	do do	do		55	do	do	do	5.8	158		
28	Wray Frederick	do		B.R. Steward	do do	do		42	do	do	do	5.8	160		
29	Mitchell Ernest	do		do	do do	do		37	do	do	do	5.9	154		
30	Hall Joseph	do		do	do do	do		44	do	do	do	5.8	149		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st March*, 1933, from the port of *Southampton*

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last paying voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Baker	William	Yes		B.R.Steward	15.Mar.33	So'ton	NO	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.7	153		
2	Burgess	Reginald	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	157		
3	Knapp	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	165		
4	Chadwick	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	155		
5	Cottrell	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.9	158		
6	White	Archibald	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	144		
7	Wharton	Oliver	do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	156		
8	Howell	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	160		
9	Richards	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	145		
10	Parker	Wilfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	150		
11	Archer	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	145		
12	Mitch	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	159		
13	Crowther	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	154		
14	Witter	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	155		
15	Winstanley	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.5	150		
16	Trapp	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	153		
17	Rabbette	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	157		
18	Bradford	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	158		
19	Woodman	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	150		
20	Bartlett	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	158		
21	Jones	Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	162		
22	Reynolds	Stephen	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160		
23	Imm	Ernest	do		Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	164		
24	Brooks	George	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150		
25	Porter	Alfred	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	156		
26	Maxwell	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	144		
27	Smith	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140		
28	Buxton	Walter	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	148		
29	Hoare	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	155		
30	Prowting	Ronald	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	147		

Printed in England.

Line

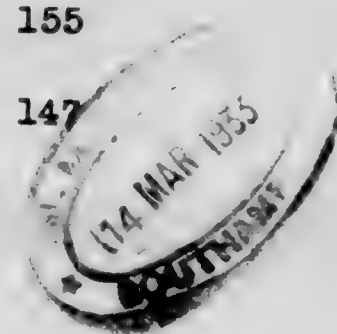
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st March*, 19 *33*, from the port of *Southampton*

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Vivian	Leonard	Yes		Asst. P'tyman	15. Mar. 33	So'ton	NO	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.7	139		
2	Haskell	James	do		Plate Steward	do		do	do	39		do	do	5.8	157		
3	Laver	George	do		do	do		do	do	22		do	do	5.7	149		
4	Dawe	Richard	do		do	do		do	do	20		do	do	5.6	140		
5	Plant	Jack	do		Chief boots	do		do	do	55		do	do	5.7	159		
6	Crompton	Ernest	do		2nd do	do		do	do	41		do	do	5.6	148		
7	Powell	Archibald	do		Asst do	do		do	do	30		do	do	5.8	154		
8	Harvey	Horace	do		do	do		do	do	29		do	do	5.7	150		
9	Syme	Frederick	do		do	do		do	do	36		do	do	5.8	154		
10	Hamilton	Claude	do		do	do		do	do	54		do	do	5.7	147		
11	Booles	John	do		do	do		do	do	31		do	do	5.7	153		
12	Wood	Ottiwell	do		do	do		do	do	43		do	do	5.9	150		
13	Fearon	Alfred	do		do	do		do	do	21		do	do	5.7	144		
14	Gee	George	do		do	do		do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	155		
15	Prudon	Harry	do		do	do		do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	160		
16	Mead	David	do		Night Watchman	do		do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	165		
17	Hunter	Fred	do		do	do		do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150		
18	Sygrove	Walter	do		do	do		do	do	51	do	do	do	5.10	156		
19	Henton	Edward	do		do	do		do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150		
20	Baker	Peroy	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	156		
21	Sharpe	Walter	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	148		
22	Ryan	Hugh	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	145		
23	James	Rupert	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	153		
24	Rumbold	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	166		
25	Gibson	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160		
26	James	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	33				5.7	153		
27	Podmore	Fred	do		do	do	do	do	do	54				5.4	150		
28	Domoney	Harold	do		do	do	do	do	do	41				5.7	153		
29	Mongan	Wilfrid	do		do	do	do	do	do	35				5.8	156		
30	Parker	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	61				5.9	161		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20
70Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st* March, 1933, from the port of *Southampton*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Boorn	Herbert	Yes		Chf Tst Stwd	15. Mar. 33.	So'ton	NO	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.11	180		
2	Nicholson	Frank	do		Tst Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	155		
3	Masters	Burgess	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	159		
4	Syms	Harold	do		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	148		
5	Iles	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	150		
6	Phillips	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	160		
7	Chisholm	Percy	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	145		
8	Petts	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	150		
9	Bartlett	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	158		
10	Crimble	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	146		
11	Higmore	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	153		
12	Coe	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	147		
13	Schmidt	Roy	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	German	do	5.7	150		
14	Robinson	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.8	144		
15	Stote	Albert	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	155		
16	Loth	Jean	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	140		
17	Rens	Theophile	do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	143		
18	Perrett	Alexander	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.7	147		
19	Legg	Archibald	do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	156		
20	Hughes	William	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	155		
21	Hibbard	Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	153		
22	Parker	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	147		
23	Deller	Victor	do		Gym Att'dt.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	150		
24	McCallum	Robert	do		Lift Att'dt	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	120		
25	Prior	Harold	do		Tourist Smoke Rm Stwd.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	157		
26	Dean	Charles	No P.E.		Asst do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	147		
27	Hewitt	Thomas	Yes		Tst Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	151		
28	Harris	William	do		Penetlope Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	154		
29	Barnard	Charles	No P.E.		Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	146		
30	Dale	Walter	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150		

Printed in England.

Line

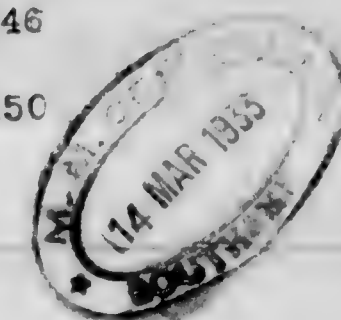
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Majestic", arriving at New York, 1st March 1933, 19, from the port of Southampton.

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Jackson	William John	Yes		Bath Stwd.	1933 10th March	So'ton	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.8	146		
2	Hale.	Percy	do		B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	144		
3	White	Ernest	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	150		
4	Windebank	George	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	148		
5	Hart	Frank	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	156		
6	Sampson.	Bertie H	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	155		
7	Bleach.	Ernest A.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	156		
8	Slade.	Arthur	do		Tourist Lantryman	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	150		
9	Horner	Richard	do		Asst. Lantryman	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.10	155		
10	Laird.	Herbert	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	148		
11	Gibbons.	James	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	150		
12	Holmes	John	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	147		
13	Burningham	Henry	do		Asst Boats	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	148		
14	Onslow.	Victor	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150		
15	Hodder.	Charles	do		Chief 3rd Cl. Steward.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	6.0	155		
16	King.	Frank	do		Gen. Hospital Attendant.	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	6.1	160		
17	Kirby	Percy	do		Hospital Attnd.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	148		
18	Giles.	Eric	do		3rd Cl. Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	150		
19	Hart	Victor	do		Steward.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.0	154		
20	Ackers	Sidney	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	148		
21	Thomas.	Herbert	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	146		
22	Lane.	Norman	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	146		
23	Palmer.	Reginald.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	148		
24	Herwig.	Charles	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	150		
25	Sparkman.	George	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140		
26	Willgress.	Edward	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	138		
27	Gillespie	Alexander	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	155		
28	Cluett.	Cecil	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	154		
29	Candy.	Hubert	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	145		
30	Mahoney.	Cornelius	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	140		

Printed in England.

Line

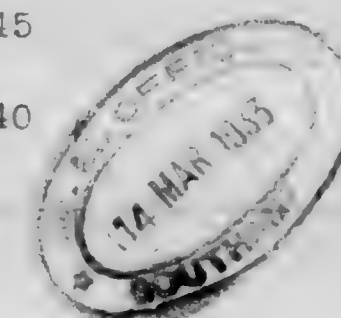
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st March*, 19*33*, from the port of *Southampton*.

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Towse.	Henry	Yes		Steward	10th March	South	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.9	150		
2	Thomas.	Charles	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	148		
3	Lange.	Frederick	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	148		
4	Day.	Frederick	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	148		
5	Morgan.	George Henry	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	150		
6	Beattie	George	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	148		
7	Reay.	Benjamin	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140		
8	Robertson.	Charles	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	144		
9	Cotter	John	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	148		
10	Stonehouse.	George	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	149		
11	Cude.	William J.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	146		
12	McGahey	Albert	do		Pastryman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	148		
13	Newman.	Reginald	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	138		
14	Reed.	William	do		Asst. Pastryman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140		
15	Bartley.	Herbert	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	140		
16	Thatcher.	Francis L.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	145		
17	McDonald.	Alfred	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	146		
18	Reed.	Arthur	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140		
19	Morrissey.	Alfred	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	147		
20	Cannon.	Charles Richard	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	138		
21	Cole.	William H.	do		Glory Hole Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	148		
22	Griffiths.	James	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	146		
23	Read.	Kenneth	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	144		
24	Crockford.	Percy W.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	148		
25	Cluitt.	Edwin	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	147		
26	Sutton.	Frank	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	148		
27	Benyon.	William	do		Glory Hole Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	147		
28	Goddard.	Ernest	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	144		
29	Cartwright.	Thomas A	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	146		
30	Flummer.	Ralph	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	146		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

23

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *21st March 1933*, 19, from the port of *Southampton*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
						1933											
1	Knox.	George	Yes		Glory Hole Steward	10th Mar.	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.9	144		
2	Pearce.	John	do		Chef	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	200		
3	Reinero	Edward	do		Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	47	do	Italian	do	5.7	145		
4	Gagliardi	Francesco	do		Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	Italian	Italian	5.8	150		
5	Hopkinson.	Maydn	do		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.7	147		
6	Sims	George	do		Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	158		
7	Thomas	Lewis	do		-do-		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	150		
8	Dilling.	Arthur Chas	do		Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	150		
9	Street	Arthur	do		Asst Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	147		
10	Evans	Herbert	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150		
11	Minoletti	John	do		Hors D'Oeuvres Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	150		
12	Clayson.	Alfred	do		Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	147		
13	Tapp	Charles	do		Soup Cook		do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	146		
14	Jeffrey.	Leonard	do		Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150		
15	Saunders.	John Chas.	do		Asst. Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	142		
16	Johnson.	Cornelius	do		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150		
17	Swindell.	Richard	do		Asst. Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	147		
18	Dunn	Lawrence	do		Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	152		
19	Hawes	Frank	do		Asst. Veg. Cook		do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	158		
20	Reynolds.	William	do		Asst. do		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	150		
21	Painter.	Ernest	do		-do-		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	155		
22	Petts.	Albert	do		-do-		do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	148		
23	Budd.	Alfred Thomas	do		-do-		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	150		
24	Connolly	Hugh	do		-do-		do	do	do	58	do	Irish	do	5.8	158		
25	Coates	George	do		-do-		do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.7	153		
26	Grant	Alfred	do		Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	150		
27	Searle	Frederick	do		-do-		do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	158		
28	Eyres	William	do		-do-		do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	156		
29	Botting	Herbert	do		-do-		do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9	157		
30	Langston	Stanley	do		-do-		do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	162		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

24
74

Vessel *Majestic*, arriving at *New York*, *31st March*, 19*33*, from the port of *Southampton*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Howe Ernest	Yes		Kitchen Porter	15.Mar.33. So'ton	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.8	148		
2	Mitchell Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9.	150		
3	Blake Harold	do		do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	130		
4	Thorpe Frances	do		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	142		
5	Jones William	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	140		
6	McGoff Peter	do		do	do	do	do	56	do	Irish	do	5.6	150		
7	White Cyril	do		do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.8	160		
8	Falconer Horace	do		Cook's Boy	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	115		
9	Smith Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	109		
10	Waring Dudley	do		do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5.	117		
11	McInnes Percy	do		Deas Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	149		
12	Parker Edward	do		Tourist Cook	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	145		
13	Simmons Frank	do		Tourist H.K.G.Ck	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150		
14	Yates Norman	do		1st Veg. Cook	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	143		
15	Adams George	do		Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	147		
16	Catlin William	do		Passenger C k	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	157		
17	Best Reginald	do		Asst do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	155		
18	Thomas William	do		Asst do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	148		
19	Hemphill William	do		Ship's Cook	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	160		
20	Kennard William	do		Asst do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	146		
21	Wilkinson Edward	do		Asst do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	144		
22	Henderson Thomas	do		Chief Baker	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	153		
23	Archibald William	do		2nd Baker	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	153		
24	Ayers Thomas	do		Extra 2nd Baker	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150		
25	Adams Walter	No P.E.		3rd Baker	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	149		
26	Softley Charles	Yes		Asst Baker	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	156		
27	O'Hara Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5.7	141		
28	Towlson John	do		Baker's Boy	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5.3	110		
29	Riddle Charles	do		do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	117		
30	Harmon Reginald	do		do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	109		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel Majestic

, arriving at New York

, 21st March

, 1933, from the port of Southampton

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of document identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Holloway	Frederick	Yes		Baker's Porter	15. Mar. 33.	So'ton	NO	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.8	158		
2	Strudwick	Albert	do		Confectioner	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	162		
3	Tomes	Percy	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	156		
4	Buckell	Albert	do		Vienna Baker	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	150		
5	Owen	Roland	No P.E.		Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	158		
6	Hogg	Charles	Yes		2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	152		
7	Corbyn	Alfred	do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	162		
8	Tubbs	Albert	do		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.3	176		
9	Ghey	Frank	do		do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	156		
10	Robey	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	3	do	do	do	5.7	162		
11	Collinson	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150		
12	Gunn	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	151		
13	KUPPER	JOHN	YES		STEWARD	do	do	do	do	52	do	GERMAN	SWISS	5.9	158		
14	TERRELL	FRANK	No P.E.		Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	140	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	148		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York, 21st March, 1933, from the port of Southampton

26
76

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.	Start whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where								REMARKS
1	Hinton	Albert	✓ Yes		Asst. Linenkeeper	15. Mar. 33. So'ton	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.7	152	
2	Stone	Kathleen	✓ do		Nurse	do do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5.6	129	
3	Murphy	Winifred	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	30	F	Irish	do	5.5	120	
4	Howell	Esther	✓ do		Stewardess	do do	do	do	48	F	English	do	5.6	141	
5	Cangley	Greta	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.5	147	
6	Rogan	Mary	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	53	F	Irish	do	5.3	150	
7	House	Cecilia	✓ do		Telephonist	do do	do	do	36	F	English	do	5.6	140	
8	Oliver	Elsie	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5.3	128	
9	Coxon	Daisy	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5.6	140	
10	Fellowes	Rose	✓ do		Ladies	do do	do	do	23	F	do	do	5.4	120	
11	Barnett	Elizabeth	✓ do		Hairdresser	do do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5.4	120	
12	Linggard	Elsie	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5.5	130	
13	Gilhead	Connie	✓ do		Manicurist	do do	do	do	24	F	do	do	5.5	140	
14	Dywell	Arthur	✓ do		Swimming Pool Attat	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	147	
15	Sutton	Frank	✓ do		Cinema Operator	do do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	131	
16	Cousins	Fred	✓ do		Stenographer	do do	do	do	19	C	do	do	5.11	130	
17	Macey	George	✓ do		Stewards Boy	do do	do	do	20	C	do	do	5.7	127	
18	Pleace	Jack	✓ do		do	do do	do	do	30	C	do	do	5.7	143	
19	Leslie	Harry	✓ do		Barber	do do	do	do	17	M	do	do	4.10	108	
20	McGowan	Joseph	✓ do		Bell-boy	15 MARCH 1933 So'ton	do	YES	52	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	156	
21	Mills	Harry	✓ do		B.R. Steward	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	138	
22	Foden	Albert	✓ do		Asst. P'tyman	do do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	150	
23	Haynes	Alfred	✓ do		Tourist	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	140	
24	Sergiani	Cesare	✓ do		Lounge Stwd	do do	do	do	42	do	Italian	do	5.10	158	
25	Jachimowitz	David	✓ do		Tst Boots	do do	do	do	35	do	Hebrew	do	5.8	151	
26	King	Leslie	✓ do		Italian	do do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.7	148	
27	Oates	Lawrence	✓ do		Conductor	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	150	
28	Jack	Stanley	✓ do		Interpreter	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	137	
29	Hibbert	Thomas	do		Hospital Attat	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	138	
30	Williams	Gwilym	No (PE)		Asst. Fish. Cook	do do	do	do	31	do	WELSH	do	5.4	135	
					Writer	do do	do	do							

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. 'Majestic', arriving at New York, March 14th, 1933, from the port of Southampton.

Sheet No. 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Boscasso	Magno	✓		Restaurant Manager	1933 Mar. 15th.	So'ton	No	Yes	51	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	160		
2	Bailey	Gerald	✓		Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.10	190		
3	Tucker	Blanche	✓		Cashier	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	F	do.	do.	5.4.	135		
4	Denereaz	Lucien	✓		Head Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	M	Swiss	Swiss	6.0.	220		
5	Uccelli	Louis	✓		2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5.7.	154		
6	Noblet	George	✓		Storekeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	French	British	5.6.	140		
7	Wickers	George	✓		Barkeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.9.	144		
8	Barbuti	Guiseppo	✓		Wine Butler	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	Italian	Italian	5.2.	120		
9	Skeates	Reginald	✓		Carver	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.2.	160		
10	Roetheli	Gustave	✓		Palm Court Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.9.	150		
11	Kelsey	Alan	✓		Linen Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6.0.	140		
12	Seward	Stanley	✓		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5.7.	150		
13	Vojtech	Bohumel	✓		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	Czechoslovak	B'ish	5.6.	135		
14	Ferrero	Guiseppo	✓		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.8.	135		
15	Stammers	Edward	✓		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.11	160		
16	Wiltshire	Stanley	✓		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5.6.	110		
17	Godfray	Thomas	✓		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5.10	142		
18	Chisholm	John	✓		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5.10	155		
19	Strola	Leandro	✓		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	140		
20	Coveney	John	✓		Cloak Room Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9.	160		
21	Arnaudy	Emile	✓		Chef	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6.	190		
22	Bidegorry	Pedro	✓		Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	Argentine	Argentine	5.8.	145		
23	Lanza	Stefano	✓		Roast Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	Italian	Italian	5.3.	168		
24	Chapman	Edgar	✓		Pastry Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11	140		
25	Pette	Edwin	✓		Asst. Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5.7.	146		
26	Fletcher	Charles	✓		Asst. Soup Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5.11	165		
27	Roberts	Edwin	✓		Pantryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5.9.	156		
28	Bebbington	Leslie	✓		Asst. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	6.0.	156		
29	Simms	Henry	✓		Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
30	Seear	Arthur	✓		Staff Attd.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5.5.	160		

SEAR
CLOSED WITH 737 MEMBERS OF CREW.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.
MARCH 15, 1933.

FOR the journey to the United States of America.

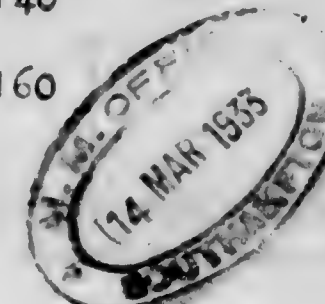
P. WILLARD CALDER,
VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Service No. 190

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be admitted to
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *E. L. Grant* Master, of the British s/s "*Majestic*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. L. Grant

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of *March*, 1933.

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. MacThurion, Surgeon of the St. Santa Maria do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 40
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of the aliens.

22 MAR. 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. MacThurion, M.D.

Am 3-22-33

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT						TOTAL
INDIVIDUALS						ALIENS
1	1	1	1	1	1	57
1	1	1	1	1	1	12
1	1	1	1	1	1	69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	15	42	57
2nd Cabin	1	11	12
Unrecorded	1	67	68
Total	17	121	138

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA VOX 76 Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, MARCH 4TH, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		VALPARAISO CHILE MARCH 4/33																											
2	TRANSIT	MISENICH	ALEX	41		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	SHIPENITZ	TRANS VIS # 4	ANTON- GASTA	2/27/28		BOLIVIA	LLALLAGUA								
3		SASLAWSKY	LUIS	29		M	S	LAWYER	Y	SPANISH	Y	ARGENTINE	SP. AM	ARGENTINA	ROSARIO	TEMP # 124	B AIRES	2/23/33		ARGENT.	B. AIRES								
4		CALLAO PERU MARCH 9/33																											
5	TRANSIT	REA	MARY M	52		F	M	HOUSEW	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	WASH DC	U.S.A.		OTTAWA			CANADA	TORONTO								
6	TRANSIT	KOPPEN	ERICH	26		M	S	SECRETARY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	KALBURG	GERMANY	TEMP V # 36	LIMA	3/6/33		PERU	LIMA								
7	TRANSIT	WORSLEY	DAVID I.	27		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	PARISHO	SCOTLAND	TRANSIT # 50	LIMA	3/6/33		PERU	LIMA								
8	TRANSIT	STENNING	MORTENSIA	36		F	M	HOUSEW	Y	DO	Y	DO	SPANISH	LIMA	PERU	TRANSIT # 60	LIMA	3/7/33		PERU	LIMA								
9	UNDER 16	STENNING	JACK	7		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
10	UNDER 16	STENNING	HENRY	8		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
11		TALARA PERU MARCH 11/33																											
12	TRANSIT	SMELTZER	ANNA G	33		F	M	HOUSEW	Y	DO	Y	CANADIAN	DO	POTTERMAN	CANADA					DO	TALARA								
13		BUENAVENTURA COL. MARCH 14/33																											
14	TRANSIT	WILKIE	DAVID	40		M	S	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	DO	TORNSHIRE	SCOTLAND	TRANSIT # 23	BOGOTA	3/3/33		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA								
15	TRANSIT	NIN	TERESA COLOMBIA	29		F	M	HOUSEW	Y	NATURALIZED U.S. COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF N.Y.																			
16	UNDER 16	NIN	GAYLE ANNA	7		F	S	INFANT				CUBAN	SP. AM.	BOGOTA	COLOMBIA					DO	DO								
17		BALBOA C Z MARCH 16/33																											
18	TRANSIT	TISDALE	EVELYN G	47		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	VICTORIA	CANADA					PANAMA	PANAMA								
19		HAVANA CUBA MARCH 21ST/33																											
20	TRANSIT	ALVAREZ	ALFREDO	50		M	M	LAWYER	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SP. AM	LIMA	PERU	NON-QUOTA # 34	LIMA	3/2/33		PERU	LIMA								
21	TRANSIT	PRADO	MARIANO I	61		M	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NON-QUOTA # 35	DO	DO		DO	DO								
22	TRANSIT	SILK	ETHEL S	49		F	S	LADIES MAID	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	RICHMOND	ENGLAND	TEMP # 161	LONDON	1/25/33		ENGLAND	RICHMOND								
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

MARCH 23RD

19 33

79

ist

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Cook, Master, of the M/S South Maui, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 MAR. 1933 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "QIV", or "RIV", as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Intention of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

30

Number

35
192

S. S. SANTA MARIA VOY 78

sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 23RD

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age	Sex	IF NATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES, GIVE PLACE OF BIRTH, COUNTY AND STATE IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VALPARAISO, CHILE 3/4/23				
2	BLANCHETTE WILLIAM	60	M	WOODSOCKSET N. I. Feb 9 1873	111 Madison St Fall River Mass
3	BLANCHETTE MARIA	20	F	FALLRIVER MASS Apr 26 1902	
4	ZERBE JOHN A.	28	M	READING PA Apr 11 1906	530 Weiser St. Reading Pa.
5	ALLEN WILLIAM W	24	M	CARONDALE, ILL. Apr 1 1902	BOSTON MASS
6	KIDMILLER JOHN L	42	M	WHEELAVILLE ILL. Mar 20 1890	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N. Y. C. 901 So 49th Philadelphia Pa.
7	FOSTER ERND V	29	M	CHICAGO ILL. Apr 10 1893	
8	FOSTER ANNA C.	26	F	PHILADELPHIA PA. JUL 27, 1897	
9	CALLAO, PERU 3/9/22				
10	MALCOLM GEORGE A.	51	M	CONCORD MICH	Supreme Court Building P. I. Washington War Dept.
11	MALCOLM LUCIA	26	F	MARINELT MICH. JUNE 1 1906	
12	HARDING CHARLTON S	19	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. NOV 7/1916	544 W 114th St. N. Y.
13	HORTON ELIZABETH S	20	F	BOSTON, MASS. MAR 27/1902	97 Lee St. Brookline, Mass.
14	SPEARS WILLIAM C	47	M	JASPER, Penn Sept 18 1898	Nav. Dept. Washington D. C.
15	SPEARS BLANCHE S	41	F	CHATTANOOGA, Tenn June 2 1922	502 E 1st St. Chattanooga Tenn
16	SPEARS HORTON F	11	M	CHATTANOOGA, Nov. 10 1922	
17	SCHAEFER EUGENE	52	M	STUTTGART, GERM. 12 1 1871	27 Vocalia St. Englewood, N. Y.
18	SCHAEFER ANNA	10	F	FATERSOF N. Y. 1912, 24, 1913	
19	FRIDDY JUNE T	20	F	HAIRSVILLE, TEX. June 24 1904	117 South St. Gainesville
20	FRIDDY DONORITA	29	F	CITIZEN OF DOMINICA	
21	COMPTON JAMES P	27	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. Dec 3 1901	Nav. Dept. Washington D. C.
22	COMPTON VIRGINIA	25	F	PETERSBURG VA. Dec 24 1907	
23	COMPTON ANNE	11	F	WASHINGTON D. C. Dec 15, 1921	
24	COMPTON VIRGINIA	9	F	NEW YORK CITY Apr 21 1924	
25	ACKERSON HANNET S	17	F	WALKENBACH N. Y. Jan 10 1906	241 Church St. Walkenbach N. Y.
26	ACKERSON ANNA V	19	F		
27	LA LIBERTAD, ECUADOR 3/11/23				
28	TWEEDY ANDREW M	48	M	KNOXVILLE, TENN. Apr 2 1881	402 Madison St. Knoxville Tenn
29	TWEEDY FLORENCE D	29	F	MEMPHIS, TENN. Dec 24 1894	
30	HANEUF JOHN B	10	M	NEW WARREN OHIO Dec 2 1906	1000 Madison St. New York City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

81

S. S. SANTA MARIA VOY 76

sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, MARCH 4TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MAR 23rd.

1923

List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	<u>LA LIBERTAD, ECUADOR 3/11/23</u>						
2	CAPWELL	GEORGE L	30	M	M	OCEAN N. Y. July 1, 1902	711 Broad St. Salamanca N. Y.
3	<u>BALEOA C. Z. MARCH 16/23</u>						
4	SANTOS	RICHARD	40	M	M	NATURALIZED U. S. COURT BROOKLYN N. Y. 1922	395 Ocean Av. Brooklyn N. Y.
5	WICHER	FRANCES H	47	F	M	BROOKLYN NY Sept 19, 1883	Valhalla, Westchester Co. N. Y.
6	MOORE	CAROLYN H.	54	F	M	" NY Feb 20, 1879	Smithtown Brenek, L. I. NY
7	WILKENS	E.	50	F	M	DETROIT MICH. Jul 20, 1883	Pleasantville N. Y.
8	SPALDING	FRANCIS L	20	M	M	BOSTON, MASS Oct 20, 1906	2029 Conn. Av Washington D. C.
9	SPALDING JR	FRANCIS L	1	M	S	WASHINGTON D. C. Feb 22, 1922	
10	<u>CRISTOBAL C. Z. MARCH 16/23</u>						
11	GALLAGHER	JAMES L	55	M	M	SANFERNIEJD N. Y. Sept 17 1877	696 Broadway Buffalo NY
12	GALLAGHER	MARIE B	39	F	M	KALAMAZOO, MICH Aug 15, 1893	
13	BALZ	OSCAR P	29	M	S	NEW YORK CITY Jan 11, 1904	122 E. 42ndth N. Y. C.
14	ACHERAUI	TERESA	24	F	S	NATURALIZED POST OFFICE U. S. COURT BROOKLYN NY	164 Sterling Place, Brooklyn NY
15	<u>HAVANA, CUBA MARCH 21/23</u>						
16	POST	MILDRED	45	F	W	BOSTON, MASS. July 2, 1878	254 Lincoln Mass
17	GROZIER	JOSHUA	61	M	S	S. FRANCISCO CAL Apr 12 1871	166 Balhett Cambridge Mass
18	<u>CALLAO, PERU MARCH 9/23</u>						
19	MC KAY	GERTRUDE H	67	F	W	BON OENWISSE, Mo. March 15, 1866	1492 C. Memphis Tenn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens, arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

SP

14-508

S. S.

SANTA MARIA VOY 76

sailing from

VALPARAISO CHILE

MARCH 4TH

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 23RD

1923

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

Family Name

U. S. SEAPORT CLERK EMBARKED AT NEW YORK

2

MAKIN

ALEXANDER

47

M S

NEW YORK CITY Feb 5, 1886

West Englewood, N. J

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

25

26

27

28

29

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, W. E. MacPherson, Surgeon of the M/s Sant Maria, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. E. MacPherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1932
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA VOY 76 Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, MARCH 4TH, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		CALLAO, PERU MARCH 9/33																	
2		ARROYO ✓	DONATILDE DE <i>Drum</i>	40		F	W HOUSEW	Y	SPANISH <i>8-610</i>	Y	SPAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA <i>7-75</i>	PANAMA	R PERMIT 879740 <i>8234</i>	WASHINGTON D.C.	DEC. 6/32	USA <i>99</i>	PROVIDENCE
3		PATENA ✓	ELVIRA <i>(Cmmb) dau</i>	20		F	S STUDENT	Y	DO <i>8-1610</i>	Y	PERU	DO	PERU <i>07-110</i>	CALLAO	NON-ROUTA # 21 <i>40</i>	CALLAO-PERU	MAR. 7/33	PERU <i>812</i>	CALLAO
4	<i>11-28-33</i>	SAIZ ✓	JULIAN	40		M	M FIGHTER	Y	DO <i>8-7610</i>	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN <i>04-35</i>	JARA GUADALA-	T. CERT. # 66 <i>38</i>	LIMA-PERU	FEB. 24/33	SPAIN <i>34</i>	MADRID
5	<i>11-28-33</i>	SAIZ ✓	HELENA C DE <i>u</i>	38		F	M HOUSEW	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO <i>04-34</i>	ZARAGOZA	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		CRISTOBAL C.E. MARCH 16/33																	
7		KATASHNITS ✓	PETER	36		M	S LONG SHOREMAN	Y	RUSSIAN <i>8-691</i>	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	POLAND <i>2-29</i>	KOTY	IMM VISA # 647 <i>7-25</i>	CRISTOBAL C.E.	MAR. 8/33	C.E. <i>89</i>	CRISTOBAL
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List **CN**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.**

MARCH 23RD

19 33

84

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay? If no answer, permit him to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Eve to police or authorities at point of entry for care and treatment of the immigrant as required by law? If "no," why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
FR: MR.J.CASTILLO 80 ANCAS-CALLAO	R.I. PROVIDENCE R I	N	MYSELF	Y Y	7000- 1921 PROV. R3I.	MRS. CHESTER ACKINGSON 26 Cushing St. Prov.R.I.	NO	PERM.	YES NO N N NO NO NO GOOD	HO	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 2	OOL BIK BIK	Hene	c.	
DO	" "	N	MOTHER	" NO	AUG SO 1931 N.Y.	BRO:TOM CASANOVA 47-41 38 ST. L.I.	"	' DO	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5	" "	" "	"
FR: MR.PEDRO PASANO PASAJE OLATA-LIMA	SPAIN MADRID	N	MYSELF	" X	\$ And By K... N.Bur. 42nd St \$ 3,936.56	DO cloud city	"	15 days TO	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	STB WAT DRK	" "	"	
SIS:KRISTINA KATASHWITZ PRUZIANA 11 POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	MY SELF	| 3P4	1913/ 1931 NYC	UNCLE: PETER KOTT 1095 ROCKAWAY AV B'KLYN NY	✓ PERM.	I	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 5	DRK	" GRV	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Cook, Master, of the M/S Saut Main, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1933
at Amsterdam
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTARY PUBLIC OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM McPHERSON, Surgeon of the U.S. Santa Maria Employed at San Diego
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 (State whether Surgeon "sitting therewith" or "sundered by
civilians therewith" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of Liema
granted for the State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1933
at New York City.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Santa Maria. Passengers sailing from London, March 14, 1933

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, March 22, 1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	
1	Concepcion																			
2	Amadeo Diaz 1246 Edith St. San Francisco	Tuente Rilo	San Francisco	Yes	1928 Jan 1932	San Francisco	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good	Not good
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Book, Master, of the MS SAN MARIA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1933
at N. York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. MacPherson, Surgeon of the U.S. Sanit. Marin,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 40
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by
ownars thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 40
State of Mass. years experience as a Physician
State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1938

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

United listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

MARCH 23RD

19 33

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Cook Master, of the Wm. Santa Maria, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1923
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

89

sailing from **VAIAPARAISO** **CHILE**

MARCH 4TH

, 19³³, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 22 1961

Number **270**

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Transfered to Union Pacific Line & 3rd class.

Sally
Pinner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. **SANTA MARIA VOY 76**

sailing from **VALPARAISO CHILE**

MARCH 4TH

19 33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 22ND

19 33

No. ON LIST		NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
		HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 22ND. 1933						
1		MURATTI	FRANK G	31	M	NEW YORK CITY, Nov. 12, 1901		
2		MARTIN	CRISTOBAL	25	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. Nov. 13, 1909		152 West 42nd St N.Y.C.
3		PUPINOS	ALPHONSE	26	M	JAMAICA N.Y. March 19th. 1906		1685 Madison Av. N.Y.C.
4		CORCELLI	RIGO	28	M	" " Sept. 28, 1905		129-13 101 Av. Jamaica NY
5		MONA	JOSEPH	22	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. Nov. 7th. 1910		147-49 109 Av. Jamaica NY
6		SHAW	THOMAS W.	20	M	COLGATE June 20, 1913		2855 W. 3rd. Av. Brooklyn NY
7								1208 1/2 W. 91st. St. L.Angelos
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 OK 3/24/33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. SANTA MARIA GRACE LINE arrived MARCH 23, 1923

, 19

M.,

, from

91

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

1 RIOS Resty

10 2

CL. U.S.C. PROFF CITZ.

10:00 CLDING

3/23 119/EC 140

Port of New York

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 23rd, 1938, consigned to _____; is now lying at Pier # 53, B'nyn and is expected to sail March 25th, 1938 for West coast ports of South America.
United States port of Direct _____ First port of call in United States
s voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the Service immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating whether they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether they have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving of any such case a full and complete description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrivals, departures, and discharges, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no sum of \$50 for each alien even though granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1513

YES	LECEVICK	MILAN	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	
YES	HANCOCHAN	WILLIAM	<i>Reported at Valparaiso, Chile, 2/1/33. Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, 2/1/33.</i>					
NO	WALSH	JAMES M	25	M	"	"	5' 10"	
NO	BIAGI	ARTHUR	2/10/33	32	M	"	5' 6"	
NO	GABRIELSEN	HENRIK	2/8/33	49	M	SCAND.	5' 7"	
YES	MORRELL	JESSIE	MESSMAN	25	M	AMERICAN	5' 10"	
YES	HILL	LUCIUS	PURSER	23	M	"	5' 10"	
YES	LOPEZ	COLON	ASST. PURSER	26	M	SPA. AMER. ECUADOR	5' 8"	3 YC
YES	ROSAS	CEGAR A	FRT. CLERK	35	M	" PERU	5' 6"	3 YC
YES	GALLEGOS	ENRIQUE	JR. ASST. PURSER	26	M	" ECUADOR	5' 8"	3 YC
YES	YOUNG	STANLEY W	SR. RADIO OP.	36	M	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5' 8"	
YES	WOLFE	LEONARD F	JR. RADIO OP.	24	M	"	5' 11"	

Polsham
CONSUL

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hunt Eohn	35	U.S.A.	2/8/33 New York
Novak Frank	20	"	"
Walsh James	25	"	"
Rosas Cesar	35	Peru	"
Wolf Leonard	24	U.S.A.	"
Baxter Adam	50	"	"
Recey George	23	"	"
Scull Luis	28	"	"
Ray Donald	22	"	"
Cardona Luis	30	Colombia	"
Baker Mary	36	U.S.A.	"
Carter Caroline	42	"	"
Hodes Jacob	21	"	"
Dennst Leroy	29	"	"
Rios Anna	48	Chile	"
Bogert Georgiana	22	U.S.A.	"
Hogan Gladys	35	"	"
Ashmore Elsie	30	"	"
Butler Mary	39	"	"
Handler Catherine	38	"	"
Heinze Charles	35	"	"
Tong Wai Sun	28	China	"
Chow Wo En	25	"	"
Chan Kool	38	"	"
Mallor Wharton	22	U.S.A.	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Biagi A			2/8/33 New York
Kong Vhong		China	"
Jacobsen Julius	32	U.S.A.	"
Eickler Edward	31	"	"
Wong Jon	36	China	"
Chai You	40	"	"
Lo Sen	32	"	"
Leon Mon	40	"	"
Sin Tin	50	"	"
Long King	42	"	"
Allen Tasso	38	U.S.A.	"
Segal S.		"	"
Schner H.		"	"
Coleman C.		"	"
Gueto F.		"	3/9/33 Callao
Ancieta C.		"	3/3/33 Valparaiso
Salazar Oscar		Chile	3/4/33 "
Malagueno Floridor		"	"
Bartucevic Rodolfo		"	"
Cartegena R.		"	3/6/33 Antofagasta
Becken W.		"	"
Swank Paul		U.S.A.	3/13/33 Buenaventura

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

18	YES	NOVAK	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 6"	"
19	YES	ZECEVICK	MILAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"	"
20	YES	HANSCHMAN	WILLIAM	<i>Reported at Valparaiso, Chile, 2/10/33. Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, 2/10/33.</i>											
21	NO	WALSH	JAMES M	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10"	"
22	NO	BIAGI	ARTHUR	"	"	2/10/33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 6"	"
23	NO	GABRIELSEN	HENRIK	"	"	2/8/33	"	"	"	49	M	SCAND.	"	5' 7"	"
24	YES	MORRELL	JESSIE	"	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 10"	"
25	YES	HILL	LUCIUS	"	PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 10"	"
26	YES	LOPEZ	COLON	"	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPA. AMER.	ECUADOR	5' 8"	3 YC
27	YES	ROSAS	CESAR A	"	FRT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	PERU	5' 6"	3 YC
28	YES	GALLEGOS	ENRIQUE	"	JR. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	ECUADOR	5' 8"	3 YC
29	YES	YOUNG	STANLEY W	"	SR. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 8"	"
30	YES	WOLFE	LEONARD F	"	JR. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11"	"



John O. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 21ST, 1933, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	RENNIE	ROBERT	P.E.	CH. OFFICER	2/8/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 6"		NONE	
2	YES	PARKER	LAWRENCE		1ST.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5' 9"		"	
3	YES	OTTEDAL	BJORN		2ND.	"	"	"	"	42	M	SCAND.	"	5' 9"		"	
4	YES	WOODLAND	LOUIS A		3RD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 8"		"	
5	YES	CAMPOSARCONI	ROCCO		CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
6	YES	HART	GEORGE H			"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7"		"	
7	YES	CHRISTENSEN	SOREN		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCAND.	"	5' 11"		"	
8	YES	ENGLAND	CARL		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 9"		"	
9	YES	COCHRAN	RAYMOND		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	6' 1"		"	
10	YES	HANDERSON	ROY			"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 6"		"	
11	YES	HOKANSON	BEN			"	"	"	"	22	M	SCAND.	SWEDEN	5' 6"		"	3 YC
12	NO	PELLIGRINO	VENCENZO		A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5' 5"		"	
13	YES	THOSE	TREDDORE			"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI	U.S.A.	5' 11"		"	
14	YES	BERMUDEZ	FAUSTO			"	"	"	"	28	M	SPA. AMER.	PERU	5' 3"		"	3 YC
15	YES	MARTIN	HENRY			"	"	"	"	31	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5' 6"		"	3 YC
16	YES	RITCHER	CARLOS			"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5' 6"		"	Deserted 3/20/33
17	YES	HUNT	JOHN			"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 6"		"	
18	YES	NOVAK	FRANK			"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 6"		"	
19	YES	ZECEVICK	MILAN			"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 9"		"	
20	YES	HANGCHMAN	WILLIAM														Deserted at Valparaiso, Chile 2/10/33. Reported at Antofagasta, Chile 3/10/33.
21	NO	WALSH	JAMES M			"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
22	NO	BIAGI	ARTHUR			2/10/33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 6"		"	
23	NO	GABRIELSEN	HENRIK			2/8/33	"	"	"	49	M	SCAND.	"	5' 7"		"	
24	YES	MORRELL	JESSIE		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 10"		"	
25	YES	HILL	LUCIUS		PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
26	YES	LOPEZ	COLON		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPA. AMER.	ECUADOR	5' 8"		"	3 YC
27	YES	ROSAS	CESAR A		FRT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	PERU	5' 6"		"	3 YC
28	YES	GALLEGOS	ENRIQUE		JR. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	ECUADOR	5' 8"		"	3 YC
29	YES	YOUNG	STANLEY W		SR. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 8"		"	
30	YES	WOLFE	LEONARD F		JR. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 11"		"	



Proclamation
CONSUL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 21ST, 1933, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE

94

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	MAC PHERSON	WILLIAM	P. E. SURGEON	2/8/33 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	65	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 9"		NONE	
2	YES	BAXTER	ADAM	CH. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	50	M	SCOTCH	"	5' 8"		"	
3	YES	GIORDAN	PAUL	SR. 1ST. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	"	6' 2"		"	
4	YES	SMITH	WALTER P.	JR. 1ST. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
5	YES	ANNAN	THOMAS	2ND "	" "	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5' 10"		"	
6	YES	JOLEMANU	JOE	3RD "	" "	"	"	24	M	HAWAII	"	5' 11"		"	
7	YES	WHITE	THOMAS	CH. ELECT.	" "	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	GRT. BRIT.	5' 5"		"	
8	YES	HEYCEY	GEORGE	JR. ELECT.	" "	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 9"		"	3 YC
9	YES	HABECKER	CHARLES	JR. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8"		"	
10	YES	STEWART	JAMES P.	"	" "	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5' 6"		"	
11	YES	FREIRE	BERNARDO	"	" "	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	"	5' 5"		"	
12	YES	MORAN	JAMES	"	" "	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 7"		"	
13	YES	HARRELL	JAMES M.	"	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8"		"	
14	YES	ANNAN	ANGUS	"	" "	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5' 9"		"	
15	YES	WERNER	GEORGE	"	" "	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	"	5' 7"		"	
16	YES	MANTILLA	NECTARIO	STOCKKEEPER	" "	"	"	32	M	SPA. AMER. ECUADOR	"	5' 6"		"	3 YC
17	YES	SPILLANE	JAMES	SR. MOTORMAN	" "	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 11"		"	
18	YES	FOOTE	JOHN	"	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 6"		"	
19	YES	SCULL	LUIS	"	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	6' 0"		"	
20	YES	HENDRICKSON	CARL	"	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 5"		"	
21	YES	ALFARO	SEGUNDO	"	" "	"	"	36	M	SPA. AMER. CHILE	"	5' 5"		"	3 YC
22	NO	HAY	DONALD	"	" "	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6' 0"		"	
23	YES	OROSCO	BENJAMIN	FIREMAN	" "	"	"	35	M	SPA. AMER. COLOMBIA	"	5' 4"		"	3 YC
24	YES	COX	ROMERO	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	CHILE	5' 4"		"	3 YC
25	YES	CUBEIRO	MANUEL	"	" "	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	URAIN	5' 8"		"	3 YC
26	YES	VERDEJO	PEDRO	JR. MOTORMAN	" "	"	"	24	M	SPA. AMER. CHILE	"	5' 7"		"	3 YC
27	YES	SUAREZ	ANTONIO	"	" "	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5' 6"		"	
28	YES	ESTRADA	CARLOS	"	" "	"	"	30	M	MEXICAN	"	5' 5"		"	
29	YES	CARDONA	LUIS	MESSMAN	" "	"	"	30	M	SPA. AMER. COLOMBIA	"	5' 6"		"	
30	YES	BAKER	MARY	HOUSEKEEPER	" "	"	"	36	F	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5' 6"		"	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 21ST, 1933, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	CARTER	CAROLINE L	P-E	ASST HOUSEKEEPER	2/8/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 2"		NONE	
2	YES	LAMB	CHAS B	"	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 11"		"	
3	YES	FIGORELLI	JOSEPH	"	3RD. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
4	NO	HODES	JACOB S	"	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6' 1"		"	
5	YES	HO KING LAMB		"	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"		"	
6	YES	DENNIS	LEROY	"	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 8"		"	
7	YES	RIOS	ANNA	"	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	SPA. AMER	CHILE	5' 5"		"	
8	NO	HAHN	EMMA	"	WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	21	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 6"		"	
9	YES	LESTER	PATRICIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5' 5"		"	
10	YES	TUOHY	HELEN J	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	"	5' 3"		"	
11	YES	BAGERT	GEORGEANNA	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	F	AMERICAN	"	5' 7"		"	
12	YES	GAMPHER	SARAH JANE	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5' 6"		"	
13	YES	HOGAN	GLADYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5' 6"		"	
14	YES	DWYER	FLORENCE	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5' 5"		"	
15	YES	ASHMORE	ELSIE	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5' 8"		"	
16	NO	CURTIN	ELEANOR E	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5' 4"		"	
17	NO	BUTLER	MARY	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5' 3"		"	
18	YES	OPITZ	CLARA	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	GERMAN	"	5' 6"		"	
19	NO	HENDLER	CATHERINE	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	AMERICAN	"	5' 5"		"	
20	YES	HEINZE	CHARLES	"	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 7"		"	
21	YES	ARMIJO	OSCAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPA. AMER.	CHILE	5' 5"		"	3 YC
22	YES	OLIVA	CARLOS	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	PERU	5' 5"		"	3 YC
23	NO	TONG WAI SUN		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"		"	
24	YES	SAW KIM		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 6"		"	
25	YES	LEE SING		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 2"		"	
26	YES	FOO TONG		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5"		"	
27	YES	LIP JEE		"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 5"		"	
28	YES	LAMB CHOW		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 0"		"	
29	NO	CHOW WO EN		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"		"	
30	YES	CHAN KOOI		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 2"		"	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA"

, arriving at,

MARCH 21ST

, 1933, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	WONG KING		P.E. 138. STWD.	2/8/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"		
2	NO	WILLIAM JUNG		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"		NONE	
3	YES	TRUJILLO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 6"			
4	NO	WHARTON	MELLOR	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPA. AMER.	ECUADOR	5' 7"			3 YC
5	YES	JACOBSEN	JULIUS	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 11"			
6	YES	FALLER	RAYMOND	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 9"			
7	YES	CALHEIROS	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	42	M	P.I.	"	5' 5"			
8	YES	BOLADO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	31	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	5' 9"			3 YC
9	YES	COLON	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5' 8"			3 YC
10	YES	SOTO	OSCAR	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	U.S.A.	5' 6"			
11	NO	ABBIHL	MURIEL	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPA. AMER.	CHILE	5' 4"			3 YC
12	YES	KOSTER	JOHN	"	"	"	"	28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 4"			
13	YES	MAHANNA	TOM	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 11"			
14	YES	EICKLER	EDUARD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 10"			
15	YES	VASQUEZ	RICARDO	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 11"			
16	YES	KEE TAI		"	"	"	"	32	M	SPA. AMER.	PERU	5' 6"			
17	YES	LEE JOO		"	"	"	"	49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"			
18	YES	WONG JON		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5"			
19	YES	CHAL YOU		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 6"			
20	YES	SWHONG YACK		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9"			
21	YES	CHAN KOW		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 5"			
22	NO	KONG CHONG		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 5"			
23	NO	LO SEN		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 7"			
24	NO	LEONG MOK		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"			
25	YES	BRUNO	PABLO	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 5"			
26	NO	HAN ON TOON		"	"	"	"	35	M	SPA. AMER.	CHILE	5' 6"			
27	YES	WONG TAI		"	"	"	"	37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 6"			
28	YES	HONG FONG		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"			
29	YES	SIN TIN		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 5"			
30	YES	CHONG MON		"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 5"			
				"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

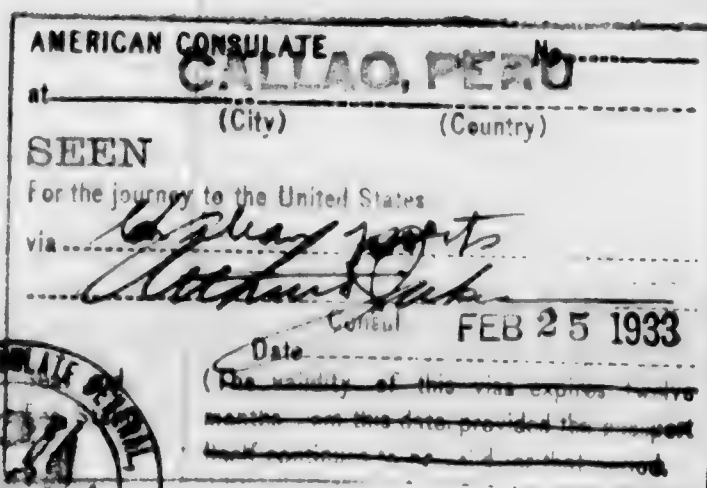
Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 21ST, 1933, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE.

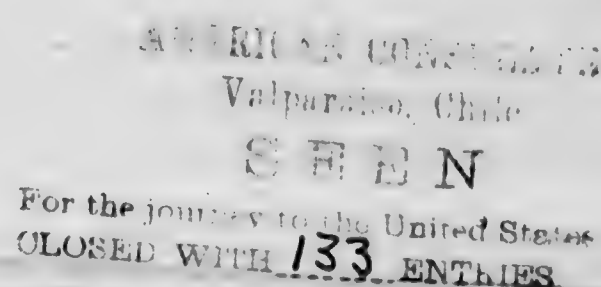
97

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	WEE GIN		P.E. 2ND LAUNDRYMAN	2/8/33 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"		NONE	
2	YES	LONG KINK		3RD "	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 6"		"	
3	YES	LINE HING		4TH. "	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5"		"	
4	YES	CATANIA	ANTHONY	BARBER	" "	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5' 5"		"	
5	NO	SEGAL	SAMUEL	MUSICIAN	2/11/33	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7"		"	
6	NO	GECHNER	HENRY	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 10"		"	
7	NO	COLEMAN	CHESTER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 8"		"	
8	YES	WHITTLE	SALLY	Novalty Store keeper	2/8/33	"	"	35	F	"	"	5' 7"		"	
9	YES	LAM	JACK	ASST. STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5' 5"		"	
10	YES	YAN KEE		ROOM STWD.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 4"		"	
11	YES	ALLEN	TASSO	SALOON DECKMAN	"	"	"	38	M	TURKISH	U.S.			"	
12	YES	FARRELL	GENEVIEVE	TRAVELING SUPERVISOR	2/16/33 CRISTOBAL	"	"	38	F	AMERICAN				"	
13	YES	COOK	DUNCAN	MASTER	"	"	"	42	M	SCOTCH	"			"	



Closed with One hundred and thirty two (132) names on five sheets including Master.

No Ancieta Carlos Utility Man Paid off Jan 32 M Spanish-P. Rican 5'8"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Cook, Master of the Am. M/s. Santa Maria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Santa Maria", arriving at New York, March 27th, 1933, from the port of San Antonio, Chile 98

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Salazar Oscar		✓ Checker		Paid off	Yes	32	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5-8			
2	No	Malagueño Floridor		✓ Checker		Paid off		50				5-6			
3	No	Bartucovic Rodolfo		✓ Checker		Paid off		36				5-8			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	No	Cartagena Ramon													
13	No	Becken William													
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20	No	Cueto Francisco													
21	No	Swank Paul													
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Valparaiso, Chile

SEEN

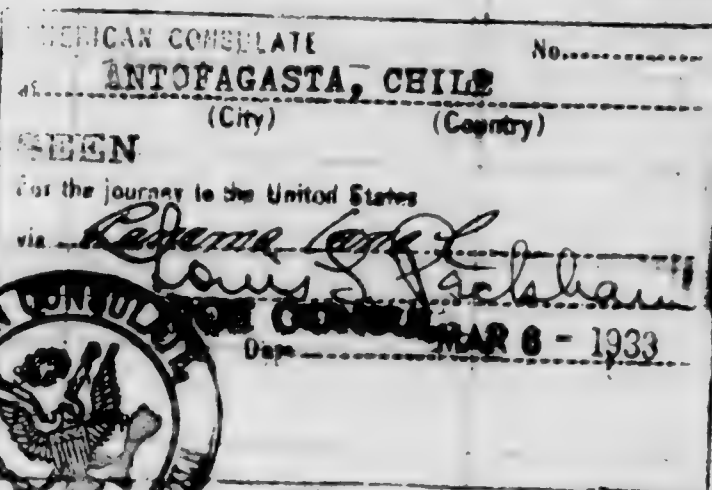
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 136 ENTRIES



Vice Consul

MAR 4 - 1933

No fee prescribed



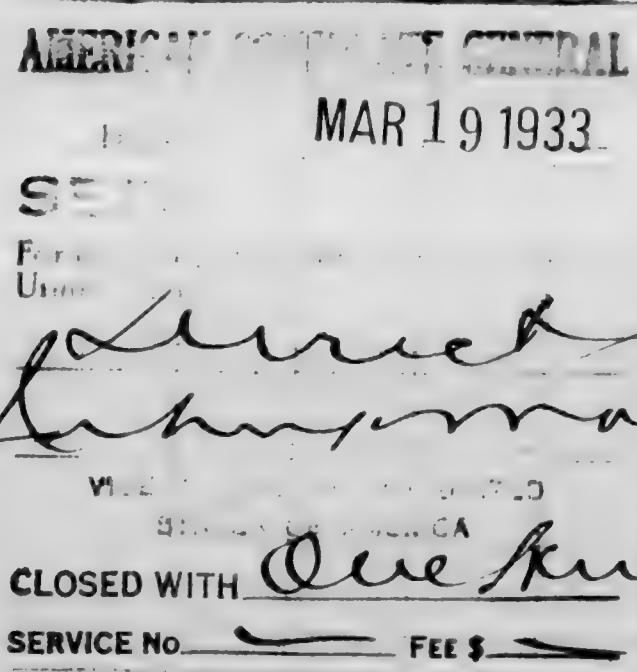
SEEN

For the journey to the United States

CLOSED WITH 137 ENTRIES



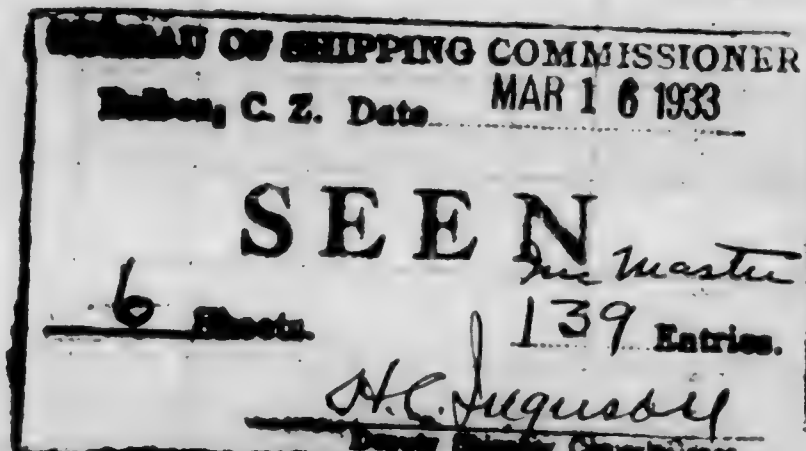
Closed with one hundred and thirty-nine (139) names, including Master.



CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE \$



SEEN

By Master

139 Entries

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Book, Master, of the M. Santa Anna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1933

Master, [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector, [Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, CYRIL von BAUMANN Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT", SAILING THITHERTHY do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. Cur.

BILL No

FILED MAR 21 1939

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MARCH, 1963

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

2. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

When the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure and by some one authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegroin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16	1000	3	8
17	1000	3	8
18	1000	3	8
19	1000	3	8
20	1000	3	8
21	1000	3	8
22	1000	3	8
23	1000	3	8
24	1000	3	8
25	1000	3	8
26	1000	3	8
27	1000	3	8
28	1000	3	8
29	1000	3	8
30	1000	3	8
31	1000	3	8
32	1000	3	8
33	1000	3	8
34	1000	3	8
35	1000	3	8
36	1000	3	8
37	1000	3	8
38	1000	3	8
39	1000	3	8
40	1000	3	8
41	1000	3	8
42	1000	3	8
43	1000	3	8
44	1000	3	8
45	1000	3	8
46	1000	3	8
47	1000	3	8
48	1000	3	8
49	1000	3	8
50	1000	3	8
51	1000	3	8
52	1000	3	8
53	1000	3	8
54	1000	3	8
55	1000	3	8
56	1000	3	8
57	1000	3	8
58	1000	3	8
59	1000	3	8
60	1000	3	8
61	1000	3	8
62	1000	3	8
63	1000	3	8
64	1000	3	8
65	1000	3	8
66	1000	3	8
67	1000	3	8
68	1000	3	8
69	1000	3	8
70	1000	3	8
71	1000	3	8
72	1000	3	8
73	1000	3	8
74	1000	3	8
75	1000	3	8
76	1000	3	8
77	1000	3	8
78	1000	3	8
79	1000	3	8
80	1000	3	8
81	1000	3	8
82	1000	3	8
83	1000	3	8
84	1000	3	8
85	1000	3	8
86	1000	3	8
87	1000	3	8
88	1000	3	8
89	1000	3	8
90	1000	3	8
91	1000	3	8
92	1000	3	8
93	1000	3	8
94	1000	3	8
95	1000	3	8
96	1000	3	8
97	1000	3	8
98	1000	3	8
99	1000	3	8
100	1000	3	8

15

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AMERICAN MERCANTILE Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND, MARCH 10th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BOWIE	Alexander	32		M	S	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CROSSFORD	R.P. 873091 879333		WASHINGTON D.C.	11/1/32		U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY JERSEY CITY
2		GARIASCO	Rosamond	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	"	"	"	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	N.I.V. 72		ANTWERP	2/16/33		BEIGIUM	BRUSSELS
3		SUMMERS	John	40		M	M	RANCH HAND	"	"	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHISLE- HURST	R.P. 876996 882085		WASHINGTON D.C.	11/22/32.		U.S.A.	JACKSON, WYOMING
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 3* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. M. MULLICK**, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT", from **LONDON, ENGL. VIA BOSTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Mullick
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **MARCH**, 19 **33**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICAN EXPRESS" Sailing from LONDON, ENG., MARCH 14th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 14th, 1923.

101

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AVARY	William	32	M	S	U.S. DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE, MD.	42 LINDEN AVE., BETHLEHEM, N.Y.
2	BUTSFORD	Florence	64	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 1th, 1868.	NEW YORK STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
3	DE COTE	Detlef	67	M	M	SUPERIOR COURT SAVANNAH, GA. JULY 31st, 1886.	COAST GUARD HEADQUARTERS WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	DE COTE	Lela	32	F	M	INDIANAPOLIS JUNCTION IND. MARCH 30th, 1871	" "
5	DITCHETT	Samuel	76	M	M	SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK MAY 23rd, 1886.	1222 MILL, CUSTER COUNTY NEW YORK
6	JONSON	Alta	58	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 28th, 1874	1008 N. ALDEN, 722 CARRIDAN RD., CHICAGO, ILL.
7	MILLAR	Quentin	29	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 18th, 1903.	178-184 ST., ROCKAWAY BEACH, N.Y.C.
8	RAIBORTH	Eina	60	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 5th, 1867.	400 FAIRVIEW AVE., WEST HARRISON, N.Y.
9	RAIBORTH	Euth	51	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. REMOVED, GENERAL-INDIA-SEP. 18th, 1911.	" "
10	SORLEY	Lela	33	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1900	NATIONAL CITY BANK NEW YORK CITY.
11							
12							
13	(DISSEMBLED AT BOSTON, MASS., MARCH 20th, 1923.)						
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Trans to Boston List 1-17
ditto

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. de la Cruz, Surgeon of the S. S. Amapala (Employed by the Government)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MARCH, 1933

at KINGSTON, JAMAICA



R. S. Huettig
R. S. HUETTIG,
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SERVICE NO: 25
FEE: \$2.00. PAID IN U.S. CURRENCY.

CLOSED WITH ONE (1) ALIEN PASSWAGER
FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITORS		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	C. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. F. I.	
1st Class							
2nd Class	1						3
3rd Class							
4th Class							
5th Class							
TOTAL	1						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien U.S.C.
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3

List H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMAPATA"

Passengers sailing from

193

[illegible]

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

103

14-436

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Murphy, of the S.S. Murphy, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Murphy
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1922

at New York City

Wm. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in full to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1921

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. AMA Sailing from MAI, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 23 1933, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SCHOENRICH	EDWIN	38	2	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD., JAN. 10, 1895	<i>48000490 Diplomatic</i>	1134 LINDEN AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. **"SAMAPALA"** Sailing from **Kingston, Jamaica, B. W. I.**, **MARCH 16 TH**, **1933**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, MARCH 25 TH**, **1933**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOHMANN	(Miss.) ADA Pauline	34	10	F	M	MAY 3RD. 1901, EAST ORANGE, N. J.	<i>Birth cert. N. J. 24 May 2-1901</i> <i>issued East Orange N. J.</i>	35 STEWART ST. E. ORANGE N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. A'APALA Sailing from NEW YORK MARCH 11, 1933, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 24, 1933, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	RUSSEL	59	1	M	M	LINCOLN VA. FEBRUARY 4, 1874		SWARTSMORE PENNA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or	REMARKS
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	

Sheet No. 1.

port of the United States

VIA LA CEIBA S.H.

14-1613[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

35

and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

All other members of the Society

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S/S AMAPALA, arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 23, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO & KINGSTON VIA LA CEIBA S.H.

(1) No. on board	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Bijelich	Alexander	22	Master	10.23.26	N.O.	No	Yes	38	M	Slav	Jugo-Slav	5.8	162	None	
2	"	Erskine	Alexander	28	1st Officer	1.25.33	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	British	5.5	145	"	
3	"	Battig	Guido	8	2nd	1.1.32	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	Italian	Italian	6.2	170	"	
4	"	Wetta	Maurice	16	3rd	1.26.33	N.O.	"	"	34	M	American	American	5.7	170	"	
5	"	Ault	Thomas	6	1st Radio	2.25.33	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"	
6	"	Gary	Thaddous	1	2nd	1.26.33	N.O.	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	"	
7	"	Suddos	Thomas	23	1st Engineer	2.28.30	"	"	"	42	M	British	British	5.9	170	"	
8	"	Baumgart	Arthur	25	2nd	1.25.33	"	"	"	42	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.5	160	"	
9	"	Rodriguez	Joseph	10	3rd	1.26.33	"	"	"	26	M	Filipino	American	5.6	145	"	
10	"	Hyne	Gilbert	12	4th	1.26.33	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	American	5.8	175	"	
11	"	Singapore	Ahmet	23	Bosun	1.25.33	"	"	No	39	M	Malay	British	5.6	135	"	
12	"	Ben	Ali	18	Quartermaster	1.26.33	"	"	"	34	M	Filipino	American	5.6	165	"	
13	"	Smokovick	Antonio	10	"	1.25.33	"	"	Yes	25	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	155	"	
14	"	Luzey	Richmond	5	Watchman	1.25.33	"	"	"	28	M	Span-Amer	Nicaraguan	5.11	160	"	
15	"	Luzey	Louis	5	Sailor	1.25.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	
16	"	Kumango	Junius	6	"	1.26.33	"	"	"	25	M	Filipino	American	5.6	145	"	
17	"	Sadde	Pedro	10	"	1.25.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
18	"	Tamby	Antonio	29	"	1.25.33	"	"	No	44	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	
19	"	Yussup	Enat	13	"	1.26.33	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	
20	"	Mondoza	Bartol	10	"	1.25.33	"	"	"	30	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	135	"	
21	"	Moslah	Ali	9	Donkeyman	1.26.33	"	"	Yes	25	M	Arab	British	5.-	170	"	
22	"	Perez	Manuel	13	Oiler	1.25.33	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	"	
23	"	Aout	Ali	13	"	1.26.33	"	"	No	30	M	Arab	British	5.6	160	"	
24	"	Salch	Tabet	9	Fireman	1.26.33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	1.40	"	
25	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	11	"	1.26.33	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
26	"	Mohamed	Ali	15	"	1.26.33	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	
27	"	Tarbit	Mohamed	16	"	1.26.33	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	
28	"	Salch	Nagi	14	"	2.11.33	N.Y.	"	No	41	M	"	"	5.5	127	"	
29	"	Ferrera	Albert	16	"	1.25.33	N.O.	"	Yes	28	M	Portugese	Portugese	5.7	150	"	
30	"	Liebler	Max	8	1st Steward	1.25.33	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5.7	155	"	

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All Alien members of crew to ship's log

Sum 43 ✓
Alien 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER BISHALICH MASTER of the HONDURAS CO AMAPALA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of MARCH, 19 33

A. BISHALICH

A. Bishalich
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. ANAPALA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 24, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO & KINGSTON VIA CRIBA S.H.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Schwarz Kurt	10	2nd Steward	1.25.33 N.O.	No	Yes	28	M	German	German	5.6	159	None	
2	No	Harden Rudell	2	Stewardess	3.11.33 N.Y.	"	"	33	F	American	American	5.3	116	"	
3	Yes	Christianson Chris	23	1st Cook	1.25.33 N.O.	"	"	37	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.7	170	"	
4	"	Short Robert	30	2nd "	1.26.33 "	"	"	47	M	British	American	5.6	140	"	
5	"	Grouver Alfred	16	3rd "	1.25.33 "	"	"	36	M	American	American	5.6	150	"	
6	"	Franzella Salvador	10	Pantryman	1.26.33 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	175	"	
7	"	Cavicchi Mario	11	Asst Steward	1.27.33 "	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	140	"	
8	"	Pinedo Juan	8	Scullion	1.27.33 "	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	152	"	
9	"	Matthews William	20	Saloonman	1.26.33 "	"	"	42	M	British	British	5.5	150	"	
10	"	Halley Alfred	9	Asst Steward	1.26.33 "	"	"	30	M	American	American	5.8	160	"	
11	"	Lacaze Fernando	10	"	1.25.33 "	"	"	34	M	Argentine	Argentinian	5.5	145	"	
12	"	Cartright William	8	"	2.25.33 N.Y.	"	"	33	M	American	American	5.8	155	"	
13	No	Maitland John	14	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	38	M	British	British	5.7	158	"	
14	Yes	Padillas William	4	Messman	1.25.33 N.O.	"	"	23	M	Span-Amer	Nicaraguan	5.4	140	"	
15	"	Silva George	8	"	2.11.33 N.Y.	"	"	33	M	Colombian	Colombian	5.8	155	"	
16	No	Henry Stephen	20	Ex-Bosun	3.11.33 N.Y.	Yes	No	52	M	West Ind	Jamaican	5.8	165	"	
17	"	Allen Edward	12	Ex.Sailor	3.11.33 "	"	Yes	49	M	"	"	5.7	175	"	
18	"	Miller Joseph	10	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	
19	"	Connor Robert	13	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	149	"	
20	"	Craig Lawrence	8	Ex. Oilor	3.11.33 "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	128	"	
21	"	Henry Joseph	9	Ex. Fireman	3.11.33 "	"	No	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	
22	"	Rust Hilma	9	Ex. Wiper	3.11.33 "	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.5	135	"	
23	"	Robinson Joseph	20	Ex. Sailor	3.11.33 "	"	"	38	M	"	"	6.2	190	"	
24	"	Hinds George	16	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	180	"	
25	"	Keer Isaac	6	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	31	M	"	"	6.1	192	"	
26	"	Gomez Lawrence	18	"	3.11.33 "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	155	"	
27	"	Hewitt Sydney	7	Ex. Oilor	3.11.33 "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	125	"	
28	"	Bouman Byron	6	Ex. Fireman	3.11.33 "	"	No	23	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	
29	"	Davis John	20	Ex. Cook	3.11.33 "	"	No	35	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
30	"	Simpson Daniel	11	Ex. Fireman	3.11.33 "	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.8	135	"	
31	"	McLean Russel	24	Ex. Steward	3.11.33 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	125	"	



Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.

Wm. M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER RIJALICH MASTER of the MONDUPAN SS ANAPALA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of MARCH, 19 33
Wm. M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector

A. Rychich
 Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN SS AMARA LA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933, from the port of LA CEIBA, S.H.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
62	No	Rose Daniel	7	Ex. Stwd.	3.11.33 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	West Ind.	Jamaican	5.7	150	None	To be dis- charged in Jamaica
63	"	McIntosh Wilfred	7	Ex. Officer	3.11.33 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	164	"	"

No. 136
Savings balance
SWEN released with total crew
For journey to the United States,
via Cuba, sixty-three (63)

Very m. Quick
Impd

(Consul.)
Date Mar. 15, 1933.

Seal and
Fee Stamp



Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. BIZALICH, Master of the REPUBLIC OF ARAPAHO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th

day of MARCH, 1938

A. BIZALICH

Master, REPUBLIC OF ARAPAHO

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to such immigration officer. In case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

111

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
on shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the affidavit is executed
be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gen B-23-33

DIRECT	INDIRECT								TOTAL
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Has	W. I. only	Ind. un-	O. S. (all)	W. I. (all)	U. S. (all)	
1st CABIN									
CABIN	3				3	8			14
2nd CABIN									
FOOD & BEV.	7					5			12
BARBERS	3		35		1	8		1	48
TOTAL	13		35		4	21		1	74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	6	8	14
2nd Cabin			
1st class	7	5	12
2nd class	40	8	48
3rd class	53	21	74

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH MARCH, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RIVENT	WILLIAM E.	25	✓	M		SEAMEN	YES	ENGLISH	MRS. BRIGAN	ENGLISH	05-15	ENGLAND	FORESTPARK	P.V. Sec (3) (6)	17.FEB.33		15	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, NY
2		RIVENT	HENRY A.	24	✓	F		WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	MRS. BRIGAN	ENGLISH	05-15	ENGLAND	FORESTPARK	P.V. Sec 3 (6)	17.FEB.33		15	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, NY
3	Line 3 to 30. Blank.																				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United States of

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23

~~22nd~~ March 1933.

19 33

112

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Greig, Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wherry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 19 33
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. Martin, Surgeon of the AURANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

W.L. Martin

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 33
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ AURANIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

11TH MARCH

19³³

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D
nited
g of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

United
Kingdom of

X

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Gries Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 33
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

JAN 13 1944

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

JAN 13 1944

Leo Sauer Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

115

MAR 28 1933

54

100

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

S. S.

ATLANTA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

17TH MARCH

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 28 1933

1933

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers	Address in United States
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
SMITH	EDWARD E.	75		M			P.P. 431203 Washington 10th Aug/31	FRIEND, ALEXANDER C. HONBLEY.
SMITH	CHARLES A.	63		M		HALL COUNTY, NEBRASKA. 5th June 1873	NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 8TH MAY 1931	N.F.D.H. 1 WINGINA, NELSON CO. VA.
SMITH	FLORENCE H.	51		F		5TH MAY 1881 NEARBY, NEBRASKA	P.P. 401841 Washington 9th June 1931	104 HANSTON ST. CRAWFORD, N.Y.
HICKS	VIRGINIA T.	20		F	M	10th OCTOBER 1912 Indianapolis, INDIANA	54995 Washington 2nd August 1932	-DO-
ADDISON	Katherine	56		F	V	Hempstead L.I. N.Y. Dec 7 1876	P.P. 14 London 29 November 1932	4126 PENNSYLVANIA ST. INDIANAPOLIS
								7 / 51 Street New York City N.Y.

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. Martin, Surgeon of the Aurania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 35

at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from SOEDIRTOEN 11 MARCH 1935, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Embassy Permit number (Print number with CV, RV, IV, or EP and give section if not indicated)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RICHARDSON	JULIA ADELL	66	10	F	W	MISSENGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	INDIANA WISCO 6	NO Sec 4	FV	JOHANNESBURG 11 FEB 1935	72	BELOIAN CONGO	KIVU
2	Lines 2 to 30 Blank																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W. C. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of _____, MAR 28 1908, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States									
		State	City or town																		
1	NOBODY	IA																			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Greig Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. MARTIN, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.L. Martin

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 19 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520

Germanic
1933
N.Y.
Permits

P Limited
g of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 23 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. Greig Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Whitney
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 19 33
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 11th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19121

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CZUMA	Sigismund J.	23		M	S	20th March 1909. CHICAGO. (Ill.)	P.P. 2300 Warsaw March 9 1933	1527 N. Wood St. CHICAGO. Ill.
2	STUTZ	Charles	31		M	S	Feb 14 1902 St. Paul Minn		688 Fairmont Ave St Paul Minn
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank.								
4									
5		Purser							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4** 122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AURANIA** Sailing from **HALIFAX**, **21 March**, **19 33**, Arriving at Port of **New York**, **23rd March**, **19 33**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JACOBSON	DORA	23		F	M		Supreme Crt Bronx City Mat 15 1931	3611 31st Ave Long Island N.Y.
2	JACOBSON	Bernard	1	8	M	S	New York N.Y. 19 Sept 1931		-do-
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank								
4									
5		Purser							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W.L. MARTIN**, Surgeon of the **Aurania**, sailing the **with**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

W. L. Martin

Sworn to before me this **23** day of **March**, **19 33**
at **New York**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from.....HALIFAX

21 St March, 1933

Total Passengers	...	...	..	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd March, 1933

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.C. GREIG** Master, of the **Aurelia**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23** day of **March**, **19 33**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. MARTIN, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

W. L. Martin

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 21st March, 1935

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Customs officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	HENDERSON	Stewart	29	M	S	2nd Mate	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Executive Order No 4313			Canada	Toronto
2	TEMP. STAY	FENWICK	Charles	31	M	M	4th Mate	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	-do-			Canada	Glasgow
3	TEMP. STAY	HATCHER	James	36	M	S	Bosun	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Newfoundland	Rosebranch	-do-			Canada	Halifax
4	TEMP. STAY	ST CLAIR	Edward	41	M	S	Ch Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish English Welsh	Ireland	Westport	-do-			Canada	Halifax
5	TEMP. STAY	RUMSEY	Frederick	29	M	M	2nd Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Wales	Newport	-do-			Canada	Halifax
6	TEMP. STAY	CAMERON	Daniel	47	M	S	Messboy	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
7	TEMP. STAY	RICHARD	Bertram	20	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	La Have	-do-			Canada	Le Have
8	TEMP. STAY	PUBLICOVER	Roy	43	M	M	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Le Have	-do-			Canada	Le Have
9	TEMP. STAY	Ettinger	Leslie	20	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Lowell	-do-			Canada	Lowell
10	TEMP. STAY	PARKS	Manuel	29	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Nth Sydney	-do-			Canada	Nth Sydney
11	TEMP. STAY	HENNEBERRY	Norman	29	M	S	Stores	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
12	TEMP. STAY	DEAN	Leo	23	M	S	Wiper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St Peters	-do-			Canada	Imperoll
13	TEMP. STAY	HAYCOCK	Carlton	32	M	S	Pumps	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Digby	-do-			Canada	Halifax
14	TEMP. STAY	BRERETON	Frederick	28	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish English	Ireland	Belfast	-do-			Canada	Halifax
15	TEMP. STAY	MAXNER	Charles	25	M	M	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Louisburg	-do-			Canada	Sydney
16	TEMP. STAY	CROFT	Kelly	20	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	West Dublin	-do-			Canada	Halifax
17	TEMP. STAY	SPEARS	Clyde	26	M	S	Wiper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Bertmouth
18	TEMP. STAY	HARVEY	Harry	25	M	M	Mess	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
19	TEMP. STAY	SILVER	Gerald	21	M	S	O.S.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
20	TEMP. STAY	BUTLER	James	42	M	M	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
21	TEMP. STAY	MASKELL	Cecil	34	M	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	-do-			Canada	Halifax
22	TEMP. STAY	SMITH	William	36	M	M	Ch Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sanbro	-do-			Canada	Sanbro
23	TEMP. STAY	BUCKLEY	Harold	22	M	S	Messboy	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Vancouver	-do-			Canada	Halifax
24	TEMP. STAY	HARRIS	Matthew	24	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Newfoundland	Burnt Island	-do-			Canada	Halifax
25	TEMP. STAY	RENO	Elp	29	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scand	Canada	Digby	-do-			Canada	Halifax
26	TEMP. STAY	CLEVERSLEY	Bronson	32	M	M	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Pleasantville	-do-			Canada	Pleasantville
27	TEMP. STAY	TANNER	John	29	M	M	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Lunenburg	-do-			Canada	Lunenburg
28	TEMP. STAY	WADMAN	Edward	23	M	S	A.B.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Wells Harbour	-do-			Canada	Halifax
29	TEMP. STAY	HAROLD	Fritz	32	M	S	F'man	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	German	Switzerland	Zurich	-do-			Canada	Halifax
30	TEMP. STAY	MC KINNON	Donald	26	M	S	F'man	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Sydney	-do-			Canada	Sydney

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd March, 1933

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by no corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Bro: Douglas Henderson 504 Sherburne Str Toronto Ont	Canada	Halifax	Yes	Impolico	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	Care s.s. MONTROLITE Yorkton Virginia	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 Fsh Brn Grey None
2	Wife Esther Fenwick Greenwich N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fsh Brn Blue None
3	Mother Annie Hatcher 20 Maynard Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Rdy Brn Brn None
4	Friend Bessie M Dell Kingston N S	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 Fsh Grey Blue None
5	Wife Ethel Rumsey 128 Maitland Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 Fsh Brn Grey None
6	Cousin Mrs Jessie Hatter 192 Creighton Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 Rdy Brn Brn None
7	Mother Laura Richards Le Heve N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 Rdy Brn Blue None
8	Wife Alice Publicover Le Heve N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 - Fsh Brn Grey None
9	Father Ernest Ettinger Lowell N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 Rdy Brn Grey None
10	Mother Annie Parks Box 1013Nth Sydney N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3 Fsh Brn Grey None
11	Mother Henrietta Henneberry Samuel N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 Rdy Brn Blue None
12	Father Joseph Dean Imperoil N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 Fsh Blk Blue None
13	Mother Carrie Haycock 174 Argyle Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8 Drk Blk Brn None
14	Aunt Mrs Dorman 1343 13Ave E Vancouver BC	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11 Fair Brn Blue None
15	Wife Blanch Maxner 1433 Victoria Str Sydney NS	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 Fair Brn Blue None
16	Sister Dorothy Gronow 23 Cabot Place Halifax NS	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 Fair Brn Green None
17	Bro Norman S ears 33 Cornwallis Halifax NS	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11 Rdy Brn Grey None
18	Wife Mary Harver 124 Göttinger Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 Fsh Brn Grey None
19	Father Harry Silver 138 Prince Albert Rd Halifax do	Halifax	do	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11 Fsh Brn Brn None
20	Wife Bessie Butler Middle Beacon Bank Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 Drk Brn Blue None
21	Wife Isabelle Haskell 89 Agricola Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9 Drk Brn Brn None
22	Wife Hazel Smith Sanbro N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 Fsh Brn Blue None
23	Friend Fred Ramsay 128 Maitland Halifax N S	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 Fair Brn Blue None
24	Cousin George Thorn 46 John Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 Drk Blk Grey None
25	Mother Emma Reno 42 Star Str Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9 Fsh Brn Blue None
26	Wife Lillian Cleversley Pleasantville N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 Fsh Brn Grey None
27	Wife Olive Tanner Stonehurst Lunenburg NS	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 - Fsh Brn Grey None
28	Mother Sarah Wallman Burnt Island Newfoundland	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 Fair Light Brn None
29	Bro Howard Harold 124 1/2 Hollis Halifax	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9 Fair Blue None
30	Mother Mary McKinnon 195 Charlotte Sydney	Canada	Halifax	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 Drk Drk Grey None

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 19 33
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. MARTIN, Surgeon of the Aurelia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

W.L. Martin

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 19 33
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., March 23, 1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to depart the United States	Hair	Eyes		
1	Fritz Father C/o Mr. Holschuh, Leitzowstr 9, Frankfurt - a M.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Self	1930/ 1932	N.Y.	1932	Friend: Mr. Hollvage, 401, Pacific Street, Brooklyn, NEW YORK.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father in Law - as above -	NY	New York	Yes	U. S. C.	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen	- as above -	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN								
3	Grandfather - as above -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	Fr	Blk	Gry	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GHEIG Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Gheig
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 19 33
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1921

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. Martin, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 19 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11TH MARCH. 1933

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

....., 23, 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. GREIG, Master, of the AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.L. MARTIN, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 19 33
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aurania
3rd class. N.Y.

W.L. Martin

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from SONTHAMPTON

11TH MARCH

1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	<i>Hamper</i>	HAMPER	MARIA	28	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	PP 48746	Ottawa	18 November 1932	58	CANADA	LONDON							
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																											
3																													
4			<i>Purser</i>																										
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

132 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. GREIG (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wherry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11 TH MARCH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 23 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	REBAK	OSCAR	50	M	M	P.P. 149023 Washington Dec 1. 1929	ATLANTIC CITY. NEW JERSEY.	1245 FLORIDA AVE. ATLANTIC CITY.N.J.
2	VESETH	MAGNUS	33	M	S	P.P. 68827 Wasington May 10 1932 XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX	Dist Court Malta Montana 17 Nov 1931	Phillips, MONTANA.
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank					<i>E. Lapointe Insp & Com.</i>		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUREANIA" sailing from LE HAVRE, 12th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 23 1933 1933 134

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CARUSO	Helen	23	F	S	17th November 1909. FAIRCHAMBER, Pa.	PP 562165 Washington Oct 28 1932	159 Robinson Street Pittsburgh Pa
2	HOFMANN	John J.	33	M	S	P.P. 8011 Washington Jly 29 1932	Northern Dist Crt Ill September 1937. Chicago. Ill.	915 Lafayette, Parkway. Chicago. Ill.
3	VINCE	Ilona	18	F	S	8 December 1914. R. SEFCO, Ohio.	P.P. 103 Budapest March 6 1933	453 Osborne St. ROSEFORD, Ohio
4	KAROSI	Helen	18	F	S	7th August 1914. SHARPSVILLE, Pa.	P.P. 278 Prague March 8 1933	Cayuga Heights Rd ITHACA, N.Y.
5	TOTH	Roza	16	F	S	1st January 1917. SHARPSVILLE, Pa.	P.P. 278 Prague March 8 1933	-do- SHARPSVILLE, Pa.
6	Lines 6 to 30 Blank							
7	<i>Spencer</i> Purser <i>John</i>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Attest _____ *Master.*

[illegible]

PORT OF NEW YORK

McClunn & Co., N. Y.

Total crew at time of arrival	190	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Two	Total crew this date	192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DERSEKTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

190 Albany

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

19, from the port of LONDON

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Number able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
YES 52			MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-6	170	NONE	
DO. 45			do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-4	230	NONE	
DO. 41			do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	NONE	
38			MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 1/2	165	NONE	
YES 37			do.	do.	do.	5-10	165	NONE	
DO. 36			do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
DO. 30			do.	do.	do.	6-0	142	do.	
DO. 35			do.	do.	do.	5-10 1/2	200	do.	
33						5-6	136		
28						5-6	131		
46			MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	179	NONE	
DO. 34			do.	IRISH	do.	5-11	154	do.	
DO. 29			do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-11	139	do.	
DO. 58			do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	165	do.	
DO. 48			do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-9	210	do.	
DO. 44			do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-6	134	do.	
DO. 34			do.	do.	do.	6-1 1/2	182	do.	
DO. 32			do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
DO. 34			do.	do.	do.	6-0	164	do.	
DO. 33			do.	do.	do.	6-1	184	do.	
DO. 32			do.	do.	do.	5-10 1/2	150	do.	
26						5-10	158		
26			MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	NONE	
ES 32			MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	164	NONE	
ES 26			MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	144	NONE	
38			SCOTTISH			6-3	175		
39			MALE	ENGLISH	SCOTTISH	5-5	125	NONE	
25			MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	141	NONE	

136

Sheet No.

M.W. OFFICE
MAR 1933
Failure to furnish
DOCK, S. & J. L. BROWN, JR.

Full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) of ten dollars for each alien. See other aide.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel, and to be retained on board upon arrival at a port of call.

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
YES	GREIG	ALEXANDER	35	MASTER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	FORD	CHARLES	29	CH.F. OFFICER	do.	do.	do.
YES	GRATTIDGE	HARRY	24	SNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.
YES	WOOD	JOHN	25	JNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.
YES	DAVIS	PENROSE	21	2ND OFFICER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	COX	LESLIE	20	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	CHAMBERS	JOHN	14	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	WANDER	LEONARD	19	1ST WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.
YES	HAMMOND-LEA	WALTER	8	3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	HALSE	CHARLES W	7	2ND	do.	do.	do.
YES	GWYTHYR	STANLEY	28	PURSER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	CARLYLE	JAMES	10	SNR. ASST.	do.	do.	do.
YES	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	6	ASST. FRGR	do.	do.	do.
YES	BOND	JOHN	38	CH.F. ENGR	do.	do.	do.
YES	MALCOLMSON	FRANK	25	SNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.
YES	EKBERY	JOHN	23	INT. 2ND	do.	do.	do.
YES	MUNDAY	ROBERT	13	JNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.
YES	BENNETT	CLARENCE	11	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	HAMPSON	GEORGE	12	INT. 3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	9	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.
YES	OXTOBY	GEORGE	11	SENR 4TH	do.	do.	do.
YES	SINGLETON	JOSEPH	5	JNR. 4TH	do.	do.	do.
YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	5	5TH ENGR	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	HOGAN	EUGENE	10	ELECTRICIAN	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	5	2ND DO	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	HILL	JOHN	3	SURGEON	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
YES	CULLEN	MARY	4	NURSE	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO
NO	BOYES	LEONARD	4	JNR. 4TH	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO

(1)	No. on list	State member last voyage to U.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	1	YE				
2	2	YE				
3	3	YE				
4	4	YE				
5	5	YE				
6	6	YE				
7	7	YE				
8	8	YE				
9	9	YE				
10	10	YE				
11	11	YE				
12	12	YE				
13	13	YE				
14	14	YE				
15	15	YE				
16	16	YE				
17	17	YE				
18	18	YE				
19	19	YE				
20	20	YE				
21	21	YE				
22	22	YE				
23	23	YE				
24	24	YE				
25	25	YE				
26	26	YE				
27	27	YE				
28	28	YE				
29	29	YE				
30	30	YE				

190 A

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of LONDON

136

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
					When	Where									
YES	GREIG	ALEXANDER	35	MASTER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-6	170	NONE
YES	FORD	CHARLES	29	CHF. OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-4	230	NONE.
YES	GRATTIDGE	HARRY	24	SNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	NONE.
YES	WOOD	JOHN	25	JNR. 1ST					38						
YES	DAVIS	PENROSE	21	2ND OFFICER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE.
YES	COX	LESLIE	20	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.
YES	CHAMBERS	JOHN	14	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	6-0	142	do.
YES	WARDER	LEONARD	19	1ST WIRELESS	do.				35	do.	do.	do.	5-10	1200	do.
YES	HAMMOND LEA	WALTER	8	3RD					33				5-6	136	
YES	HALSE	CHARLES W	7	2ND					28				5-6	131	
YES	GWYTHYR	STANLEY	28	PURSER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	179	NONE.
YES	CARLYLE	JAMES	10	SNR. ASST.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	IRISH	do.	5-11	154	do.
YES	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	6	ASST. FRSR	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-11	139	do.
YES	BOND	JOHN	38	CHF. ENGR	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7	165	do.
YES	MALCOLMSON	FRANK	25	SNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-9	210	do.
YES	EKBERY	JOHN	23	INT. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-6	134	do.
YES	MUNDAY	ROBERT	13	JNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-1 1/2	182	do.
YES	BENNETT	CLARENCE	11	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.
YES	HAMPSON	GEORGE	12	INT. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-0	164	do.
YES	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	9	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	6-1	184	do.
YES	OXTOBY	GEORGE	11	SENR 4TH	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.
YES	SINGLETON	JOSEPH	5	JNR. 4TH					26				5-10	158	
YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	5	5TH ENGR	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	NONE.
YES	HOGAN	EUGENE	10	ELECTRICIAN	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	32	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	164	do.
YES	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	5	2ND DO	10 MAR 1933		NO		26	MALE	ENGLISH		5-10	144	
YES	HILL	JOHN	3	SURGEON					38		SCOTTISH		6-5	175	
YES	CULLEN	MARY	4	NURSE	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	39	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	125	NONE.
No	BOYES	LEONARD	4	JNR. 4 ENGR	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	141	NONE.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and that they are under contract to the vessel in the United States and are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.



Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is cause for a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA

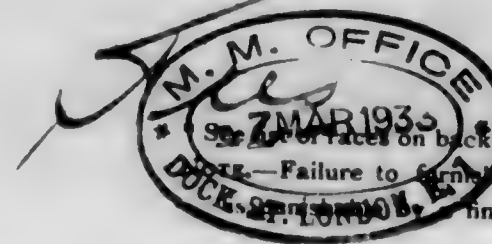
, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of LONDON

136

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								REMARKS
YES	GREIG	ALEXANDER	35	MASTER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-6 170	NONE
YES	FORD	CHARLES	29	CH.F. OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-4 230	NONE.
YES	GRATTIDGE	HARRY	24	SNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 190	NONE.
YES	WOOD	JOHN	25	JNR. 1ST					38					
YES	DAVIS	PENROSE	21	2ND OFFICER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 165	NONE.
YES	COX	LESLIE	20	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-6 154	do.
YES	CHAMBERS	JOHN	14	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	6-0 142	do.
YES	WARDER	LEONARD	19	1ST WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-10 200	do.
YES	HAMMOND LEA	WALTER	8	3RD					33				5-6 136	
YES	HALSE	CHARLES W	7	2ND					25				5-6 131	
YES	GWYHER	STANLEY	28	PURSER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8 179	NONE.
YES	CARLYLE	JAMES	10	SNR. ASST.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	IRISH	do.	5-11 154	do.
YES	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	6	ASST. FRSR	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-11 139	do.
YES	BOND	JOHN	38	CH.F. ENGR	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-7 165	do.
YES	MALCOLMSON	FRANK	25	SNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-9 210	do.
YES	EKBERY	JOHN	23	INT. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-6 134	do.
YES	MUNDAY	ROBERT	13	JNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-1 182	do.
YES	BENNETT	CLARENCE	11	SNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	6-0 160	do.
YES	HAMPSON	GEORGE	12	INT. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6-0 164	do.
YES	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	9	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	6-1 184	do.
YES	OXTOBY	GEORGE	11	SENR 4TH	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-10 150	do.
YES	SINGLETON	JOSEPH	5	JNR. 4TH					26				5-10 158	
YES	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	5	5TH ENGR	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 154	NONE.
YES	HOGAN	EUGENE	10	ELECTRICIAN	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	32	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9 164	NONE.
YES	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	5	2ND DO	10 MAR 1933		NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 144	
YES	HILL	JOHN	3	SURGEON					38		SCOTTISH		6-3 175	
YES	CULLEN	MARY	4	NURSE	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	39	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 125	NONE.
No	BOYES	LEONARD	4	JNR. 4 ENGR	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 141	NONE.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity and stated that they are bona fide members of the crew of the vessel and are necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)
No. on list
St. mat. la. voya

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	Y
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	Y
Bohemian.	Magyar.	Y
Bosnian.	Mexican.	Y
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	Y
Chinese.	Moravian.	Y
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	Y
Cuban.	Polish.	Y
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	Y
Dutch.	Roumanian.	Y
East Indian.	Russian.	Y
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).	Y
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Y
Flemish.	Scotch.	Y
French.	Servian.	Y
German.	Slovak.	Y
Greek.	Slovenian.	Y
Hebrew.	Spanish.	Y
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	Y
Irish.	Syrian.	Y
Italian (north).	Turkish.	Y
Italian (south).	Welsh.	Y
Japanese.	West Indian except Cuban.	Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

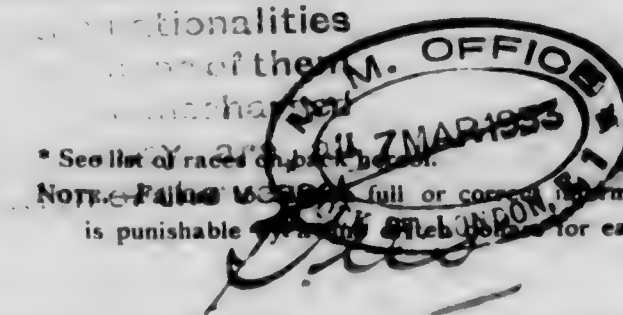
Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of **LONDON**

137

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	EATON	DAVID	28	CARPENTER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-8½	186	NONE	
2	YES	STIFF	ROBERT	28	BO'SUN	do.	do.	do.	do.	41		ENGLISH	do.	5-6	160	do.	
3	YES	BROWN	CHARLES W	36	BO'SUN'S MATE	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5-8½	169	do.	
4	YES	CLARK	ALFRED	28	LAMPS & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
5	YES	HARPER	CHARLES	20	Q.M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-7	142	do.	
6	YES	JARVIS	JESSE	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-4	133	do.	
7	YES	JONES	HUBERT	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5-4½	136	do.	
8	YES	CROWDER	AUSTIN	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22		do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
9	YES	O'BRIEN	JOHN	30	do.					48	do.	IRISH	do.	5-7	172	do.	
10	YES	SCHENHOLM	CHARLES	15	do.					32		ENGLISH	do.	5-9	158	do.	
11	YES	BRYANT	EDWARD	6	A.B.					22		do.	do.	5-11	170	do.	
12	YES	RUSSELL	EDWARD	39	AB	10th Sept 33	London	No	Yes	53	Male	IRISH	British	5-10½	161	None	
13	YES	FLAVIN	DAVID	33	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47		do.	do.	5-9½	154	do.	
14	YES	HALLORAN	JOHN	25	do.	do.			do.	47		do.	do.	5-10	146	do.	
15	YES	ARCHER	SAMUEL	40	do.	do.			do.	56		ENGLISH	do.	5-8	150	do.	
16	YES	TYSON	SYDNEY	12	do.	do.			do.	26		do.	do.	5-9½	138	do.	
17	YES	FLYNN	TIMOTHY	34	do.	do.			do.	49		IRISH	do.	5-9	156	do.	
18	YES	EVANS	ALBERT	15	do.	do.		do.	do.	40		ENGLISH	do.	5-6	167	do.	
19	YES	KIRBY	JOHN	38	AB	10th Sept 33	London	No	Yes	53	Male	IRISH	British	5-11	168	None	
20	YES	HOLDER	FRED	20		do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	ENGLISH		5-4	150		
21	YES	WRIGHT	RICHARD	3½		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.		5-8	146		
22	YES	WARD	WILLIAM	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.		6-1½	160		
23	YES	NORMAN	FREDERICK	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.		5-8½	147		
24	YES	BEASLEY	JAMES	34		do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.		5-6	154	do.	
25	YES	MARTIN	FRANK	10		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-11½	175	do.	
26	YES	JAMES	JERVIS	36		do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	IRISH	do.	6-0	175	do.	
27	YES	LARCOMBE	FREDERICK	25						47	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-10	168	do.	
28	YES	SHOOK	ERNEST	11						27		do.	do.	5-6	145	do.	
29	YES	HILL	WILLIAM	22						38		do.	do.	5-9½	168	do.	
30	YES	HOBBS	NORMAN	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38		do.	do.	5-1	136	do.	

Officer

This above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and of the fact that they are not in the United States in violation of any law.



* See list of races in column (11).
NOTE: Failure to give full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by fine or imprisonment for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)
No. on list
State ment last voyage

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusgiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	Y	Y
Armenian.	Lithuanian.		
Bohemian.	Magyar.	Y	Y
Bosnian.	Mexican.		Y
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	Y	
Chinese.	Moravian.		
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.		Y
Cuban.	Polish.	Y	Y
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.		Y
Dutch.	Roumanian.		
East Indian.	Russian.		Y
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).		Y
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).		Y
Flemish.	Scotch.		
French.	Servian.		Y
German.	Slovak.		Y
Greek.	Slovenian.		
Hebrew.	Spanish.		Y
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.		Y
Irish.	Syrian.		Y
Italian (north).	Turkish.		
Italian (south).	Welsh.		
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **LONDON**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where									REMARKS.
1	YES	BECKETT	NEVILLE	1	ORD. SEAMAN	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	144	NONE
2	YES	FARRER	LESLIE	1	BOY SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142	do.
3	YES	SOUTER	JOHN	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 2 1/2	126	do.
4	YES	DOYLE	EDWARD	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	IRISH	do.	5. 9	132	do.
5	YES	KENT	FREDERICK	4	CHIEF M.A.A. ASST. CHF.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 9	175	do.
6	YES	SAYERS	ALFRED	5	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5. 10 1/2	185	do.
7	YES	CLAIN	MARCUS	9/12	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	205	do.
8	YES	GREGORY	HAROLD	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 10 1/2	175	do.
9	YES	HOWS	ALBERT	32	HOSP. ATTDT.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 7	142	do.
10	YES	SANDY	PERCY	21	SNR. PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 8 1/2	190	do.
11	YES	HANDLEY	FRANK	18	PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	182	do.
12	YES	SOUCEK	FRANK	2	INTERPRETER	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	SLOVAK	CZECH	5. 6	140	do.
13	YES	LANE	LESLIE	5	CONDUCTOR	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	134	do.
14	YES	HUBBALL	HAROLD	5	MUSICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	150	do.
15	YES	DE MULLET	WILLIAM	5	DO	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	do.
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationality and are under contract to the vessel. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/22-90/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

LONDON

139

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HUNTER	✓ GEORGE	✓ 6	PLUMBER	10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 3	131	NONE	
2	YES	HAMPTON	✓ ROBERT	✓ 20	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 6	142	do.	
3	YES	HENDRY	✓ STEPHEN	✓ 10	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	153	do.	
4	YES	CALBAHAN	✓ CHARLES	✓ 14	REF. GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	ENGLISH	do.	6. 0	162	do.	
5	YES	MINTO	✓ FRANK	✓ 13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	IRISH	do.	5. 4	150	do.	
6	YES	HARRIS	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 10	168	do.	
7	YES	CHATERS	✓ WALTER	✓ 8	GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	140	do.	
8	YES	NEWMAN	✓ FREDERICK	✓ 40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160	do.	
9	YES	HAWKS	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	168	do.	
10	YES	CALLAHAN	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	do.	
11	YES	HENDRY	✓ PARRICK	✓ 13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 5	142	do.	
12	YES	ROBINSON	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 7	150	do.	
13	YES	DILLON	✓ GILBERT	✓ 14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 6	136	do.	
14	YES	REES	✓ JOHN	✓ 4	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	WELSH	do.	5. 2	121	do.	
15	YES	MINTO	✓ THOMAS	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	IRISH	do.	5. 6	128	do.	
16	YES	WHITTING	✓ JOHN	✓ 3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 6	145	do.	
17	YES	PRESTON	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142	do.	
18	YES	RICKWOOD	✓ JOHN	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	150	do.	
19	YES	LEGON	✓ HENRY	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	do.	
20	YES	RICE	✓ PETER	✓ 3	TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 1	135	do.	
21	YES	REES	✓ REES	✓ 2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	WELSH	do.	5. 7	158	do.	
22	YES	RICKWOOD	✓ ALBERT	✓ 6/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 7	148	do.	
23	YES	CHATERS	✓ MATTHEW	✓ 5/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	133	do.	
24	YES	HOLLAND	✓ GEORGE	✓ 2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	138	do.	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of each and none of them is a person who is to be discharged in the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 9/25-36/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	YES	MURRAY	WILLIAM	26	CHIEF STEWARD	LONDON		NO	YES	45	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5. 10 140	NONE
2	YES	SMITH	HERBERT	22	2ND DO.	do.			38	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 8 158	do.	
3	YES	EVANS	JOHN	10	WRITER	do.			39	do.	do.	do.	5. 3 129	do.	
4	YES	HALL	JOHN	27	BAR-KEEPER	do.			46	do.	do.	do.	5. 10 171	do.	
5	YES	SUSSAMS	JOHN	21					38				5. 4 140		
6	YES	KAY	ALFRED	23					37				5. 9 140		
7	YES	THOMAS	SIDNEY	12	STORE-KEEPER	LONDON		YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0 160	NONE	
8	YES	COLDBECK	JAMES	18	SAL. STWD.	do.			33	do.	do.	do.	5. 5 164	do.	
9	YES	HIGGS	FRANCIS	16	LINEN KEEPER				42	do.	do.	do.	5. 4 140		
10	YES	BRAY	JOHN	10	BARBER				55	do.	do.	do.	5. 3 168		
11	YES	GWYTHER	HUGH	33	SAL. PTRYMAN	do.			54	do.	do.	do.	5. 2 140		
12	YES	KENNEDY	PERCY	8					30				5. 10 136		
13	YES	SMITH	WALTER	12					33				5. 9 196		
14	YES	GAMM	SYDNEY	8					31				5. 2 140		
15	YES	DENTON	JOHN	23	DECK STWD	LONDON		YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7 158	NONE	
16	YES	WALSH	JOSEPH	22	SMK. RM. STWD	do.		do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 10 172		
17	YES	WISE	ARTHUR	16	TRST WAITER	do.		do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5. 5 183		
18	YES	STEWART	ALAN	18	L.B. STWD.	do.		do.	33	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 10 140		
19	YES	CHAPMAN	ARTHUR	12	OFF & RADIO STD.	do.		do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 10 156		
20	YES	HOLLOWAY	JOHN	4	ASST. OFF. STD	do.		do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5. 6 126	do.	
21	YES	KNIGHT	JOHN	22	ENG. STWD	do.		do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5. 6 148	do.	
22	YES	COX	WILLIAM	1 1/2	ASST. do.	do.		do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5. 9 154		
23	YES	JAMES	SIDNEY	5	ASST. do.	do.		do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 2 133		
24	YES	CRAIG	THOMAS	22	CH. B. R.	do.		do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 6 160		
25	YES	SPOONER	GEORGE	16	B. R.	do.		do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 6 130		
26	YES	GENT	DOUGLAS	11	B. R.	do.		do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 7 158		
27	YES	HILL	JAMES	22				do.	39				5. 10 162		
28	YES	DONKIN	GEORGE	26	T. NIGHT STD.	LONDON		do.	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5 171	NONE	
29	YES	WALTER	FREDERICK	8	LAV. STWD. BUGLER	do.		do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 7 133		
30	YES	BONNEY	EDWARD	15	CAPT. STWD.	do.		do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 8 154		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

0000 6/33-20/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Romanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

LONDON

141

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	CUNNINGHAM	✓ CECIL	✓ 15	CHF. ENG. STD CHF. STD	✓	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	140	NONE	
2	YES	WEST	✓ ERNEST	✓ 18			LONDON			33				5. 7	162		
3	YES	CALE	✓ JOHN	✓ 7	3RD WAITER					25	MALE	ENGLISH		6. 0	152	NONE	
4	YES	BINNS	✓ THOMAS	✓ 7	J. LAV. STWD	✓	London	NO	YES	37	Male	English	British	6. 1	156	None.	
5	YES	TAYLOR	✓ HENRY	✓ 12	SILVER & CROCKERY STD					30				5. 9	140	do.	
6	YES	SQUIRES	✓ EDWARD	✓ 10	ASST. PANTRY					27				5. 10	170		
7	YES	CHERRY	✓ TOM	✓ 5	GYM STDT.	do.				39	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	142	do.	
8	YES	NOLAN	✓ GEORGE	✓ 15	PURSER & DOCTORS STD	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	d	d	5. 9	148	do.	
9	YES	CLIFFORD	✓ PATRICK	✓ 11/12	WAITER		do.	do.	do.	16				5. 5	149		
10	YES	BREACH	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 6/12	BELL BOY					16				4. 11	78	do.	
11	YES	CORRIE	✓ LESLIE	✓ 10/12						15				5. 3	109	do.	
12	YES	HEMINGWAY	✓ THOMAS	✓ 3	COMMIS WAITER	✓	London	NO	YES	18	Male	English	British	5. 7	130	None.	
13	YES	LAMBERT	✓ RAYMOND	✓ 2½						18				5. 10½	147	do.	
14	YES	TURNER	✓ WALLACE	✓ 10/12						17				5. 8	140		
15	YES	HILDER	✓ JOHN	✓ 5/12						16				5. 1	98		
16	YES	WATERS	✓ ARTHUR	✓ 20	NIGHT STWD	✓				38	MALE	ENGLISH.		5. 8	147	NONE	
17	YES	WOOD	✓ CHARLES	✓ 25						52	do.			5. 7	140		
18	YES	MARTINDALE	✓ FREDERICK	✓ 26	CH. TRST STD					42				5. 6	180		
19	YES	RICKMAN	✓ ALBERT	✓ 20	TRST SAL STD	✓	London	NO	YES	47	Male	English	British	5. 7	154	None	
20	YES	PERRY	✓ ALBERT	✓ 2	3RD PUB/STD	do.				23				5. 6	157		
21	YES	FAIRMAN	✓ HARRY	✓ 9	TRST SMKRM STWD	do.				30	do.			5. 2	144		
22	YES	EDWARDS	✓ DAVID	✓ 5	3RD WAITER	do.				19	do.			5. 11	148		
23	YES	MORLEY	✓ RICHARD	✓ 10	SECTIONMAN	do.				28				5. 9	145		
24	YES	BROWN	✓ ALBERT	✓ 36	TRST B. R. S.					55				5. 8	120		
25	YES	CROWLEY	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 18						35				5. 1	112		
26	YES	PARRIS	✓ JOHN	✓ 13						31				5. 3	140		
27	YES	ROOT	✓ JOHN	✓ 22	TRST. WAITER	✓				45	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5. 9	150	NONE	
28	YES	ERNSTZEN	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 13		do.				31		do.		5. 0½	100		
29	YES	WIRTHNER	✓ CECIL	✓ 3	3RD WAITER	do.	do.			35		do.		5. 11	154		
30	YES	BETTS	✓ JAMES	✓ 10		do.	do.			28		do.		5. 8	158		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 5/22-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel AURANIA

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	NEVILLE ARTHUR	30	EX CHEF	LONDON	NO	YES	63	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0 1/2	142	NONE	
2	YES	RANDALL SIDNEY	15	1ST. STWD				35				5. 8	144		
3	YES	SHAW ROBERT	12	3RD CL. PTRY STEWARD	LONDON	NO		38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7 1/2	210	NONE	
4	YES	SIEDER HARRY	2 1/2	ASST. do.	do.			34	do.			5. 2	132		
5	YES	MURRAY PATRICK	20	ASST. do.	do.			42				5. 8	150		
6	YES	GRAY FREDERICK	8	3RD WAITER				34				5. 5 1/2	128		
7	YES	HORDER WILLIAM	5	3RD LAV. STWD ANNEX				20				5. 7	126		
8	YES	HENDRY JAMES	15	do.				30				5. 5 1/2	141		
9	YES	DEMORE GEORGE	1 1/2	3RD CL. WAITER	do.			23	do.			5. 9 1/2	135		
10	YES	CARDINAL DANIEL	12	3RD WAITER	do.			37		FRENCH		5. 6	156	do.	
11	YES	KOZEL FRANK	3					36		CZECHO	SLOVAK	5. 10	152		
12	YES	GORDON THOMAS	30	SECTIONMAN	10 MAR 1933		YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	136	NONE	
13	YES	PALEY ALBERT	6	do.	do.			30				5. 8	164	NONE	
14	YES	HART JAMES	16					42				5. 7	140		
15	YES	BARRATT EDWARD	16	SECTIONMAN				42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	130	NONE	
16	YES	DEACON STANLEY	6	3RD CLASS WAITER	do.			23				5. 3	117		
17	YES	DAVIES DAVID	6	3RD PUB. RM STEWARD	LONDON			30		WELSH	BRITISH	5. 4	168		
18	YES	GRANT JAMES	18	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	10 MAR 1933	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5. 8	154	NONE	
19	YES	PALMER HENRY	23	3RD NIGHT STEWARD				36		ENGLISH	do.	5. 6	140		
20	YES	CLARKE CHARLES	23	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	do.			46		do.	do.	5. 8	140		
21	YES	WHEELER NELLIE	18	KIOSK ATTDT.	do.			34	FEMALE			5. 1	105		
22	YES	SMALLWOOD FLORENCE	10	STEWARDESS	do.			41			do.	5. 2	100		
23	YES	PANZINGER FRANCIS	3	do.	do.			30		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5. 2	84		
24	YES	TURNER ANNIE	6	BATH ATTDT.				47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0	130		



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/23-25/2546

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**

, arriving at

, 19 , from the port of

LONDON

143

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	WILLIAMSON JOHN	34	CHEF	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 1/2	199		
2	YES	NATT JAMES	20	LARDER COOK	LONDON			42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	160	NONE.	
3	YES	ANEY THOMAS	16	SAUCE CK				33	do.	do	do	5-6	160		
4	YES	DRETON CHRISTOPHER	15	SOUP CK				31				5-10	160		
5	YES	CHORLEY JOHN	8	ROAST CK 10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	154	NONE	
6	YES	PRATT RICHARD	22	VEG. COOK	do.	do.		42	do.	do	do.	5-6	160	do.	
7	YES	WILLIAMS ERNEST	14	2ND COOK	do.	do.		36	do.	do	do.	5-4	136	do.	
8	YES	LONG DONALD	21	KITCHEN PTR	do.			41			do.	5-1 1/2	126	do.	
9	YES	DANIELS JOSEPH	12	JEWISH CK	do.			29		HEBREW	do.	5-3	147	do.	
10	YES	TUNNICLIFF CHARLES	6	1ST ASST CK	do.			28		ENGLISH	do.	5-8	120	do.	
11	YES	JENKINS WILLIAM	10	ASST. COOK				29				5-9	156		
12	YES	PIERCE CHARLES	32	ASST. CK 10 MAR 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2 1/2	162	NONE.	
13	YES	LIDBELL ANDREW	14	SHIPS CK	do.	do.		35	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-5	140	do.	
14	YES	DAVIES JOHN	30	CHF. BAKER	do.			62	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-9	160	do.	
15	YES	DUMBELL JOHN	44	2ND BAKER	do.	do.		58	do.	do	do.	5-4	116	do.	
16	YES	MOON JOHN	5	EX 2ND				26				5-7	140		
17	YES	MURPHY FRANK	8	CONFECTIONER	LONDON	NO		28	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE.	
18	YES	BROWN EDWARD	23	CHF. BUTCHER	do.	do.		42		ENGLISH	do.	5-6	152	do.	
19	YES	REED HARRY	15	2ND do	do.			37		do.	do.	5-6	135	do.	
20	YES	COLLINS ARTHUR	2	3RD				24				5-10 1/2	142		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 69
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via U. S. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date March 10, 1935
Seal and
Fee Stamp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after their names. The vessel is under an agreement with the U.S. in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Y. L. Miller
London

Service No. 2501
Fee \$2 = 12/-



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Wherig
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel "AURANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 March, 1932, from the port of LE HAVRE

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service At sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BRACCO Jean Antoine	12 y.	Waiter	Mar 12 '33 HAVRE	No	yes	33	M	N. Italian	Italy	5	10	none	
2	Additional crew list closed with one (1) names														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE - FRANCE
No. 68
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Halifax
Date MAR 11 1933
Seal and
Fee Stamp

For 159
nil

Supplementary visa

W. J. Magan
Esq.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE - FRANCE No. **68**
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Havre Charles B. Babin
Date MAR 11 1932
Seal and
Fee Stamp

No. **159**
nil

Supplementary visa

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. King Master, of the "Columbia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

Albrey
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1933**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	NO	BLANCHARD	John	12	3rd W.T.O.	10 Moh'33 London	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5 9	154	None
2	NO	MILSON MILLSON	Bertie	25	Jnr 1st Off	do do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5 8	154	do
3	YES	SUBBAMS	John	23	Asst B'kpr	do do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 4	120	do
4	NO	MARTIN	William	35	Surgeon	do do	do	do	60	M	Irish	do	5 11	164	do
5	NO	BAKER	John	N11	Bell Boy	do do	do	do	16	M	English	do	5 6	124	do
6	NO	CHALLANER	Henry	N11	do	do do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5 3	132	do
7	NO	CATES	Frank	10	3rd Cl Wtr	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	137	do
8	NO	HAWARD HAWARD	William	N11	Bell Boy	do do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5 5	124	do
9	YES	RANDALL	Sydney	12	Chf Trst Std	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 8	154	do
10	NO	OTTLEY	Robert	10	2nd W.T.O.	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 9	140	do
11	NO	BROWN	Dolena	11	Stewardess	do do	do	do	39	F	Scotch	do	5 8	132	do
12	NO	GULLEN	Jessie	3	do	do do	do	do	34	F	do	do	5 7	156	do
13	NO	DAY	May	4	do	do do	do	do	42	F	English	do	5 6	126	do
14	NO	HORGAN	James	13	Asst Cook	do do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 3 1/2	140	do
15	NO	COYLE	Walter	10	Asst Baker	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 4	124	do

AMERICAN CONSUL
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Aurania
Date March 10, 1933
Seal and Fee Stamp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



For Baker
J. R. Baker

Board with 15 names

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 6/22-26/2246

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. J. G. Martin of the "Curacao", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March 19 33.

A. J. G. Martin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

146

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	NO	APPLETON	GEORGE	20	CHEF	10.3.33 LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	60	194	NONE
2	YES	KAY	ALFRED	23	3RD. CL. WARRIOR	DO DO	NO	YES	37	MALE	DO	DO	58	144	NONE
3	NO	WADDLETON	JOHN	6	A.B.	DO DO	NO	YES	21	MALE	DO	DO	57	140	NONE
4	NO	YOUNG	THOMAS	30	A.B.	DO DO	NO	YES	44	MALE	DO	DO	56	153	NONE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Edouard S. Maney
Deputy Agent

SEEN: For the journey to the United States
Edouard S. Maney
The Consul of the United States of America

Closed with four (4) additional names
Supplemental Visa
Series No. 180
no fee prescribed

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 6/33-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. J. Craig* Master of the *Curacao*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd

day of

March

1933

W. H. Craig

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1933, from the port of Santo Domingo, D. R.

Form 559
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF New York, NY, Mar. 23, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. "CASTOR"
New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Iver Andresen, 28, Norwegian,
Trimmer,

148

Notes regarding May 7
Amnesty 3/23/33. Acceptance
refused

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
G. Kelly
HENRY K. LUICK
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
14-550 (OVER)

Form 559
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF New York, NY, Mar. 23, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. "CASTOR"
Blidberg, Rothermel & Co., Agents.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Iver Andresen, 28, Norwegian,
Trimmer.

149

Notes word on my
Andresen. Acceptance
refused 3/23/33

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
G. Kelly
HENRY K. LUICK
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
14-550 (OVER)

the journey to the United States,
Date March 13/33
Service No. 188
Fee \$2.00



Note # 17 ordered held on Board
premises held
was not established that he has no intention
to abandon his calling

Owners N.Y. & P.R. Steamship Co.
Det. Burquese Danish Republic, Burqu.
Local Agents N.Y. & P.R. Steamship Co.

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)

Form 559
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF New York, NY, Mar. 23, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. "CASTOR"
Blidberg, Rothermel & Co., Agents.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Iver Andresen, 28, Norwegian,
Trimmer.

150

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
G. Kelly
HENRY K. LUICK
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
14-550 (OVER)

all aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

151

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Castor", arriving at New York, March 23rd, 1933, from the port of Santo Domingo, D. R.

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever received, deported from United States)
Yes	Brown	Howard	17 years	Captain	20-5-31	Bergen	No	Yes	43		White	Norwegian	1.68	96		
✓	Jansen	James	20	Chief Off.	31-8-32		✓	✓	35		✓	✓	1.75	82		
✓	Sorensen	Raymond	18	2nd	30-8-30		✓	✓	33		✓	✓	1.80	78		
✓	Jensen	Die	20	Boatman	5-9-32		✓	✓	40		✓	✓	1.70	67		
✓	Johansen	Carl	20	A. B.	"		✓	✓	38		✓	✓	1.60	60		
✓	Laugesen	Isaac	12	"	"		✓	✓	35		✓	✓	1.75	78		
✓	Rainge	Andreas	6	O. S.	"		✓	✓	25		✓	✓	1.75	68		
✓	Andahl	Ernest	3	"	14-5-31		✓	✓	19		✓	✓	1.68	70		
✓	Siem	James	1 1/2	"	5-9-32		✓	✓	18		✓	✓	1.76	63		
✓	Gjerick	Henry	2	Deckboy	"		✓	✓	20		✓	✓	1.69	63		
✓	Andersen	Arthur	25	Chief Engineer	"		✓	✓	48		✓	✓	1.63	75		
✓	Tveit	Johann	16	2nd	26-1-31		✓	✓	36		✓	✓	1.68	69		
✓	Lilleheil	Johannes	9	Donkeyman	15-4-32		✓	✓	29		✓	✓	1.68	70		
✓	Lovik	Arvid	9	Fireman	14-5-31		✓	✓	29		✓	✓	1.78	78		
✓	Sellersen	Johann	4	"	14-5-31		✓	✓	20		✓	✓	1.80	71		
NO	Smith	Christian	18	"	3-3-33	New York	✓	✓	33		✓	✓	1.78	60		
Yes	Andersen	Isaac	15 years	Steward	4-2-33	"	✓	✓	28		✓	✓	1.67	70		
✓	Johansen	Arne	17	Steward	5-9-32	Bergen	✓	✓	34		✓	✓	1.76	72		
✓	Blaasen	Alfred	5	Cook	"		✓	✓	22		✓	✓	1.70	70		
✓	Gjelkeroy	Harold	1/2	Steward	"		✓	✓	21		✓	✓	1.68	65		

Closed with 20 members of crew.

American Consulate
Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

Crew of "Castor"
on journey to the United States.

Signature of Captain

Date March 13/33

Service No. 188

Fee \$2.00



Note # 17 ordered held on Board
previous bill
has not established that he has no intention
to abandon his calling

Owners N.Y. & P.R. Steamship Co.
Det. Bergquist, Danish Shipbroker, Bergen.
Local Agents N.Y. & P.R. Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Previk, Master, of the S/S "Castor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933.
Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Previk
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 20 1933
BILL No. 11112

I, Wm. Ballant, Surgeon of the Imm. S. S. "Caroline" sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of W. Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933
at New York
Wm. Ballant Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	SEX	AGE	REL	OCCUPATION	EXCEPT FROM VED TAX				TOTAL
					U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Other	
1st Class									
2nd Class									
3rd Class									
4th Class									
5th Class									
6th Class									
7th Class									
8th Class									
9th Class									
10th Class									
11th Class									
12th Class									
13th Class									
14th Class									
15th Class									
16th Class									
17th Class									
18th Class									
19th Class									
20th Class									
21st Class									
22nd Class									
23rd Class									
24th Class									
25th Class									
26th Class									
27th Class									
28th Class									
29th Class									
30th Class									
31st Class									
32nd Class									
33rd Class									
34th Class									
35th Class									
36th Class									
37th Class									
38th Class									
39th Class									
40th Class									
41st Class									
42nd Class									
43rd Class									
44th Class									
45th Class									
46th Class									
47th Class									
48th Class									
49th Class									
50th Class									
51st Class									
52nd Class									
53rd Class									
54th Class									
55th Class									
56th Class									
57th Class									
58th Class									
59th Class									
60th Class									
61st Class									
62nd Class									
63rd Class									
64th Class									
65th Class									
66th Class									
67th Class									
68th Class									
69th Class									
70th Class									
71st Class									
72nd Class									
73rd Class									
74th Class									
75th Class									
76th Class									
77th Class									
78th Class									
79th Class									
80th Class									
81st Class									
82nd Class									
83rd Class									
84th Class									
85th Class									
86th Class									
87th Class									
88th Class									
89th Class									
90th Class									
91st Class									
92nd Class									
93rd Class									
94th Class									
95th Class									
96th Class									
97th Class									
98th Class									
99th Class									
100th Class									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Class 1 38 39
2nd Class 1 38 39
3rd Class 1 38 39
4th Class 1 38 39
5th Class 1 38 39
6th Class 1 38 39
7th Class 1 38 39
8th Class 1 38 39
9th Class 1 38 39
10th Class 1 38 39
11th Class 1 38 39
12th Class 1 38 39
13th Class 1 38 39
14th Class 1 38 39
15th Class 1 38 39
16th Class 1 38 39
17th Class 1 38 39
18th Class 1 38 39
19th Class 1 38 39
20th Class 1 38 39
21st Class 1 38 39
22nd Class 1 38 39
23rd Class 1 38 39
24th Class 1 38 39
25th Class 1 38 39
26th Class 1 38 39
27th Class 1 38 39
28th Class 1 38 39
29th Class 1 38 39
30th Class 1 38 39
31st Class 1 38 39
32nd Class 1 38 39
33rd Class 1 38 39
34th Class 1 38 39
35th Class 1 38 39
36th Class 1 38 39
37th Class 1 38 39
38th Class 1 38 39
39th Class 1 38 39
40th Class 1 38 39
41st Class 1 38 39
42nd Class 1 38 39
43rd Class 1 38 39
44th Class 1 38 39
45th Class 1 38 39
46th Class 1 38 39
47th Class 1 38 39
48th Class 1 38 39
49th Class 1 38 39
50th Class 1 38 39
51st Class 1 38 39
52nd Class 1 38 39
53rd Class 1 38 39
54th Class 1 38 39
55th Class 1 38 39
56th Class 1 38 39
57th Class 1 38 39
58th Class 1 38 39
59th Class 1 38 39
60th Class 1 38 39
61st Class 1 38 39
62nd Class 1 38 39
63rd Class 1 38 39
64th Class 1 38 39
65th Class 1 38 39
66th Class 1 38 39
67th Class 1 38 39
68th Class 1 38 39
69th Class 1 38 39
70th Class 1 38 39
71st Class 1 38 39
72nd Class 1 38 39
73rd Class 1 38 39
74th Class 1 38 39
75th Class 1 38 39
76th Class 1 38 39
77th Class 1 38 39
78th Class 1 38 39
79th Class 1 38 39
80th Class 1 38 39
81st Class 1 38 39
82nd Class 1 38 39
83rd Class 1 38 39
84th Class 1 38 39
85th Class 1 38 39
86th Class 1 38 39
87th Class 1 38 39
88th Class 1 38 39
89th Class 1 38 39
90th Class 1 38 39
91st Class 1 38 39
92nd Class 1 38 39
93rd Class 1 38 39
94th Class 1 38 39
95th Class 1 38 39
96th Class 1 38 39
97th Class 1 38 39
98th Class 1 38 39
99th Class 1 38 39
100th Class 1 38 39

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "EXETER"

Passengers sailing from Mediterranean Ports.

Feb'y. 28th. , 1933

Lines #2- and #4 to 30 Blank

Purger

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John G. Brown, of the Am. S. E. S., from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1922
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 72 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 73 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 74 to 76.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 77 (*Whether ever before in the United States*; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 78 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

 Number 154

S. S. "ALEXETER"

Sailing from Mediterranean Ports.

, Feb'y, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 23rd, 1933

ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
						From New York, N.Y. (Cruise) Feb'y. 7th. 1933		
1	Fritz,	Joseph L.	56	M	M	Spring Mill, Pa. May 24th. 1874		old n Park Manor, German-Philadelphia, Pa. town.
2	Fritz,	Henrietta	52	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 21st. 1880		do do
3	White,	Erskine L.	24	M	S	From Beirut, Syria. Feb'y. 28th. 1933 Philadelphia, Pa. July 5th. 1908		144 Golf View, Rd. New York, N.Y.
4	Losee,	Paynie F.	56	F	W	Frankfort, Ky. July 1st. 1875		3020 N. Parsons Bvd. Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
5	Bierck,	Frieda A.	46	F	W	From Alexandria, Egypt. March. 1st. 1933 Jersey City, N.J. Aug. 10th. 1886		P.O. Box #415 Denville, N.J.
6	Dexter,	Fred	53	M	L	Bladenville, Mass. Aug. 14th. 1869		Ridgewood, Lane. Denville, N.J.
7	Dexter,	Marie	50	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 18th. 1882		do do
8	Weed,	Edward B.	66	M	M	From Naples, Italy. March. 6th. 1933 New York City, May 24th. 1886		Grand Avenue, Newburgh, N.Y.
9	Weed,	Harriet C.	47	F	M	Springfield, Mo. May. 22nd. 1886		do do
10	Coffin,	Magdalen, B.	72	F	S	Peekskill, N.Y. Feb'y. 9th. 1861		8 Willard Place, Hudson, New York.
11	Adams,	Roy B.	60	M	M	Longmont, Col. Oct. 14th. 1882		5101 Perry Street, Denver, Col.
12	Adams,	Verona F.	50	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Aug. 1st. 1883		do do
13	Free,	Margaret	70	F	S	Alexandria, Ind. Jan'y. 14th. 1861.		Hyde Park Hotel. Chicago, Ill.
14	Watkins,	Cornelia, L.	41	F	M	From Genoa, Italy. March. 9th. 1933 Luskington, Mich. Sept. 10th. 1898.		234 Park Ave. West. Mansfield, Ohio.
15	Bowerman,	Paul	34	M	M	Seattle, Wash. Oct. 9th. 1904.		Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
16	Orr,	Dorothea	28	F	S	Seattle, Wash. Oct. 9th. 1904.		7520 Ney, Ave. Oakland, Calif.
17	Rufe,	Pauline,	30	F	M	Los Angeles, Calif. Aug. 7th. 1902.		400 Lee Street. Oakland, Calif.
18	Carini,	Alfred	51	M	M	New Orleans, Dist. Court. June 10th. 1921		276 Sherman Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Carini,	Josephine	51	F	M	New Orleans, Dist. Court. June 10th. 1921		do do
20	Stuart,	Donald K.	32	M	M	Lafayette, Ind. March 1st. 1901		122 Park, 212 Carroll, 3 Washington, D.C.
21	Stuart,	Irma A.	33	F	M	Mason City, Ill. Jan'y, 28th. 1900.		do do
22	Lott,	Orra	44	F	M	From Marseille, France. March. 10th. 1933 Peoria, Ill. Jan'y 24th. 1908.		18 Washington Place. New York, N.Y.
23	Palmer,	John, F.	25	M	M	New York, N.Y. May 28th. 1907.		Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
24	Palmer,	Ruth, C.	26	F	M	Seattle, Wash. March 14th. 1907.		do do
25	Palmer,	John C.	6	M	S	Los Angeles, Calif. March 10th. 1907.		do do
26	Palmer,	Jeremy, B.	1	M	S	Born, Marseille France, Father U.S.C.		do do
27	Johnston,	Isabelle,	43	F	M	Northern Dist. Court. Sept. 8th. 1924.		Union Trust Co. Washington, D.C.
28	Sharpe,	Marion	33	F	S	East Elms, Mich. May, 10th. 1900.		NY, Dover Plains, New York, N.Y.
29	McLain,	Mary Joe	33	F	S	Urbana, Ohio. Feb'y. 9th. 1899.		do do
30	Smith,	Alice	45	F	S	Cambridge, N.Y. Nov. 20th. 1883.		9 So. Union, Street. Cambridge, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "EXETER"

Sailing from Mediterranean ports.

, July, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 23rd, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	BORN	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Burton,	Ray B.	49	M		From, Palma, Mallorca, March, 11th, 1933		
2	Sayre,	Alfred V.	69	M		Haddonfield, N.J. July, 7th, 1864		100 East 17th. St. Atlanta, Ga.
3	Sayre,	Ray W.	70	M		Reddington, Va. June 1st, 1863		2332 N. Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Roe,	Leonard I.	63	M		Buckingham, Pa. Feb. 19th, 1863		do do
5	Roe,	Beatrice M.	50	F		Frankfort City, Sussex, Md. May 2nd, 1870.		Branchville, N.J.
6	Owens,	Minnie	62	F		New York, N.Y. July 23rd, 1862.		do do
7	Van Slyke,	Allen M.	54	M		Reddington, N.J. July 8th, 1870.		Larius, Street. Kingston, N.Y.
8	Boshart,	William H.	61	M		Kingston, N.Y. Jan. 1st, 1879.		do do
9	Boshart,	Emma L.	59	F		From- Gibraltar, March, 10th, 1933		5141 Pine Tree Drive, Miami Beach, Fla.
10						Toledo, Ohio. Sept. 20th, 1871.		do do
11						Cleveland, Ohio. Nov. 11th, 1873		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES, Nos. 10 to 30- Blank,

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

150

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXETER"

Sailing from London, ItalyMarch 11th. 1933

, 193

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.March 22, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
-------------------	--	------------------	-----	--	--	--------------------------

(Consider Passenger)

1	FRANKS, JOHN	24	M	Warren Ohio. January 10th. 1909		16 Park Place, Cannonburg, Pa.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 11154 DATED MAR 29 1933

I, FRANK STEWARD CHIEF, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -----6----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Frank Steward

CHIEF SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of MARCH, 1933.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If Surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the addition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If Surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAD TAX	U.S. Temp.	In	U.S. DIPLO.	PER. OF IN	USA	TRAN-	UNDER			
	EX	S. I.	Labels	Entry	Transit	CITS.	RIATS	REF'D	BIT	FORM	
1000											
6						12	47	9			74
14	1					4	65			2	86
21	5					2	45			1	74
TOTAL	41	6				18	57	9		3	234

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None U.S.G.

27 47 74

21 6 66

29 28 44 74

77 15 1

Steward

List *4*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIATHAN Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 17, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	SLIWA	Julia	53	F	S	Maid	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Austria	Bishus	N I 484	Paris France	Sept 8 1932	France	Paris
2		STORAKER	Piols	47	M	M	Consul	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristianssand	N I 98	Sydney Australia	Nov 3 1932	Australia	Sydney
3		STORAKER	Alma Gwendoline	36	F	M	Hwife	Yes		Yes			Australia	Katoomba	N I 99				
4		SMITH	Frank Henry	45	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Guilford	N Q 570	Warsaw	March 11 1933	N J	Summit
5		EVANS	Lettie	61	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Seaford	Exempt In	Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
6		Senft	Edouard	36	M	S	Director	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Basle	NIV. 42	Basle	March 11-33	Switzerland	Basle
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 7-30 Inclusive Not Used.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 24th

1933

158

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his own country or to another country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one, or is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is affiliated with one, or is a supporter of one					
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Marie Prodanoff Potlandgasse 37 Wien Austria	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1932	Va	669 Sherbrooke St Toronto Canada	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
2	Sister Anna Storaker Stabekk Pr Oslo Norway	Australia	Sydney	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Transit	1932	Home	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
3	Sister in Law	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brn	Dark	None
4	NONE	N J	Summit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	20	1933	10 Madison Ave Summit N J	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
5	Husband A. 856 Cherbury St. Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
6	HOME: Basle Switzerland 17 Alybeastrasse	Swiss	Basle	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Wash.	Basle Switzerland	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Light	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. MINSLOW CH. OFFICER, of the S.S. EVIATAN, from CHENNAI, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Minslow

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of MARCH, 19 33.
at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART CHIEF Surgeon of the U.S.S. LEVIATHAN, SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Frank Stewart
CHIEF SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of MARCH, 1933.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LEVATHAN

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 17TH

1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	PIESSE	Andrey	36		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Canterbury	NIV. 3556	London	3/16/33		England	London.
2		HANAY	Robert	42		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Greystones	REP. 884040	Washington	17.1.33		U. S. A.	Dallas.
3	TRANSIT	NORTH	John	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NIV. 3557	London	5-16-33		England	Herwich.
4		STRATHY	Kathleen	49		F	D	Independent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	NQV. 469	London	10.2.33		U. S. A.	N. Y. C.
5		DAVIDGE	Ebenezer	64		M	M	Supt. of Works	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NIV. 3546	London	15.5.33		England	London.
6		BLACK	David	40		M	M	Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Roumania	Bucharest	NIV. 1743	London	28.9.32		England	London.
7		DAVIDSON	Harry	27		M	S	Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	S. Africa	Jo'burg	NIV. 2225	London	28.10.32		England	London.
8		KATO	Masuo	34		M	M	Journalist	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nagoya	NIV. 3540	London	3-14-33		Japan	Tokyo.
9		ACKERLEY	Samuel	63		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Salford	NIV. 322	Manchester	4-13-32		England	Salford.
10		RAPHAEL	Frank	30		M	S	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Exempt In Transit to Canada				Canada	Clareholm.
11		WESE	George	33		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	In Transit to Toronto			14.11.32		England	London.
12	DIPL. MAT	HASHIGUCHI	Shino	40		M	M	Valet	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kajoshima	Dip. 135	London	8-15-33		Japan	Tokyo
13	DIPL. MAT	HOBIGUCHI	Yoshihori	25		M	M	Gov. Official	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Dip. 134	London	do		U. S. A.	Columbia Mo.
14	DIPL. MAT	MATSUOKA	Yosuke	33		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Japan	Yanogushi	Dip. 131	London	do		Japan	Tokyo
15		YATSUGI	Asahi	41		M	M	Gov. Official	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tokyo	Dip. 133	London	do		do	do
16		YOSHIZAWA	Seijiro	40		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Dip. 132	London	do		do	do
17		PIESSE	John	26		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	W. Ruffett	NIV. 3554	London	do		England	Walton on-Thames
18		PIESSE	Montague	59		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Cheswick	NIV. 3553	London	do		do	Oxsholt
19		HYDES	Roland	27		M	M	Executive	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	NIV. 74	Sheffield	do		do	Sheffield
20		NAU (SEAPOST)	Martin	41		M	M	Seapost Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	NIV. 355	Bremen	2-15-33		Germany	Bremen
21		FUNK (SEAPOST)	Fritz	33		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hanover	NIV. 2560	Bremen	1-17-32		do	do
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 22-30 Inclusive Not Used.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. WINDSON, CHIEF OFFICER of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, El in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Windson

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FOURTH day of MARCH, 1933,
at NEW YORK, N. Y.,

Immigration Officer.

14-120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races related on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
161

S. S.

LEVIATHAN

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 17TH

1933

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

March 24th,

1933.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GALLAHAN Edward	48	M	New Haven, Conn.	Jan. 31. 1885.	Int. Gen. Elect. Co., 120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	ELIAS Vernon	42	M	Harmony, Me.	Dec. 30. 1890.	Harmony, Me.
3	LOWTHER Margaretta	55	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	May. 15. 1877.	Riverside, Conn.
4	LOWTHER Clarice	54	F	Long Branch, N.J.	July. 24. 1878.	do.
5	MILLER Cyrus	58	M	Sacramento, Calif.	Oct. 12. 1874.	601 East Drive, Sewickley, Pa.
6	MILLER Lois	40	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	May. 13. 1893.	do.
7	BRUNNER Blanche	40	F	Federalburg, Md.	Feb. 18. 1893.	North Walnut St., Milford, Dela.
8	DRAPER Wickliffe	41	M	Milford, Mass.	Aug. 9. 1892.	322 E 57th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
9	HERBST Vernon	47	M	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 30. 1885.	4924 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	KEENE Joseph	34	M		U.S. Passport 454116 U.S. Citizenship through Father.	11 W 19th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	HARRIS John	34	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July. 9. 1898.	Royal York HOTEL, Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	HARRIS Jacqueline	24	F	Denver, Col.	Aug. 3. 1908.	do.
13	HARRIS Mary	31	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 18. 1901.	do.
14	FLORE Walter	40	M		U.S. Passport 396404	1785 Mass. Ave. Washington DC.
15	FINLEY David	42	M	York S.C.	Sept. 13. 1890	1500 Rhode Island Ave. Wash. DC.
16	FINLEY Margaret	29	F	Washington DC.	Dec. 31. 1903	do
17	HOWARD Bushrod	43	M	Annapolis Md.	Nov. 12. 1889	22 State Circle Annapolis Md.
18	HOWARD Esther	47	F	Chicago Ill.	April 16. 1885	do
19	LANDIS Walter	51	M	Pottstown Penna.	July 8. 1881	Old Greenwich Conn.
20	MELLON Andrew	78	M	Pittsburgh Penna.	March 24. 1855	Woodlawn Rd. Pittsburgh Pa.
21	O'DANIEL Ruth	49	F	Indianapolis Ind.	Dec. 2. 1883	535 Fifth Ave. New York NY
22	O'DANIEL Edgar	49	M	Cloverdale Ind.	Jan. 23. 1884	do
23	POND Harold	38	M	Neokuk Ia.	Dec. 10. 1894	5 Valley Rd. Scarsdale NY
24	TURTLE Henry	69	M		U.S. Passport 572342	63 Hawthorne Pl. Montclair NJ.
25	FROBACH (SEAPORT) Arthur	59	M	Brooklyn NY.	Sept. 17. 1873	U.S. SEAPORT SERVICE NEW YORK NY.
26	ROWLEY (SEAPORT) Ralph	38	M	Colonial Beach Va.	Nov. 16. 1900	do
27	STONER (SEAPORT) William	53	M	Northampton Penna.	June 6. 1879	do
28						
29						
30						

Line 2 Nicht Did Not Sail.
Lines 28-30 Inclusive Not Used.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

162

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 17, 1933, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 24th, 1933

W. & S. LAD.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BRAMEN	Daniel R	38	M	July 13 1895 Sycamore Ill		17 Burbank Ave New Corp S I NY
2	BLEFELD	Charles	43	M		U S Passport # 576004 Federal Court Philadelphia Pa Oct 1914	111 8th Ave New York N Y
3	CRONIN	Francis L	35	M	Aug 22 1897 Somerville Mass		71 Washington Sq New York
4	LYNN	Mary	55	F	April 14 1877 San Francisco Calif		Meany Hotel Seattle Wash
5	SCHINTZLER	Louis C	37	M	Nov 10 1896 Brooklyn N Y		108 Harding Road Elenrock N J
6	SCHINTZLER	Caroline E	37	F		U S Passport # 568623 District Court Jersey City N J May 3 1928	do
7	WIENER	Claire	40	F	March 19 1893 New York N Y		129 East 69th St New York N Y
8	KUPFERBERG	Moses	54	M		U S Passport # 356144 Southern District Court	Oct 5 1900 1340 Beach 12th St Far Rockaway N Y
9	KNAPPEN	Betty	20	F	April 1 1913 Grand Rapids Mich		322 Fountain St Grand Rapids Mich
10	OLLENDORFF	Morton	50	M	Dec 29 1882 Pittsburg Pa		225 W 86th St New York N Y
11	OGUSH	William B	40	M	Dec 25 1895 New York N Y		110 West 86th St New York N Y
12	REA	George Bronson	62	M	Aug 28 1870 Brooklyn N Y		Hotel Commodore New York N Y
13	SLAUGHTER	Charles B	49	M	Oct 10 1883 Philadelphia Penn		916 Delaware Ave Buffalo N Y
14	SLAUGHTER	Isabelle T	23	F	April 29 1909 Randolph N Y		do
15	WHITEHEAD	Joseph B	37	M	Sept 14 1895 Chattanooga Tenn		Hot Springs Va
16	BARDO	Clinton Lloyd	65	M	Oct 24 1867 Montgomery Pa		Camden N J
17	BARDO	Hannah	62	F	May 11, 1870 Wetherley Pa		do
18	HILL	Isabel	36	F	Sept 20 1896 Fort Smith Ark		Mulberry Plantation Camden S C
19	FAULKNER	Harry P	44	M		U.S. Passport 305424	c/o Bankers Trust 13 Wall St New York N Y
20	BLUM	Richard L	40	M	March 30 1892 New York N Y		834 Milton Place Woodmere L I NY
21	DOUGHERTY	Edward J	43	M	March 18 1889 New York N Y		95 West 183rd St New York N Y
22	LEWIS	Walter	37	M	Boothbay Harbor Me. June 28, 1895		201 South St. Boston Mass.
23	MALONE	William	56	M		U.S. Passport 559388	201 Grand Ave. Park Ridge Ill.
24	MALONE	Hilda	53	F	Nov. 29, 1880 Manistie Mich.		do
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 25-30 Inclusive Not Used.

FURST.

CO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Van M Browne, S S Lev at an sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 33
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

CHERBURG FRANCE

MARCH 17 1953

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1932

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 24th

19 33

164

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No								Perm	Yes			No	No	No	No	No
1	Sister Mrs Lina Guhr Englischer Damm 29 Free City of Danzig	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	12/15/32	2332 Walton Ave New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
2	Father Beitub Lebanon	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1932	N Y	Husband Minas Majarian 161 E 28th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Blk	Brn	None
3										161 E 28th St New York N Y																	
4	None Wife Rosa Stalevovich Revee Heredini Yard 6 Ju S1	France	Ind Indianapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 May Wisc 1913-17		Sister Colliope Stacy 2202 N Sherman Ave Milwaukee Wisc Stojiljko Iovanovich Indianapolis Ind	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5								1920	Ind		No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. I. Winslow Chief Officer, of the S. S. Leviathan, from Charbontz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. I. Winslow

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1923
at Charbontz

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Van M Browne, Surgeon of the Levathan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 33

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHLANDS ON

MARCH 17TH

1953

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 24th, 1933.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
1	NONE	Put - in - bay.	Yes	Self	Yes	Put - in - bay.	The St. Paul's Rectory, Put - in - bay, O.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Scars	Scars
2	see col. 25.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Mr. G. Cetter, Husband, 1 E 124th St., N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Bl	Bl	None
3						Yes	U. S. Citizen.																	
4	Mr. J.H. Dew, Father, 18 Southwick Pl. Greenford, Md.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	111 St W Toronto	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
5	Mrs. E. Gilbert, Mother, 298, Promenade, Blackpool.	Peru	Talara	Yes	Self	Yes	In transit to Peru.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
6	do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	Negritos Peru	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
7	do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
8	Mr. G. Hoff, Father, Trenchjensen 20, Oslo, Norway.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Chicago.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
9	550 Gote, St Lukes Rd Montreal	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None.
10	Mr. G.M. Cook, 16 York Rd., Southampton.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	711 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, NY	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
11	do.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Parents	do	do.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
12	Mr. F.J. Dale, Father, 7 Oakwood Rd. Henleaze, Bristol.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1192 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, NY.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
13						Yes	U. S. Citizen.	do																
14						do.	do	do																
15	Mrs. E.M. House, Briarcrest, Wetherby Lane, Harrogate	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Wyndhurst Ave., Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
16	Mr. O.V. Bennett, Father, 25 Harriet St. Fellsfield.	England	London	No	Self	Yes	7011 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes	Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
17						Yes	U. S. Citizen.	do																
18	Mrs. L. Lee, Cousin, 43 Henrietta St. Manchester.	Cal.	L. Angeles	No	Self	Yes	1426 Sunset St., Hollywood, Cal	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
19	Danmøkkagade, Frederikshavn 22.	Cal.	San Fran	Self	Yes	Yes	1408 Larkin St., S. Francisco, Cal	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
20	Mr. J. Gleave, Meadow Bank, Timberley, Ches.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Pan-American Union Washington DC	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
21	Mr. J. Peters, Cousin, Tecknabury, Lancing, Sussex.	Conn	Water-town	Yes	Self	Yes	Porter St., Watertown, Conn.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. I. Winslow Chief Officer, of the S S Levathan, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. I. Winslow

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 33
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. LEVIATHAN Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 17TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Mar 24th, 1933.

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	BLANCHARD	George	49		M	M	Newtown, N.J. Nov. 28. 1883.		739 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif.
2	GOLDSTEIN	Ety	45		F	M		Bronx Court PP 55676 U. S. Sp. No. 283928. Los Angeles Sup.Ct., Calif. June. 15. 1900.	249 Eldridge St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	LANGTON	Algernon	48		M	M			c/o Caterpillar Tractor Co. Peoria, Ill.
4	LANGTON	Virginia	37		F	M	Mayfield, Ky. Oct. 4. 1896.		do.
5	LANGTON	Virginia	2		F	S		Claims U.S. Citizenship through Parentage.	do.
6	LARSEN	David	26		M	S	Georgetown, Idaho. Aug. 7. 1906.		830 E 27th St., S., Salt Lake, Utah.
7	LE PATOUREL	Miriam	29		F	M		U. S. Sp. No. 105037 Claims U.S. Citizenship through Marriage.	West Grove, Pa.
8	LE PATOUREL	Elizabeth	4		F	S	West Chester Pa May 26th 1928		do.
9	MORLIER	Max	36		M	M	Deven, Conn. Dec. 10. 1896.		240 Budgetport Ave., Deven, Conn.
10	MORLIER	Jennie	44		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Jan 13 1889		do.
11	MORTIMER	Preston	23		M	S	Hilbard, Idaho. Feb. 4. 1910.		Rexburg, Idaho.
12	MULLIKEN	Robert	36		M	M	Newburyport, Mass. June. 7. 1896.		5617 Dorchester Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	MULLIKEN	Mary	27		F	M	La Porte, Ind. Jan. 2. 1906.		do.
14	WILSEN	Engene	21		M	S	Los Angeles, Calif. Feb. 12. 1912.		1857 Pacific Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
15	O'CALLAGHAN	William	33		M	M		S. Dis. Ct. of N.Y. U. S. Sp. No. 4561 July. 22. 1932.	1329 Plimpton Ave Bronx
16	RASMUSSEN	Adolph	52		M	S		U. S. Sp. No. 570692. Rook Island Co Ill May 6th 1914	1325 - 5 Ave S., Fargo, N.D.
17	RICKENBACH	Joseph	26		M	S	Bedford, Wyom. May. 16. 1906.		Bedford, Wyom.
18	SPANOGLE	Virginia	22		F	S	Lowestown, Pa. Apr. 22. 1910.		389 Penarth Rd., Kynnyd, Pa.
19	VALENTINE	Charles	54		M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc. Jan. 17. 1879.		1940 North Prospect, Milwaukee, Wisc.
20	VALENTINE	Ede	47		F	M	do June. 3. 1885.		do.
21	VICKERS	George	63		M	S		S. Dis. Ct. of N.Y. U. S. P. No. 575234. Oct. 26. 1905.	240 Bridgeport Ave., Deven, Conn.
22	GROSS	Albert	24		M	S	Kansas City, Mo. Mar. 7. 1909.		241 Cen. Park West, N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	HUGHES	Edward	72		M	S	Carbondale, Pa. Jan. 17. 1861.		65 W 69th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
24	Bestoso	Alice	58		F	M		By Marriage PP 562241	25 Farrell St Newport RI
25	Carr	George	41		M	M	New Brunswick NJ May 27th 1892		338 1/2 Cedar St Reading Pa
26	Carr	Norma	41		F	M	Reading Pa Mar 29th 1892		do
27	Carr	June	21		F	S	do June 17th 1912		do
28	Heggland	Nils	26		M	S		PP 487381 Dist Court Bklyn May 2 1932	621 50th St Brooklyn
29	Uhrig	John	58		M	M	Philadelphia Sept 30 1875		80 Church St Beverly Mass
30	Uhrig	Louis	20		M	S	do Oct 13 1912		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REYNATHAN Sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 17, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 24th, 1933

168

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BACON	Joseph E 2nd	13		M	S	Nov 26 1919 Boston Mass		c/o Mr William H Bacon 96 Temple St West Newton Mass
2	DU BOIS	Gertrude Van C	54		F	M	Dec 18 1878 Plainfield N J		28 Washington Ave Plainfield N J
3	DU BOIS	Lucie	19		F	S	June 24 1913 do		do
4	DOMBROWSKY	Morris	37		M	S		U S Passport # 573110 El Paso Texas Jan 10 1918	2920 Ocean Front Ocean Park Calif
5	DEMING	Lela Faye	34		F	M	Dec 27 1898 Le Roy Ill		29 School St Oyster Bay L I NY
6	DeVega	Dorothy R	37		F	M	Oct 9 1895 Brooklyn N Y		3041 Fairfax Road Cleveland Hgts Ohio
7	GOTLIEB	Rose	28		F	M		U S Passport 533186 Supreme Court Bronx N Y May 8 1931	1468 Wilkins Ave Bronx N Y
8	GREEN	Pharis W	22		M	S	Sept 28 1913 Kanessville Utah		Kanessville Utah
9	HOUSTON	James E	22		M	S	Oct 22 1910 Lovell Wyo		Lovell Wyo
10	KOMNIFOS	Angelos	50		M	M		U S Passport # 127688 Supreme Court New York N Y Oct 6 1922	337 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn N Y
11	KANNER	Rachel	54		F	M		U S Passport # 513011 By marriage	235 W 130th St New York N Y
12	MAFF	Celia	27		F	M		U S Passport # 443492 Supreme Court Bronx N Y Dec 27 1930	1031 Freeman St Bronx N Y
13	MONCHON	Ila	38		F	S	Jan 10 1895 Greenup Ill		291 W 12th St New York N Y
14	MAJESKI	John F	40		M	M	Oct 9 1892 New York N Y		113 West 57th St New York N Y
15	MULRANEY	John Edward	21		M	S	Nov 4 1912 Philadelphia Pa		4801 Locust St W Philadelphia Pa
16	PHILLIPS	Edward C	55		M	S	Nov 4 1877 Germantown Pa		501 E Fordham Road New York N Y
17	SCHSEPHHAUS	Charles	47		M	M		U S Passport # 565163 Brooklyn N Y	2914 W 33rd St Coney Island Brooklyn N Y
18	STACY	Calliope	27		F	M		U S Passport # 555487 Supreme Court New York N Y 1927	2202 N Sherman Blvd Milwaukee Wisc
19	STACY	Bessie	1		F	S	Jan 2 1932 Milwaukee Wisc		do
20	THOMPSON	Muriel G	43		F	M	Nov 1 1899 New York N Y		Stamwich Road Greenwich Conn
21	VOORIC	Peter	60		M	M		U S Passport # 51 Supreme Court New York N Y Aug 8 1912	do
22	VOORIC	Mary	60		F	M		U S Passport # 51 Through Husband	do
23	FORD	Annie Laurie	43		F	M	June 26 1889 Milwaukee Wisc		29 East 9th St New York N Y
24	JACOBS	Charles Stanley	30		M	M	May 14 1902 New York N Y		1415 Bryant Ave New York N Y
25	TRIVILLIS	George	48		M	S		U S Passport # 66023 Supreme Court Washington D C Dec 7 1925	505 G St N E Washington D C
26	VELIE	Gilbert L	40		M	M	Jan 3 1893 Shenandoah Iowa		Griswold Iowa
27	VELIE	Hazel	35		F	M	Aug 6 1898 Gravity Iowa		do
28	Bowler	Robert	53		M	M	Oct 4 1880 Cincinnati O		101 Park Ave NY City
29	Heckart	Frank	30		M	S	Aug 19 1903 Youngstown O		Youngstown O
30	Maslow	Jake	57		M	M		PP 448498	870 Riverside Dr NY City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Van Browne, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this Twentyfourth day of March, 19 33.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH...17th

19.33

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000
Aliens	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH ~~24~~ 24 1933

170

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under civil or criminal restraint of the law for cause and treatment of the law, or whether deported by statute? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mo: Elzbieta Martin Aviciene Laukuva, Lith.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4 Ill.	Husband Simonas Puzas 4112 So. Maplewood Ave. Chicago, Ill. No 144 Merchant St.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
2	Father, Michael Lianaras	Pa.	Ambridge	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Husband John Matzantonis 144 Merchant St. Ambridge, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	L. Bra	Bra	None
3	Simi, Island, Italy																					
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. WINSLOW (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **CHIEF OFFICER** of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Winslow

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentythird day of march, 19 33.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Van Browne, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this March 24 1933 day of March, 19 33.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CEINREOURG FRANCE

MARCE 17 TH

1937

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MARCH

1933

172

List

PERMITS-N I-T C +T V
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. WINSLOW CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentythird day of March, 19 33.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Van Brown, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

MAR 24 1933
Sworn to before me this Fourth day of March, 19 33.
Surgeon

at New York, NY.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

S. S.

LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHEAST PT OF

MARCH 17TH

1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

2
TEDUnited
States listing of

SS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 24 1933

1933

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mr. J. Weir, Father, Springfield, Mullingar, I.P.S.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4 Chicago	Residence: Lake Forest 144 Westminister Ave. Chicago. Ill. No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None.	
2	Mr. O. Morris, Brother, 5 Mark St. Wallend, Northumb.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 2 1/2 Brooklyn	Mr. J.F. Hagan, Son, 2223 Cortelyou Rd. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown Hazel	None.
3	Mr. H. Keikkala, Husband, Jyväskylä, Vaasjakoski, Finland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 11 N.Y.	Aunt-Mrs. Lindonen 740 44th St., Brooklyn, NY.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None.
4	Mrs. M. Arelson, Onarheim, Tysnes, Norway.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1 1/2 Brooklyn	Fr: Willi Skoll 119 1st Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blend Blue	None.
5	Mr. E. Seppala, Sakkiarvi, Ilajoki, Finland.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 15 N.Y.	Residence: 559 W 186th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None.
6	Aunt: Mrs. Hornsby, 50 Geese Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 8 N.Y.	Residence: 252 W 47th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	small scar over eye
7	Mrs. A. Sumpter, Wife, 16 Louise St., Mimico, Ont. Canada	Canada Mimico	No	Self	Yes Yes Various times.	See Col. 17. In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Winslow, Chf. Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Winslow

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentythird day of March, 19 33.
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

175

S. S. LEVIATHAN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 17, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. MAR 24 1933, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1						
2	BOB Murray	24	M S		Thru' Father PP 311765	1124 56th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	GLADSTON Joseph	25	M S	New York City, NY. Feb. 11, 1908		1749 Grand Concourse, NYC. NY.
4	MURPHY Michael	12	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 3, 1920		280 Prospect Pk. West, Bklyn, NY.
5	STRUKSNES Christen	31	M S		County Court, La More, N.D. June 1921. Passport 563665	Verona, N.D.
6	SAYETTA Mors	55	M M		Dist. Court. Brooklyn, NY. July, 1920 Passport 36656	64 Lincoln Road, Bklyn, N.Y.
7	WHITFIELD Dorothy	26	F S	Portland, Oregon. May 10, 1906		229 No. Ridgewood Pl, Los Angeles, Calif.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line 1, Vacant, Not Used.

3rd Class Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
176

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 17th

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

MARCH 24th

1933

W. & S. 141

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BENECH	Giovanni Enrico	19	M	S	Dec 15, 1914, New York N Y		219 Lexington Ave Brooklyn N Y
2	CHMELA	Anton	20	M	S	Jan 11, 1913, Shady Side N J		251-28 Northern Boule Little Neck NY
3	CZYCZULA	Mikolaj	21	M	S	Jan 31, 1913, Philadelphia Pa.		824 No Franklin St. Philadelphia Pa.
4	JOVANOVICH	Peter V.	23	M	S	May 23, 1910, Steelton, Pa.		c/o Manhattan State Hosp. N.Y.C.
5	MATSAKIS	Nicholas D.	19	M	S	March 8, 1914, Canonsburg Pa		527 Chartiers St. Canonsburg Pa
6	PADEK	Ludwik	6	M	S	August 21, 1926 Central Falls, R I		681 Pain St. Central Falls, R I
7	SOLANIG	Michael	32	M	M	Jan 25, 1901, Silverbrook Pa		123 "P" Ave. Garfield, N J
8	SCHWARZ	Aaron Lionel	56	M	M	Apr 27, 1877, Atchison, Kansas		315 W 86th St. New York NY
9	SCHWARZ	Frances	38	F	M		By marriage Passport 277587	do
10	SCHWARZ	Leah Rose	23	F	S	June 2, 1909, Chicago, Ill		do
11	TOKAR	Terezia	17	F	S	February 4, 1916, Medina O.		446 W 124th St. New York NY
12	VAN DER BOSCH	Albert H.	42	M	M	Jan 28, 1891, Chicago Ill.		911 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	VAN DER BOSCH	Gabrielle	33	F	M		By marriage passport 144356	do
14	VAN DER BOSCH	Charles George	11	M	S	Oct. 13, 1933 Chicago Ill.		do
15	VAN DER BOSCH	Albert Laurence	9	M	S		Born abroad of American parents	do
16	VAN DER BOSCH	Mary Celine	8	F	S		do	do
17	VAN DER BOSCH	James Edward	7	M	S	Feb 2/26 Chicago, Ill.		do
18	VAN DER BOSCH	Cora Gabrielle	5	F	S		Born abroad of American parents	do
19	ANGELOFF	Rampo	23	M	M		Thru' Father Passport 557774 Camp Upton, N.Y. June 21, 1918 Passport 478542 Dist. Court Minneapolis Minn. July 21, 1927	608 Broad St. Johnstown Pa. 37 W. 61st St. New York N Y
20	BANISKI	Pete	36	M	S		Passport 568398 Dist. Court New York Feb 3, 1930 Passport 566174 Federal Court Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 1925	1085 11th Ave S.E. Minneapolis Minn.
21	BIANCHI	Armando	41	M	M		Dist Court Phila., Pa. March 31, 1931. Passport 463178 Common Pleas Court, Philadelphia, Pa. Apr 18, 1913 New Philadelphia, Ohio.	722 West 168th St. New York NY 81 White St. Bridgeport Conn.
22	BAGDASARIAN	Mary	38	F	S		Passport 366225 Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. June 1, 1923 Passport 8342 Chicago, Ill. Supreme Court, Hudson, N Y Feb. 18, 1929	1409 So. Wenonah St. Berwyn Ill. Mt. Lebanon, N Y.
23	HREHORCHIK	Mike	44	M	M		Common Pleas Court, Cleveland, O. Jan. 25, 1925 Passport 478016	8217 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, O.
24	HRABOVSKY	Andrej	40	M	M		Thru' Father Passport 566157 Dist. Court Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 5, 1926 Passport 543020	105 Soreck St. New York NY 150-26 Hillside Ave. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.
25	LISKA	Steve	65	M	M			
26	NOVOTNY	Anton	39	M	M			
27	PICK	Ernest	72	M	S			
28	RAY	Irving E.	32	M	M			
29	SCHIFF	Mala	19	F	M			
30	STAVRINOU	Nikolas D.	33	M	M			

Line 6, Ludwik Panek, transferred to sheet 5 line 22.

3rd. Cl. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

MARCH 17th

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 24th

1933

W. & S. LAM.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VERMEULEN	Petrus W.	32	✓	M	M	Dist. Court, Buffalo, N.Y., Dec. 8, 1925. Passport 574776	4336 Zane Ave. Robbinsdale Minn.
2	XENIDIS	Athanasios	28	✓	M	S	Dist. Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 17, 1928 Passport 456326	307 West 40th St. New York, N.Y.
3	STOVER	Ottar M.	20	✓	M	S	Thru' Mother, Passport 563916 Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. Nov. 8, 1928 Passport 519954	109 E. 3rd St. Duluth, Minn.
4	ZALFF	Max	53	✓	M	M	Distriot Court, Philadelphia, Pa. May 27, 1930 Passport 355351	1652 Washington, Ave. New York, N.Y.
5	RIGLING	Max Joseph	35	✓	M	M		1516 West Sargeant St. Philadelphia Pa.
6	RIGLING	Marie	24	✓	F	M	March 31, 1908, Philadelphia Pa.	do
7	RIGLING	Marie	2	✓	F	S	Jan. 7, 1931, Philadelphia Pa.	do
8	IOUKAS	Thomas	39	✓	M	M	So. Dist. Ct. of New York Jan. 20, 1930	315 W. 40th St. N Y C
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____
178

S. S. LEVIATHAN U.S. LINE arrived MARCH ~~24~~ 24, 1933., 19 M., from

Unit No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |

99134/298-6 mar

LINE No.	NAME
-------------	------

8	21	Sheshy
40	22	Friedrich
2	23	Apai
3	24	Moakland
5	25	Peter
6	26	Christine
7	27	Gartner
8	28	Starr
9	29	Barnet
0	30	Turner
1	31	Foster
2	32	Cap. Gannu
3	33	McCusker
4	34	Pucci
5	35	Paclulsa
6	36	Callegner
7	37	Rubin
8	38	Kojaka
9	39	Campo
0	40	Almeida
1	41	Piant
2	42	Somer
3	43	Gutner
4	44	Estes
5	45	Duffy
6	46	Junks
7	47	Gregory
8	48	Ferdier
9	49	Crotty
0	50	Chrysen

[illegible]

W. B. Candace
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

Form 990

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, NY.

179

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "LEVIATHAN"
from port of SOUTHAMPTON (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	620	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	620	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	643	Total crew this date	643

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 23rd, 1923, consigned to
UNITED STATES LINES; is now lying at Pier #59, NR., and is
expected to sail April 25th, 1923, for Bremerhaven, Gy.
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States
this voyage was ----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

do	5/8	145
----	-----	-----

Belg. Flemish 5/8 140

U.S.CITIZEN 5/7 137

do 5/8 140

do 5/7 138

do 5/6 130

do 5/9 150

do 5/9 152

do 5/10 155

do 6/1 177

do 5/7 150

do 5/8 150

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2. A. DIFFERENTIAL TRAINING GROUP

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued.

[illegible]

14-1812

LINE No.	
1	101
2	102
3	103
4	104
5	105
6	106
7	107
8	108
9	109
10	110
11	111
12	112
13	113
14	114
15	115
16	116
17	117
18	118
19	119
20	120

[illegible]

Belg.	Flemish	#	5/8	140
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	
do		5/8	140	
do		5/7	138	
do		5/6	130	
do		5/9	150	
do		5/9	152	
do		5/10	155	
do		6/1	177	
do		5/7	150	
do		5/8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. GOSWAMIDEN (MADRAS, INDIA)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the LEVATHAL 180
of NEW YORK N.Y. (insert flag) bound for RENOVO & BREMENHAVEN (insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT B. RANDALL is Master. (insert sailing port)

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Winston	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	1
2	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	2
3	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	3
4	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	4
5	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	5
6	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	6
7	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	7
8	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	8
9	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	9
10	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	10
11	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	11
12	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	12
13	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	13
14	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	14
15	FILLED BY PROMOTION - SEE # 40										
16	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	16
17	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	17
18	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	18
19	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	19
20	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	20
21	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	21
22	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	22
23	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	23
24	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	24
25	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	25
26	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	26
27	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	27
28	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	28
29	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	29
30	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	30
31	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	31
32	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	32
33	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	33
34	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	34
35	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	35
36	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	36
37	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	37
38	Wise	Harold	Mass	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	Ch. Off	184 40th St. N.Y.C.	38

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Port of _____, 19____, before me

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this *day of* , *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

11-1546

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Wester.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

FORM 710A

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the LEVATHAN 181
of NEW YORK N Y (Insert rig) bound for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG & BREMERHAVEN (Insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT B. RANDALL (Insert sailing port) is Master. SAILING FROM NEW YORK APRIL 26th 1934

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
70	Long	William	Pa	US	21	5	8	Fair	Brown	A.B.	Fah Dallas Pa	
1	O'Gorman	Lockwood	Pa	US	24	5	6	"	"	O.S.	Fal. 9904-207 St Queen's Village Ct	
2	Schultz	Carl	NJ	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	FaC 38A-21 St WNY, NJ	
3	Hall	William	NY	US	19	5	9	"	"	"	MoA 46-47-161 Sts Flushing Ld	
4	Yorke	Frank	ILL	US	21	5	6	"	"	"	MoE 51183 Clarendon Detroit Mich	
5	Ferre	Salvatore	NY	US	20	5	6	"	"	Cadet	At Mrs Antietam 1165 Wilder St	
6	Merton	Donald	N J	US	19	5	10	"	"	"	FaF 189 Rt Way Rutherford N.J.	
7	Moorehead	Alfred	NJ	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	FaA 50 Broad St NYC	
8	Hamilton	Howard	Ohio	US	23	5	8	"	"	Messman	FaJ 13323 Beachwood Ave Cleveland	
9	Grapp	Karl	Germany	GDR	21	5	6	"	"	"	FaK Stuttgart Germany	
10	Preissner	Eric	Germany	GDR	24	5	6	"	"	"	WFO Bremerhaven Germany	
11	Lennon	Frank	Ohio	US	31	5	4	"	"	"	MoM 1913 Pogue Ave Cincinnati Ohio	
12	✓ Flaherty	John	NY	US	22	5	6	"	"	Messboy	MoP 251 W 66 St NYC	
13	Clark	William	Texas	US	27	5	7	"	"	"	Stal 1242 Patterson Ave Bklyn	
14	Vetter	Samuel	NY	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	MoCP Sylvan Terrace Conyn Island NY	
15	Conain	Douglas	Cuba	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	FaW 80 Mac St Elmont L.I.N.Y.	
16	Summitt	James	Tenn	US	51	5	8	"	"	Purser	WFB 585 East End Ave NYC	
17	Gehrig	Clarence	N Y	US	22	5	8	"	"	1st Asst	MoJ 5711 121 St Wm Phila	
18	Morgan	Stanley	Eng. (Nat)	US	21	5	6	"	"	2nd do	WTM 1003 So 44 St Phila	
19	K. Call	Louis	Calif	US	21	5	6	"	"	3rd do	WIS Millington, N.J.	
20	Daly	John	N Y	US	28	5	6	"	"	Sr Clerk	MoM 12 A 102 St NYC	
21	Carrothers	William	N Y	US	24	5	8	"	"	1st do	MoS 401 E 53 Street Ave NYC	
22	Garcie	Ronald	N D	US	24	5	8	"	"	Clerk	FaA Canoe, N.D.	
23	Collins	Ernest	Mass	US	24	5	7	"	"	Dx. Yee	FaF 195 111 E 14th Ave NYC	
24	Stewart	Frank	Ill	US	38	5	5	"	"	Surgeon	WIS Blackfoot, Idaho	
25	Hecker	Rufus	Tenn	US	21	5	6	"	"	Cmdr do	Sen Ray 121 W Swanton Rd NYC	
26	Grant	Cecil	Maine	US	29	5	6	"	"	Pharma	FaC 15 Park Ave Prossau Sicily	
27	Caldwell	Irene	Ala.	US	38	5	6	"	"	Three	BrE 1047 Lex. Ave NYC	
28	Fenner	Benj.	N J	US	30	5	6	"	"	Chief Asst	Wes Chatham N.J.	
29	Pickens	Elmo	Mo.	US	41	5	6	"	"	Co Radi	WIE 2059 Malet Ave NYC	
30	Yuki	Leonard	Neb.	US	32	5	6	"	"	Asst do	MoR E. Wendale N.D.	
31	Hallen	Edward	N Y	US	28	5	6	"	"	Jr Radi	WFM 1019 12 Ave Flushing	
32	Von Thun	Henry	Bklyn NY	US	34	5	7	"	"	do	WFR 7 Union Ave Bklyn N.Y.	
33	Gunnings	Richard	Ireland	IRL	32	5	7	"	"	Bellician	Wok 1 Upt Cardigan	
34	Lopez	Miguel	Ariz	US	27	5	9	"	"	do	WIS Douglas Ariz	
35	21	ENGINE DEPARTMENT										21
36	22	Fagan	James	Penn	US	29	5	9	"	Co Eng	WFC Box 212 Leonard NJ	
37	23	Rakow	John	Ill	US	52	5	6	"	Staff do	WFL Hempstead L.I.N.Y.	
38	24	Inger	Charles	Waic	US	48	5	6	"	Latent	WFB Station 24 Mt Way Rutherford	
39	25	Iverson	Marcus	Norway	US	39	5	7	"	"	WFR 25-30 St Woodcliff NJ	
40	26	Clark	Clifford	N J	US	38	5	6	"	"	WTL 950 Woodcrest Ave NYC	
41	27	Thomas	John	Va.	US	32	5	6	"	2 Asst	WTL 244 So Col Ave Mt Vernon	
42	28	Swimm	Kenneth	Mass	US	21	5	9	"	"	WFM 41 29 46 St LIC	
43	29	Kaiser	William	Va	US	20	5	7	"	"	Wok 24 Union St Prossau	
44	30	Clow	George	Eng. (Nat)	US	45	5	8	"	"	WFR 100 Thomas St JC NJ	
45	31	Kinsella	John	Eng	US	45	5	8	"	"	WFA 207-10 Ave NYC	
46	32	Nicholson	Lloyd	Okla	US	38	5	8	"	"	MoQ Schuller Okla	
47	33	✓ Eastman	Charles	Calif.	US	26	5	7	"	Sr. 3 "	WFR 300 E Ave Bklyn, Ny	
48	34	Bennett	Isaiah	Perma	US	37	5	6	"	"	WFC 4 DeanWay E 4 St S.B	
49	35	James	Irving	N J	US	32	5	8	"	"	MoA Box 6 Califan N.J.	
50	36	Harris	Sydney	Va.	US	24	5	7	"	"	WFD 142 W 81 St NYC	
51	37	Miller	Phil.	Va	US	24	5	6	"	"	WFL-20 Bellevue Rd Soton	
52	38	Smith	Joseph	N J	US	41	5	7	"	"	WIF 315 Senator St Bklyn	
53	39	Hudgins	Carl	Va.	US	28	5	6	"	"	FaS Piquessen Va	
54	40	Rehar	Roland	Pa	US	37	5	6	"	"	WFM Route 1 Maous Pa	
55	41	Baranaukas	William	Mass	US	29	5	7	"	"	FaA 4 Union St Cambridge	
56	42	✓ Martin	John	Fia	US	30	5	6	"	"	318 Vann Route 3 Box 300 Cape	
57	43	Taylor	Goodwin	Ga	US	25	5	7	"	"	MoI-218 Ga Ave Macon Ga	
58	44	Lynch	Richard	Mass	US	21	5	6	"	"	MoE 124 Monroe St Cambridge	
59	45	DeBlaze	Joseph	Belgium (Nat)	IRL	30	5	8	"	"	WFR Highland N.Y.	
60	46	✓ Kriss	JAMES	Id	US	31	5	7	"	"	MoB 839 Ne Patterson Pl Ave Bklyn	
61	47	Schwarer	George	Conn	US	34	5	8	"	"	WIE Mystic Conn	

DECK DEPARTMENT

106	✓
107	✓
108	✓
109	✓
110	✓
111	✓

A.B.
A.B.
A.B.O.
A.B
BIRDMAN
H.O.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		6/2	175	do	
do	do		5/9	155	do	
do	do		5/9	147	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/10	160	do	
do	do		5/11	155	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	German	German	5/8	145	do	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	143	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/7	138	do	
do	do		5/6	130	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		5/9	152	do	
do	do		5/10	155	do	
do	do		6/1	177	do	
do	do		5/7	150	do	
do	do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. S. GUTERKIN, FRANKLIN GUTER, AND

Sheet No. _____

port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

* See list of races on back hereof.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

Part of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*

....., of, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

this *day of* *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service
Form 710A

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the LEVY 182
of NEW YORK N.Y. (Insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT B. RAYMOND is Master. (Insert name of vessel)
SAILING FROM NEW YORK APRIL 11, 1922

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Smith, John	Mass	US	40	5	8	Fair	Blk	1st Mate	Wm. J. Smith, 1234 5th Ave., New York	1
2	Williams, Richard	Va	US	35	5	7	Fair	Blk	2nd Mate	Mr. R. Williams, 567 8th St., New York	2
3	Miller, Walter	Pa	US	30	5	6	Fair	Blk	3rd Mate	Mr. W. Miller, 101 2nd St., New York	3
4	Quinn, John	N.Y.	US	25	5	5	Fair	Blk	4th Mate	Mr. J. Quinn, 123 3rd St., New York	4
5	FILLED BY PROMOTION - SEE #47										
6	Wright, Harry	Texas	US	20	5	4	Fair	Blk	5th Mate	Mr. H. Wright, 456 4th St., New York	5
7	Purdy, Joseph	Penna	US	22	5	3	Fair	Blk	6th Mate	Mr. J. Purdy, 789 5th St., New York	6
8	Brum, Joseph	N.Y.	US	23	5	2	Fair	Blk	7th Mate	Mr. B. Brum, 101 6th St., New York	7
9	Donner, Frank	Mass	US	24	5	1	Fair	Blk	8th Mate	Mr. F. Donner, 234 7th St., New York	8
10	Donder, John	N.Y.	US	20	5	0	Fair	Blk	9th Mate	Mr. J. Donder, 567 8th St., New York	9
11	Edwards, Edward	Va	US	25	5	9	Fair	Blk	10th Mate	Mr. E. Edwards, 890 9th St., New York	10
12	Seafeld, Ernest	Calif	US	24	5	8	Fair	Blk	11th Mate	Mr. E. Seafeld, 123 10th St., New York	11
13	Christiansen, William	Va	US	22	5	7	Fair	Blk	12th Mate	Mr. W. Christiansen, 456 11th St., New York	12
14	James, Robert	Swed (Nat)	US	21	5	6	Fair	Blk	13th Mate	Mr. R. James, 789 12th St., New York	13
15	Anderson, Isaac	Swed (Nat)	US	21	5	5	Fair	Blk	14th Mate	Mr. I. Anderson, 101 13th St., New York	14
16	Wagner, George	Pa	US	25	5	4	Fair	Blk	15th Mate	Mr. G. Wagner, 234 14th St., New York	15
17	Shelly, John	Pa	US	24	5	3	Fair	Blk	16th Mate	Mr. J. Shelly, 567 15th St., New York	16
18	Maker, Joseph	Mass	US	23	5	2	Fair	Blk	17th Mate	Mr. J. Maker, 890 16th St., New York	17
19	Creeden, William	Ill (Nat)	US	22	5	1	Fair	Blk	18th Mate	Mr. W. Creeden, 123 17th St., New York	18
20	FILLED BY PROMOTION - SEE #92										
21	Perry, Stanley	Calif	US	22	5	0	Fair	Blk	19th Mate	Mr. S. Perry, 456 18th St., New York	19
22	Lundstrom, Karl	Missouri	US	21	5	9	Fair	Blk	20th Mate	Mr. K. Lundstrom, 789 19th St., New York	20
23	Nelson, James	Pa	US	20	5	8	Fair	Blk	21st Mate	Mr. J. Nelson, 101 20th St., New York	21
24	Mallander, Theo	Va	US	19	5	7	Fair	Blk	22nd Mate	Mr. T. Mallander, 234 21st St., New York	22
25	Whitman, John	Pa	US	18	5	6	Fair	Blk	23rd Mate	Mr. J. Whitman, 567 22nd St., New York	23
26	Lehrer, Benj	N.Y.	US	17	5	5	Fair	Blk	24th Mate	Mr. B. Lehrer, 890 23rd St., New York	24
27	Smith, Patrick	Ireland (Nat)	US	16	5	4	Fair	Blk	25th Mate	Mr. P. Smith, 123 24th St., New York	25
28	Woods, Herbert	Wisc	US	15	5	3	Fair	Blk	26th Mate	Mr. H. Woods, 456 25th St., New York	26
29	Lehman, John	Swed (Nat)	US	14	5	2	Fair	Blk	27th Mate	Mr. J. Lehman, 789 26th St., New York	27
30	Pinchell, Otto	N.Y.	US	13	5	1	Fair	Blk	28th Mate	Mr. O. Pinchell, 101 27th St., New York	28
31	Macy, Homer	Pa	US	12	5	0	Fair	Blk	29th Mate	Mr. H. Macy, 234 28th St., New York	29
32	Jackson, James	Calif	US	11	5	9	Fair	Blk	30th Mate	Mr. J. Jackson, 567 29th St., New York	30
33	Murray, John	N.Y.	US	10	5	8	Fair	Blk	31st Mate	Mr. J. Murray, 890 30th St., New York	31
34	Greenfield, Earl	Germany (Nat)	US	9	5	7	Fair	Blk	32nd Mate	Mr. E. Greenfield, 123 31st St., New York	32
35	Walker, Edward	N.Y.	US	8	5	6	Fair	Blk	33rd Mate	Mr. E. Walker, 456 32nd St., New York	33
36	Thomas, Archie	Va	US	7	5	5	Fair	Blk	34th Mate	Mr. A. Thomas, 789 33rd St., New York	34
37	Wood, Richard	Va	US	6	5	4	Fair	Blk	35th Mate	Mr. R. Wood, 101 34th St., New York	35
38	Bradley, Herbert	Kentucky	US	5	5	3	Fair	Blk	36th Mate	Mr. H. Bradley, 234 35th St., New York	36
39	Scraper, Frank	Italy (Nat)	US	4	5	2	Fair	Blk	37th Mate	Mr. F. Scraper, 567 36th St., New York	37
40	Sanchez, Santiago	P.R.	US	3	5	1	Fair	Blk	38th Mate	Mr. S. Sanchez, 890 37th St., New York	38
41	Young, John	Pa	US	2	5	0	Fair	Blk	39th Mate	Mr. J. Young, 123 38th St., New York	39
42	Palmer, James	Pa	US	1	5	9	Fair	Blk	40th Mate	Mr. J. Palmer, 456 39th St., New York	40
43	Boyle, James	Mass	US	0	5	8	Fair	Blk	41st Mate	Mr. J. Boyle, 789 40th St., New York	41
44	Haley, John	Mass	US	0	5	7	Fair	Blk	42nd Mate	Mr. J. Haley, 101 41st St., New York	42
45	Wheeler, Steve	Ill	US	0	5	6	Fair	Blk	43rd Mate	Mr. S. Wheeler, 234 42nd St., New York	43
46	Reed, Frank	N.Y.	US	0	5	5	Fair	Blk	44th Mate	Mr. F. Reed, 567 43rd St., New York	44
47	Knapp, Paul	Pa	US	0	5	4	Fair	Blk	45th Mate	Mr. P. Knapp, 890 44th St., New York	45
48	Jacobson, Neils	Denmark (Nat)	US	0	5	3	Fair	Blk	46th Mate	Mr. N. Jacobson, 123 45th St., New York	46
49	D'Aleesean, John	Italy (Nat)	US	0	5	2	Fair	Blk	47th Mate	Mr. J. D'Aleesean, 456 46th St., New York	47
50	Kershy, Frank	Pa	US	0	5	1	Fair	Blk	48th Mate	Mr. F. Kershy, 789 47th St., New York	48
51	Mackins, William	Pa	US	0	5	0	Fair	Blk	49th Mate	Mr. W. Mackins, 101 48th St., New York	49
52	McLaughlin, Frank	N.Y.	US	0	5	9	Fair	Blk	50th Mate	Mr. F. McLaughlin, 234 49th St., New York	50
53	Sanchez, Harry	Pa	US	0	5	8	Fair	Blk	51st Mate	Mr. H. Sanchez, 567 50th St., New York	51
54	Wood, Allen	Pa	US	0	5	7	Fair	Blk	52nd Mate	Mr. A. Wood, 890 51st St., New York	52
55	Di Luke, Peter	Pa	US	0	5	6	Fair	Blk	53rd Mate	Mr. P. Di Luke, 123 52nd St., New York	53
56	Hillier, John	Va	US	0	5	5	Fair	Blk	54th Mate	Mr. J. Hillier, 456 53rd St., New York	54
57	Fitzgerald, David	Mass	US	0	5	4	Fair	Blk	55th Mate	Mr. D. Fitzgerald, 789 54th St., New York	55
58	Ennis, Peter	Porto Rico	US	0	5	3	Fair	Blk	56th Mate	Mr. P. Ennis, 101 55th St., New York	56
59	Schupperfling, John	Pa	US	0	5	2	Fair	Blk	57th Mate	Mr. J. Schupperfling, 234 56th St., New York	57
60	Bauer, Frank	Pa	US	0	5	1	Fair	Blk	58th Mate	Mr. F. Bauer, 567 57th St., New York	58
61	Kearns, James	Mass	US	0	5	0	Fair	Blk	59th Mate	Mr. J. Kearns, 890 58th St., New York	59
62	Haskins, Benj	Va	US	0	5	9	Fair	Blk	60th Mate	Mr. B. Haskins, 123 59th St., New York	60
63	Martin, Oscar	N.Y.	US	0	5	8	Fair	Blk	61st Mate	Mr. O. Martin, 456 60th St., New York	61
64	Garrison, William	N.Y.	US	0	5	7	Fair	Blk	62nd Mate	Mr. W. Garrison, 789 61st St., New York	62
65	Ross, Frank	Mass	US	0	5	6	Fair	Blk	63rd Mate	Mr. F. Ross, 101 62nd St., New York	63
66	Graves, Theo	Calif	US	0	5	5	Fair	Blk	64th Mate	Mr. T. Graves, 234 63rd St., New York	64
67	Donatson, Gust	Swed (Nat)	US	0	5	4	Fair	Blk	65th Mate	Mr. G. Donatson, 567 64th St., New York	65

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 192

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1922

Sheet No. _____

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15. A. *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* is a unicellular green alga that is commonly used in laboratory studies of photosynthesis and cell biology.

I, _____, Master of the said American

Port of

Master.

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

Part of

DATED:

Master.

(INVESTIGATION OF THE CASE)

american

TEL 40

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

FORM 1104

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 91 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American 183
of NEW YORK N.Y. (Insert rig) bound for SAINT PETERSBURG (Insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT P. RANDALL is Master. SAINT PETERSBURG

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
99	✓								
100	1 Young Robert	Scotland	US	45				W. B. 144 11 Ave NYC	1
2	2 Bigham John	Poland	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	2
3	3 Sorensen Edwin	NJ	US	20				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	3
4	4 Keane John	Wash D.C.	US	22				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	4
5	5 Keane Hugh	Washington	US	22				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	5
6	6 Rosalsky Arthur	Germany	US	37				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	6
7	7 Prior Frank	NJ	US	27				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	7
8	8 Mordey Alirio	Portugal	US	38				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	8
9	9 Fonda Joseph	Greece	US	31				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	9
10	10 Risco Enrico	Portugal	US	38				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	10
11	11 Brunck Val	Va	US	25				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	11
12	12 Carow James	Washington	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	12
13	13 McKenzie Thomas	Vermont	US	31				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	13
14	14 Grills Richard	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	14
15	15 Delaney William	Conn	US	23				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	15
16	16 Brown Albert	NY	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	16
17	17 Bassett Frank	Okla.	US	26				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	17
18	18 Chrusch George	Hungary	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	18
19	19 Keppelke Adwa	Conn	US	22				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	19
20	20 Cook Walter	Austria	US	42				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	20
21	21 Binninger George	Indiana	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	21
22	22 Planka John	Mass	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	22
23	23 Creedon Leo	Ireland	US	29				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	23
24	24 Bowler John	Mass	US	20				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	24
25	25 Wiegand Ralph	Penn	US	22				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	25
26	26 Valdeapina William	Porto Rico	US	28				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	26
27	27 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	27
28	28 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	28
29	29 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	29
30	30 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	30
31	31 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	31
32	32 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	32
33	33 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	33
34	34 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	34
35	35 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	35
36	36 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	36
37	37 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	37
38	38 Jansen John	Pa	US	24				1014 1/2 1st St NYC	38

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None
U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	155	do
do		5/9	150	do
do		6/2	175	do
do		5/9	155	do
do		5/9	147	do
do		5/7	140	do
do		5/7	137	do
do		5/10	160	do
do		5/11	155	do
do		5/8	140	do
do		5/8	145	do
do		5/7	140	do
do		5/8	145	do
German	German	5/8	145	do
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	140	do
do		5/8	143	do
do		5/7	137	do
do		5/8	145	do
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	137	do
do		5/8	140	do
do		5/7	138	do
do		5/6	130	do
do		5/9	150	do
do		5/9	152	do
do		5/10	155	do
do		6/1	177	do
do		5/7	150	do
do		5/8	150	do

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Port of SOUTHAMPTON 192 1

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/6	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____.

_____ of _____, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____,

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____, in the year of our

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

Form 710A

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	AGE	HEIGHT	COM-plexion	HAIR	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

CREW LIST

Secs. 4873, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American SS. S. S. S. called the 184
of NEW YORK N. Y. (Insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT B. RANDALL is Master. (Insert name of vessel)

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
184	Yeller								
71	Smith	Howard	U. S.	18					
8	Pooler	Link	Maine	39					1
2	Sampson	Matthew	Mass	38					2
170	Hadley	Asa	Ill	28					3
3	Stijegard	Erik	Mass	25					4
24	Salvatore	Dominick	NY	26					5
5	Koslowitz	Abel	Poland	35					6
45	Leonhardt	Joseph	NY	34					7
6	Devlin								8
6	McMann								9
7	O'Brien								10
27	Glen								11
8	Pastore								12
8	Parker								13
9	Driscoll								14
9	Barry								15
10	Cadwell								16
10	Stewart								17
11	Proff								18
11	Salas								19
12	DeSantis								20
8	Castillo								21
13	Sanas								22
14	McMann								23
14	✓								24
15	McMann								25
15	Heavin								26
16	Conr								27
16	Gaffney	Thomas							28
17	Anderson	James							29
17	Loomis	Sam							30
18	Stapleton								31
19	Murphy	John	NY	42					32
19	Spill								33
20	Kramer	Frank	NY	24					34
20	Marion	Frank	NY	17					35
21	Pascoe	Peter							36
21	Quizar	Charles							37
22	Smith	David							38
23	Macchierola	Stefano	Italy (RMI)	34					39
23	Whitcomb								40
24	Slater	John							41
24	Utter	Peter	Alaska (RMI)	40					42
25	Murray	Michael	NY	30					43
25	Thomopoulos	Isaac	Greece (RMI)	30					44
26	Stille	Charles	France (RMI)	30					45
27	Higham	Henry	NY	28					46
27	Reese								47
28	Smith	Alfred	NY	24					48
28	Carroll								49
29	Huole	Ben							50
29	Caput	Joseph							51
30	Rothstein	Samuel	Russia (RMI)	30					52
30	Gloss	William	NY	30					53
31	Peal	John							54
31	Higham	Armas	NY	30					55
32	Leachard	Walter	NY	27					56
33	Tranccone	John							57
33	Tranter	Carl							58
34	Fischinski	Walter							59
34	Hirshorn	Sam							60
35	Griffin	Terence							61
229	✓								62
230	✓								63
231	✓								64
232	✓								65
38									66

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1923

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American called the 185
of , bound for
whereof ALBERT A. MAGALLAN is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Robertson	Scotland									1
2	✓										2
3	✓										3
4	✓										4
5	✓										5
6	✓										6
7	✓										7
8	✓										8
9	✓										9
10	✓										10
11	✓										11
12	✓										12
13	✓										13
14	✓										14
15	✓										15
16	✓										16
17	✓										17
18	✓										18
19	✓										19
20	✓										20
21	✓										21
22	✓										22
23	✓										23
24	✓										24
25	✓										25
26	✓										26
27	✓										27
28	✓										28
29	✓										29
30	✓										30
31	✓										31
32	✓										32
33	✓										33
34	✓										34
35	✓										35
36	✓										36
37	✓										37
38	✓										38

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
	do		5/9	150	do	
	do		6/2	175	do	
	do		5/9	155	do	
	do		5/9	147	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/10	160	do	
	do		5/11	155	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	German	German	5/8	145	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	143	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/7	138	do	
	do		5/6	130	do	
	do		5/9	150	do	
	do		5/9	152	do	
	do		5/10	155	do	
	do		6/1	177	do	
	do		5/7	150	do	
	do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1923

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. S. SOUTHWORTH PRINTING CO. INC.

I, *Master of the said American*
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

_____, Master of the said American _____,
 _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List
 contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence,
 _____, as I can ascertain them.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION SHIPPING SERVICE	
FORM 710A	
(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case)	
CREW LIST	
OF THE	
American	(Insert flag)
	(Insert name of vessel)
Master.	
DATED:	
Customhouse	
Port of	
, 19	
11-1408	U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1916

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

186

Persons composing the Crew of the American SS. T. H. V. called the SS. T. H. V.
of NEW YORK bound for NEW YORK
whereof WILLIAM A. B. MONTGOMERY is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Charles										1
2	Davies										2
3	Christie										3
4	McIntosh										4
5	✓										5
6	✓										6
7											7
8											8
9											9
10											10
11											11
12											12
13											13
14	✓										14
15											15
16											16
17											17
18											18
19											19
20											20
21											21
22											22
23											23
24											24
25											25
26	Owen										26
27	Dimond										27
28	Reese										28
29	Washburn										29
30	Bruce										30
31	Horvath										31
32	Powell										32
33	Tracy										33
34	Ray										34
35											35
36	✓										36
37	MAHE										37
38	McIntosh										38
39	✓										39
40	MAHE										40
41											41
42	✓										42
43	Segal										43
44	Birwisch										44
45	Command										45

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
	do		5/9	150	do	
	do		6/2	175	do	
	do		5/9	155	do	
	do		5/9	147	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/10	160	do	
	do		5/11	155	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	German	German	5/8	145	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	143	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/7	138	do	
	do		5/6	130	do	
	do		5/9	150	do	
	do		5/9	152	do	
	do		5/10	155	do	
	do		6/1	177	do	
	do		5/7	150	do	
	do		5/8	150	do	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

called the REPTILES

of _____
(Insert mailing port)

_____, bound for _____
is Master.

whereof ALFRED J. DANTAN

11-1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Hansen	Peder	Norway	USA	30						Mr. Willie 300 40 St	
2	Mueller	Herman	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	1
3	Mess	Heinrich	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	2
4	Flynn	John	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	3
5	Gibke	Arthurs	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	4
6	Swain	Ann	USA	USA	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	5
7	Hirschberg	Malch	NY	USA	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	6
8	Stierling	Arthur	NY	USA	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	7
9	Hemstatter	Wilhelm	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	8
10	Lange	Leo	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	9
11	Blatrocisek	Otto	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	10
12	McKeown	William	USA	USA	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	11
13	Junak	Askar	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	12
14	Singer	Karl	Ger	Ger	30						Box 921 Warden St. New York	13
15											Box 921 Warden St. New York	14
16											Box 921 Warden St. New York	15
17											Box 921 Warden St. New York	16
18											Box 921 Warden St. New York	17
19											Box 921 Warden St. New York	18
20											Box 921 Warden St. New York	19
21											Box 921 Warden St. New York	20
22											Box 921 Warden St. New York	21
23											Box 921 Warden St. New York	22
24											Box 921 Warden St. New York	23
25											Box 921 Warden St. New York	24
26											Box 921 Warden St. New York	25
27											Box 921 Warden St. New York	26
28											Box 921 Warden St. New York	27
29											Box 921 Warden St. New York	28
30											Box 921 Warden St. New York	29
31											Box 921 Warden St. New York	30
32											Box 921 Warden St. New York	31
33											Box 921 Warden St. New York	32
34											Box 921 Warden St. New York	33
35											Box 921 Warden St. New York	34
36											Box 921 Warden St. New York	35
37											Box 921 Warden St. New York	36
38											Box 921 Warden St. New York	37
39											Box 921 Warden St. New York	38

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		6/2	175	do	
do	do		5/9	155	do	
do	do		5/9	147	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/10	160	do	
do	do		5/11	155	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	German	German	5/8	145	do	
do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	143	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/7	138	do	
do	do		5/6	130	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		5/9	152	do	
do	do		5/10	155	do	
do	do		6/1	177	do	
do	do		5/7	150	do	
do	do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 710
ART. 22, C. R.
SHIPPING SEC.
(11-11-18)

Person

LINE
No.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American NEW YORK called the NEW YORK 188
of NEW YORK bound for NEW YORK
whereof ALBERT F. RANDALL is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	Cummings William	Eng	Ger	35				W. Lily 37 Arcadia St. New York	
2	Schmidt Karl	Ger	Ger	38				Hilde W. 38 Arcadia St. New York	
3	KUCHENBACH Willie	Ohio	NAT	32				W. F. FRIEDA BREMERHAYEN	
4	Stotz Theodore	Ger	Ger	40				W. F. FRIEDA BREMERHAYEN	
5	Strangulis Martin	Ger	Ger	40				W. F. FRIEDA BREMERHAYEN	
6	Schlimbach Walter	Germany	GER	34				W. F. FRIEDA BREMERHAYEN	
7	AMERSON Casper	NY	USA	35				W. F. FRIEDA BREMERHAYEN	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
	U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	155		
	do		5/9	150		
	do		6/2	175		
	do		5/9	155		
	do		5/9	147		
	do		5/7	140		
	do		5/7	137		
	do		5/10	160		
	do		5/11	155		
	do		5/8	140		
	do		5/8	145		
	do		5/7	140		
	do		5/8	145		
	German	German	5/8	145		
	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	140		
	do		5/8	143		
	do		5/7	137		
	do		5/8	145		
	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140		
	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	137		
	do		5/8	140		
	do		5/7	138		
	do		5/6	130		
	do		5/9	150		
	do		5/9	152		
	do		5/10	155		
	do		6/1	177		
	do		5/7	150		
	do		5/8	150		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1408
19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of _____, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of

Master.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Age	Height	Weight	In.	Complexion	Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
39												39
40												40
41												41
42												42
43												43
44												44
45												45
46												46
47												47
48												48
49												49
50												50
51												51
52												52
53												53
54												54
55												55
56												56
57												57
58												58
59												59
60												60

Sheet No. _____

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____

the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
	do		5/9	150	do	
	do		6/2	175	do	
	do		5/9	155	do	
	do		5/9	147	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/10	160	do	
	do		5/11	155	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	do		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	German	German	5/8	145	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
	do		5/8	143	do	
	do		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	145	do	
	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
	do		5/8	140	do	
	do		5/7	138	do	
	do		5/6	130	do	
	do		5/6	150	do	
	do		5/6	152	do	
	do		5/10	155	do	
	do		6/1	177	do	
	do		5/7	150	do	
	do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____ 189
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

32
88

Sheet No. _____

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

in the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		6/2	175	do	
do	do		5/9	155	do	
do	do		5/9	147	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/10	160	do	
do	do		5/11	155	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	do		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	German	German	5/8	145	do	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do	do		5/8	143	do	
do	do		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	145	do	
do	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do	do		5/8	140	do	
do	do		5/7	138	do	
do	do		5/6	130	do	
do	do		5/9	150	do	
do	do		5/9	152	do	
do	do		5/10	155	do	
do	do		6/1	177	do	
do	do		5/7	150	do	
do	do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me _____

Deputy Collector.

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
 _____, of _____, whereof
 is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 this _____ day of _____
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

...in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1916

11-1608

Port of _____

Customhouse _____

DATED: _____

Master, _____

(Insert name of vessel) _____

(Insert rig) _____

American _____

OF THE _____

CREW LIST _____

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710A

[illegible]

Sheet No. _____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

called the

of _____, ^(Insert rig) bound for
whereof _____ ^(Insert hauling port) is Master.

190

MEMBERS OF CREW

ps of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

port of SOUTHAMPTON

192

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do
do		5/9	150	do
do		6/2	175	do
do		5/9	155	do
do		5/9	147	do
do		5/7	140	do
do		5/7	137	do
do		5/10	160	do
do		5/11	155	do
do		5/8	140	do
do		5/8	145	do
do		5/7	140	do
do		5/8	145	do
German	German	5/8	145	do
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do
do		5/8	143	do
do		5/7	137	do
do		5/8	145	do
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do
do		5/8	140	do
do		5/7	138	do
do		5/6	130	do
do		5/9	150	do
do		5/9	152	do
do		5/10	155	do
do		6/1	177	do
do		5/7	150	do
do		5/8	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		6/2	175	do	
do		5/9	155	do	
do		5/9	147	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/10	160	do	
do		5/11	155	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
do		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
German	German	5/8	145	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
do		5/8	143	do	
do		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	145	do	
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
do		5/8	140	do	
do		5/7	138	do	
do		5/6	130	do	
do		5/9	150	do	
do		5/9	152	do	
do		5/10	155	do	
do		6/1	177	do	
do		5/7	150	do	
do		5/8	150	do	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me

Deputy Collector

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this *day of* , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and -----

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

11-1941

Port of

DATE:
Customhouse

Master.

(IMPORT VALUE OF GOODS)

(Insert fig.)

TEL 40

CREW LIST

(Insert "Continued Copy of" where applicable in the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

VOIL ALIJA

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American 191 called the 191
of NEW YORK, bound for NEW YORK (insert name of vessel)
whereof ALBERT (insert name of vessel) is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106
107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107
108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109
110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111
112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113
114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121
122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122
123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124
125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126
127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133
134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135
136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139
140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147
148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149
150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154
155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155
156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156
157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157
158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166
167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171
172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173
174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174
175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179
180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182
183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186
187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188
189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190
191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191
192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193
194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194
195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196
197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198
199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	155		
do		5/9	150		
do		6/2	175		
do		5/9	155		
do		5/9	147		
do		5/7	140		
do		5/7	137		
do		5/10	160		
do		5/11	155		
do		5/8	140		
do		5/8	145		
do		5/7	140		
do		5/8	145		
German	German	5/8	145		
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140		
do		5/8	143		
do		5/7	137		
do		5/8	145		
Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140		
U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137		
do		5/8	140		
do		5/7	138		
do		5/6	130		
do		5/9	150		
do		5/9	152		
do		5/10	155		
do		6/1	177		
do		5/7	150		
do		5/8	150		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

MEMBERS OF CREW

_____ vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SOUTHAMPTON

192

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
U.S. CITIZEN	5/7	145	None	
U.S. CITIZEN	5/10	155	do	
do	5/9	150	do	
do	6/2	175	do	
do	5/9	155	do	
do	5/9	147	do	
do	5/7	140	do	
do	5/7	137	do	
do	5/10	160	do	
do	5/11	155	do	
do	5/8	140	do	
do	5/8	145	do	
do	5/7	140	do	
do	5/8	145	do	
German	5/8	145	do	
U.S. CITIZEN	5/7	140	do	
do	5/8	143	do	
do	5/7	137	do	
do	5/8	145	do	
do	5/8	140	do	
do	5/7	138	do	
do	5/6	130	do	
do	5/9	150	do	
do	5/9	152	do	
do	5/10	155	do	
do	6/1	177	do	
do	5/7	150	do	
do	5/8	150	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

Master.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____ in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Req _____, 19____

Port of _____

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert rig)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

LINE NO.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	AGE	HEIGHT	FEET	IN.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE NO.
39												39
40												40
41												41
42												42
43												43
44												44
45												45
46												46
47												47
48												48
49												49
50												50
51												51
52												52
53												53
54												54
55												55
56												56
57												57
58												58
59												59
60												60

LEVIAATHAN MAR 24 1933

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 192

LEVIATHAN
MAR 24 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	RANDALL	Albert	A	Commander	3/6/33	New York	Neither	Yes	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
2	No	STEEDMAN	Giles	1	Staff do		do	Both	do	35	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	155	do	
3	Yes	WINSLOW	Harold	2	Chf. Off.		do	do	do	38	do	do		5/9	150	do	
4	do	PEPOON	Herman	3	1st do		do	do	do	34	do	do		6/2	175	do	
5	do	KAISER	Charles	4	2nd do		do	do	do	37	do	do		5/9	155	do	
6	do	FLUEGEL	Fred	5	Sr. 3rd do		do	do	do	36	do	do		5/9	147	do	
7	do	HORKA	Archie	6	Jr. do		do	do	do	30	do	do		5/7	140	do	
8	do	MAAS	Henry	7	Ex. do		do	do	do	37	do	do		5/7	137	do	
9	do	PREISS	Walter	8	Cadet Off.		do	do	do	22	do	do		5/10	160	do	
10	do	HUSTEAD	Charles	9	do		do	do	do	23	do	do		5/11	155	do	
11	do	PENDERGAST	William	10	do		do	do	do	21	do	do		5/8	140	do	
12	do	DULA	Michael	11	Bos'un		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	145	do	
13	do	HABERGER	Alfred	12	do mate		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	140	do	
14	do	STARLING	Harry	13	do		do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	145	do	
15	do	HARTMANN	Wilhelm	14	Carpenter		do	do	do	46	do	German	German	5/8	145	do	
16	do	SCHELLING	Herman	15	do mate		do	do	do	48	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
17	do	MORRIS	Robert	16	do		do	do	do	44	do	do		5/8	143	do	
18	do	COOSE	John	17	Strkeeper		do	do	do	36	do	do		5/7	137	do	
19	do	MOSEK	Fred	18	G.M.		do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	145	do	
20	do	BASTIN	Rene	19	do		do	do	do	40	do	Belg.	Flemish	5/8	140	do	
21	do	WALSH	William	20	do		do	do	do	21	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
22	do	STERN	George	21	do		do	do	do	22	do	do		5/8	140	do	
23	do	HOWARD	James	22	do		do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	138	do	
24	do	WHITELEY	Norman	23	do		do	do	do	37	do	do		5/6	130	do	
25	do	WASKO	Joseph	24	M.A.A.		do	do	do	29	do	do		5/9	150	do	
26	do	SMITH	Tofel	25	do		do	do	do	25	do	do		5/9	152	do	
27	do	MILLER	Charles	26	do		do	do	do	29	do	do		5/10	155	do	
28	do	AKKLO	Frank	27	do		do	do	do	24	do	do		6/1	177	do	
29	do	KNUDSEN	Ainer	28	do		do	do	do	34	do	do		5/7	150	do	
30	do	SIMMONS	Harry	29	do		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	150	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1299

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
port of the United States

193

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS
1	Yes	QUINN	Theodore	30	Fire Watch	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/6	133	None
2	do	FAIRES	Henry	31	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/8	165	do
3	do	NESVIG	Gunner	32	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do		5/8	150	do
4	No	MAXUTOV	Dimitri	33	A.B.I.O.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do		5/7	135	do
5	Yes	BRISTOL	Richard	34	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5/8	140	do
6	do	STACKON	Edward	35	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/7	137	do
7	do	CAPODANNO	Frank	36	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/8	140	do
8	do	WYMAN	Roger	38	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do		5/7	135	do
9	do	PEDERSEN	Hans	39	A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do		5/8	140	do
10	No	CASSIDY	Harry	40	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	135	do
11	Yes	SINCLAIR	William	41	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/8	137	do
12	do	MORRIS	Thomas	42	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/6	130	do
13	do	YENSEN	Hans	43	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	135	do
14	do	ANDREWS	George	44	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	137	do
15	do	McCOSKAR	John	45	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	134	do
16	do	BAXTER	Paul	46	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	140	do
17	do	PUCCI	John	47	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	135	do
18	do	GARDEN	Allen	48	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	140	do
19	No	VOTER	Charles	49	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/7	137	do
20	Yes	KANE	Joseph	50	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/9	145	do
21	do	PAGLIUCA	Patrick	51	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	140	do
22	No	MERRILL	Kenneth	52	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/7	137	do
23	Yes	SCARR	Harold	53	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/8	140	do
24	do	EKLUND	David	54	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do		5/7	137	do
25	do	VAN KROON	Amelius	55	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do		5/9	150	do
26	No	WHITING	John	56	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	143	do
27	Yes	O'BRIEN	Stephen	57	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/7	133	do
28	do	CAMPA	John	58	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/8	140	do
29	do	GRIMSLEY	Allen	59	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5/6	128	do
30	do	MORLEY	Timothy	60	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	130	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	BALDI	Albert	61	A.B.	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	135	None	
2	do	BOTHE	Herman	62	do		do	do	do	33	do	do		5/8	140	do	
3	do	APOI	Abraham	63	do		do	do	do	24	do	do		5/6	135	do	
4	do	CHRISTNER	Robert	64	do		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/9	148	do	
5	do	FRIEDRICH	Bruno	65	do		do	do	do	39	do	German	German	5/7	135	do	
6	do	TURNER	Andrew	66	do		do	do	do	30	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	do	
7	do	PETER	Kurt	67	do		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	136	do	
8	do	HOAGLAND	Edward	68	do		do	do	do	45	do	do		5/8	140	do	
9	do	McMURRAY	Charles	70	do		do	do	do	48	do	do		5/6	130	do	
10	do	POSTA	Michael	71	C.S.		do	do	do	20	do	do		5/8	145	do	
11	No	HAMILTON	Howard	72	do		do	do	do	33	do	do		5/7	137	do	
12	do	DUFFY	Joseph	73	do		do	do	do	23	do	do		5/8	140	do	
13	do	FERRO	Salvatore	74	Cadet		do	do	do	20	do	do		5/7	135	do	
14	Yes	MERTON	Donald	75	do		do	do	do	18	do	do		5/9	150	do	
15	do	POLAND	William	76	do		do	do	do	19	do	do		5/8	140	do	
16	do	OTERO	John	77	Messman		do	do	do	23	do	do		5/8	143	do	
17	do	SHEEHY	Edward	78	do		do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	138	do	
18	do	ARMBRUSTER	Max	79	do		do	do	do	23	do	German	German	5/8	140	do	
19	do	PREISMEYER	Emil	80	do		do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/7	135	do	
20	do	YORKE	Frank	81	Messboy		do	do	do	21	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	137	do	
21	do	PETTE	John	82	do		do	do	do	38	do	do		5/8	140	do	
22	No	Grupp	Karl	83	do		do	do	do	24	do	German	German	5/9	145	do	
23	Yes	LENNON	Frank	84	do		do	do	do	31	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	140	do	
24	do	McDERMOTT	Everett	85	do		do	do	do	24	do	do		5/7	133	do	
25	do	SUMMITT	James	86	Purser		do	do	do	51	do	do		5/7	150	do	
26	do	GEHRIG	Clarence	87	1st Asst. do		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	143	do	
27	do	MORGAN	Stanley	88	2nd do		do	do	do	27	do	do		6/1	150	do	
28	do	CONAGHAN	Gerald	89	3rd do		do	do	do	29	do	do		5/8	140	do	
29	do	McCALL	Louis	90	Chf. Clerk		do	do	do	45	do	do		5/9	145	do	
30	do	DALY	John	91	1st do		do	do	do	27	do	do		5/7	150	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1299

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

4 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

195 **4**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	DRESSER	Charles	92	Clerk	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	133	None		
2	do	COLLINS	Ernest	93	Dk. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	5/9	145	do		
3	do	STEWART	Frank	94	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	5/9	145	do		
4	do	BROWN	Van	95	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	5/7	137	do		
5	do	GRANT	Cecil	96	Pharm.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	5/10	150	do		
6	do	CALDWELL	Irene	97	Nurse	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	5/6	125	do		
7	do	FENNER	Ben	98	Hosp. Att'd.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	5/8	140	do		
8	do	PICKERILL	Elmo	99	Chf. Radio	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	5/7	142	do		
9	do	YUHL	Leonard	100	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	5/11	150	do		
10	do	KOCH	Walter	101	Jr. Radio	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	5/10	150	do		
11	do	VON THUN	Henry	102	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	5/9	147	do		
12	do	CUMMINGS	Richard	103	Bell Tel.	do	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	GB	5/9	145	do	
13	do	LOPEZ	Miguel	104	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	140	do		
14	do	CURTISS	William	105	O.S.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5/8	140	do		
15	No	ESTES	Edward	106	A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	5/9	145	do		
16	do	FROST	Wingsland	107	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5/8	150	do		
17	Yes	FAGAN	James	1	Chf. Engr.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	5/7	140	do		
18	do	RAKOW	John	2	Staff do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	5/7	137	do		
19	do	ISGAR	Charles	3	1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	5/8	150	do		
20	do	IVERSON	Marcus	4	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	5/8	147	do		
21	do	CLARK	Clifford	5	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	5/9	150	do		
22	do	THOMAS	John	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	5/8	140	do		
23	do	SWIMM	Kenneth	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	5/7	135	do		
24	do	COOGAN	Dennis	8	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	5/8	145	do		
25	do	KAISER	William	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	5/7	130	do		
26	do	KINSELLA	John	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	5/8	140	do		
27	do	NICHOLSON	Lloyd	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	5/9	145	do		
28	do	LECK	James	12	Sr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	5/8	140	do		
29	do	EASTMAN	Charles	13	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	5/7	138	do		
30	do	BENNETT	Isaiah	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	5/8	140	do		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel B. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 21 1931, 1931, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	JONES	Irving	15	Sr.3rd Engr	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145	None		
2	do	HARRIS	Sydney	16	do		do	do	do	24	do	do	5/7	138	do		
3	do	MILLER	Philip	17	do		do	do	do	34	do	do	5/8	140	do		
4	do	SMITH	Joseph	18	do		do	do	do	41	do	do	5/7	136	do		
5	do	CLOW	Joseph	19	do		do	do	do	45	do	do	5/8	140	do		
6	do	REBER	Roland	20	do		do	do	do	34	do	do	5/9	150	do		
7	do	FRAZER	Edward	21	Jr.3rd do		do	do	do	34	do	do	5/8	145	do		
8	do	MARTIN	John	22	do		do	do	do	30	do	do	5/7	137	do		
9	do	HUDGINS	Carl	23	do		do	do	do	28	do	do	5/6	130	do		
10	do	LYNCH	Richard	24	do		do	do	do	31	do	do	5/7	136	do		
11	do	DE BLAERE	Joseph	25	do		do	do	do	30	do	do	5/9	147	do		
12	do	GILLIS	Ralph	26	do		do	do	do	36	do	do	5/8	140	do		
13	do	KRISS	James	27	do		do	do	do	31	do	do	5/10	155	do		
14	do	SCHWARER	George	28	do		do	do	do	47	do	do	5/9	145	do		
15	do	SMITH	John	29	do		do	do	do	40	do	do	5/8	143	do		
16	do	HALLENBECK	Clinton	30	4th Asst.		do	do	do	37	do	do	5/7	140	do		
17	do	MILLER	Walter	31	do		do	do	do	27	do	do	5/8	143	do		
18	do	LALLY	James	32	do		do	do	do	33	do	do	5/7	138	do		
19	do	TAYLOR	Goodwin	33	do		do	do	do	26	do	do	5/8	140	do		
20	do	WRIGHT	Harry	34	do		do	do	do	29	do	do	5/9	148	do		
21	do	FUREY	Joseph	35	do		do	do	do	32	do	do	5/8	145	do		
22	do	BRUNO	Joseph	36	do		do	do	do	28	do	do	5/9	150	do		
23	do	CARROTHERS	John	37	do		do	do	do	27	do	do	5/7	135	do		
24	do	DAMERY	Frank	38	do		do	do	do	27	do	do	5/8	140	do		
25	do	DONDERO	John	39	do		do	do	do	30	do	do	5/7	145	do		
26	do	BARANAUSKAS	William	40	do		do	do	do	29	do	do	5/8	140	do		
27	do	SCOFIELD	Ernel	41	do		do	do	do	34	do	do	5/7	136	do		
28	do	CHRISTIANSON	William	42	Jr.do		do	do	do	32	do	do	5/8	143	do		
29	do	JOHNSEN	John	43	do		do	do	do	30	do	do	5/9	147	do		
30	do	WYNOTT	Arthur	44	do		do	do	do	31	do	do	5/8	145	do		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	YANEZ	Rudolph	45	Writer	2/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	135	None	
2	do	ANDERSON	Ivar	46	Fan Oiler	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5/9	147	do	
3	do	QUINN	John	47	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	145	do	
4	do	SKELLY	John	48	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/7	136	do	
5	do	MAHER	Joseph	49	Hyd.Oiler	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5/8	140	do	
6	do	CREEDON	William	50	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/9	150	do	
7	do	HIGHAM	Stanley	51	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB	5/7	137	do	
8	do	PERRY	Stanley	52	Dk.Engr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	140	do	
9	do	LUNDSTROM	Karl	53	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/8	144	do	
10	do	NELSON	James	54	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/7	137	do	
11	do	MAILANDER	Theodore	55	Chf.Refer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5/9	149	do	
12	do	SHAFFRAN	Sam	56	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/8	150	do	
13	do	LEHRER	Ben	57	FreezerOil	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/10	154	do	
14	do	DUNN	Patrick	58	do	do	do	do	do	x44	do	do		5/8	140	do	
15	do	FOCHS	Herbert	59	Chf.El.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	147	do	
16	do	FLEMING	John	60	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/8	140	do	
17	do	PEINELT	Otto	61	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/11	160	do	
18	do	MACY	Homer	62	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	137	do	
19	do	JACKSON	James	63	4th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5/8	140	do	
20	do	MURRAY	John	64	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/7	135	do	
21	do	HOSENFELD	Karl	65	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	143	do	
22	do	WALKER	Edwin	66	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/7	140	do	
23	do	THOMAS	Archie	67	San.Engr.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	150	do	
24	do	WOOD	Richard	68	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/8	146	do	
25	do	BRODIE	Herbert	69	Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5/8	145	do	
26	do	SORACE	Frank	70	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	140	do	
27	do	SANCHEZ	Tanislado	71	Boilermkr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5/9	149	do	
28	do	STARNS	Elmer	72	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5/6	135	do	
29	do	PALMER	James	73	Chf.Stores	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5/7	140	do	
30	do	DOYLE	James	74	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5/8	145	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1935, 1935, from the port of SMYTHAMPTON 198

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS
1	Yes	RILEY	John	75	Aast.Strs.	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145	None	
2	No	NIEDZIE	Steve	76	Chf.Mach.		do	do	do	39	do	do	5/7	137	do	
3	Yes	REED	Frank	77	MachHand		do	do	do	36	do	do	5/9	150	do	
4	do	KANTZ	Paul	78	do		do	do	do	38	do	do	5/8	145	do	
5	do	JACOBSEN	Neils	79	do		do	do	do	32	do	do	5/7	138	do	
6	No	D'ALESSANDRO	John	80	do		do	do	do	40	do	do	5/8	145	do	
7	Yes	DAVEY	Jay	81	Oiler		do	do	do	40	do	do	5/7	133	do	
8	do	MATKINS	William	82	do		do	do	do	33	do	do	5/6	130	do	
9	do	MCLAUGHLIN	Frank	83	do		do	do	do	28	do	do	5/8	147	do	
10	do	SANCHEZ	Harry	84	do		do	do	do	23	do	do	5/9	153	do	
11	do	WOOD	Allan	85	do		do	do	do	25	do	do	5/7	140	do	
12	do	DI LUKE	Peter	86	do		do	do	do	25	do	do	5/8	145	do	
13	do	HILLING	John	87	do		do	do	do	25	do	do	5/9	150	do	
14	do	FITZGERALD	David	88	do		do	do	do	24	do	do	5/8	147	do	
15	do	ENCIZ	Peter	89	do		do	do	do	26	do	do	5/9	151	do	
16	do	BOND	Emory	90	do		do	do	do	21	do	do	5/10	155	do	
17	do	BAUER	Francis	91	do		do	do	do	23	do	do	5/9	153	do	
18	No	KERSHY	Frank	92	do		do	do	do	29	do	do	5/8	146	do	
19	Yes	WILLIAMS	Richard	93	do		do	do	do	38	do	do	5/7	140	do	
20	do	GARRISON	William	95	do		do	do	do	52	do	do	5/11	159	do	
21	do	ROSE	Frank	96	do		do	do	do	29	do	do	5/8	143	do	
22	No	SHAGEN	Alexander	98	do		do	do	do	26	do	do	5/7	138	do	
23	Yes	BENGTSSON	Olaf	98	do		do	do	do	26	do	do	5/9	147	do	
24	do	TOKAREFF	Peter	99	do		do	do	do	35	do	do	5/10	156	do	
25	do	YOUNG	Robert	100	do		do	do	do	45	do	do	5/8	150	do	
26	do	STEVENS	John	101	do		do	do	do	26	do	do	5/7	138	do	
27	do	BINHAM	William	102	do		do	do	do	29	do	Eng GB	5/8	144	do	
28	do	SORENSEN	Edwin	103	do		do	do	do	20	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	140	do	
29	do	KEANE	John	104	do		do	do	do	53	do	do	5/9	148	do	
30	do	KEENAN	Hugh	105	do		do	do	do	23	do	do	5/7	138	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 20 1933, 19, from the port of HAMPTON

199

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	JURSCAGA	Joseph	106	Oiler	2/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	None	
2	do	GRAVES	Theodore	107	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/9	150	do	
3	do	SWING	Ralph	108	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/7	137	do	
4	do	ROSALSKY	Arthur	109	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do		5/9	149	do	
5	do	BROOKER	Joseph	110	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/10	153	do	
6	do	LOGAN	Edward	111	Watertender	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/8	146	do	
7	do	MENDES	Alirio	112	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/6	135	do	
8	do	McCARTHY	Herbert	113	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/9	150	do	
9	do	FONDIS	Joseph	114	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	138	do	
10	do	RIVERA	Enrico	115	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/9	148	do	
11	do	BRUNCK	Carl	116	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/11	162	do	
12	do	STICKEL	Martin	117	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5/8	145	do	
13	do	HUGHES	Bert	118	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	140	do	
14	do	CAREW	John	119	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/9	150	do	
15	do	McKENZIE	Thomas	120	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5/7	135	do	
16	do	HULSE	William	121	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	150	do	
17	do	DELANEY	William	122	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/6	133	do	
18	do	BROWN	Albert	123	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/11	158	do	
19	do	BASSETT	Floyd	124	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/10	156	do	
20	do	CHRAHEK	George	125	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/8	147	do	
21	do	LUEKE	Herman	126	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5/9	150	do	
22	do	KESPBOLKE	Edward	127	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5/8	148	do	
23	do	COOK	Walter	128	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do		5/9	150	do	
24	do	BINNINGER	George	129	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/10	155	do	
25	do	PIANKA	John	130	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/7	135	do	
26	do	YOUNG	John	131	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		5/8	146	do	
27	do	BOWLER	John	132	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/9	150	do	
28	do	WIEGAND	Ralph	133	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5/8	146	do	
29	do	HIGHTOWER	John	134	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	137	do	
30	do	VALDESPINO	William	135	Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5/8	144	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel E. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 23 1933 24 1933

19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	WINEGER	George	136	Fireman	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	None	
2	do	DOBSON	Louis	137	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5/7	135	do	
3	do	PRYOR	Frank	138	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	149	do	
4	do	MCARTHUR	William	139	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5/9	150	do	
5	No	KOLAKOWSKI	Eugene	140	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5/8	145	do	
6	Yes	FITZPATRICK	Philip	141	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5/7	138	do	
7	do	MARTIN	Oscar	142	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/9	150	do	
8	do	HAAS	John	143	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	135	do	
9	do	TUSHEY	Frank	144	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	140	do	
10	do	WALKER	James	145	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/7	137	do	
11	do	KIPPER	Robert	146	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	140	do	
12	do	BUREAU	Gabriel	147	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do		5/8	146	do	
13	do	KEANE	Gerard	148	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do v		5/7	138	do	
14	do	REARDON	Frank	149	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5/8	140	do	
15	do	LE MAR	Harry	150	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5/7	138	do	
16	do	PHIPPS	Ralph	151	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5/9	150	do	
17	No	DELANEY	Edward	152	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/8	149	do	
18	Yes	GONZALES	John	153	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/8	147	do	
19	do	NISSE	Fred	154	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do		5/7	138	do	
20	do	GONZALEZ	Juan	155	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/8	140	do	
21	No	COTAS	Cost	156	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	151	do	
22	Yes	SPECK	Gus	157	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/8	147	do	
23	do	GRILL	Richard	158	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do		5/7	135	do	
24	do	COLLINS	John	159	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	145	do	
25	do	BARRY	Francis	160	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/9	150	do	
26	do	SINCLAIR	Elmer	161	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/8	147	do	
27	do	DESMOND	Almon	162	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do		5/7	136	do	
28	do	KILLIA N	Frank	163	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5/8	140	do	
29	do	WEBER	Joseph	164	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/7	137	do	
30	do	DARCY	Frank	165	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/8	146	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1509

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	STEINKEMPER	Henry	166	Fireman	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	42	M	German	German	5/8	155	None	
2	do	SMITH	Howard	167	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	U.S.CITIZEN	do	5/9	150	do	
3	do	POOLER	Link	168	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5/6	130	do	
4	do	SAMPSON	Matthew	169	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5/8	148	do	
5	do	HADLEY	Asa	170	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
6	do	SILJEGAARD	Eric	171	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/10	156	do	
7	do	SALVATORE	Dominic	172	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/7	135	do	
8	do	KOZLOWSKI	Adolf	173	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/8	147	do	
9	do	LEONHARDT	Joseph	174	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/8	145	do	
10	do	SORENSEN	Carl	175	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
11	do	CREEDON	Leo	176	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/6	133	do	
12	do	O'BRIEN	George	177	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/7	140	do	
13	do	GALLOP	William	178	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5/9	149	do	
14	do	PASTORELLI	Peter	179	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/7	135	do	
15	do	SCHUPFERLING	John	180	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5/8	146	do	
16	do	DRISCOLL	Dan	181	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/10	160	do	
17	do	BARRY	William	182	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/8	147	do	
18	do	CADWELL	George	183	Wiper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/9	151	do	
19	do	STEWART	David	184	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
20	No	CONWAY	Douglas	185	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5/6	135	do	
21	Yes	SANES	Felix	186	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/7	140	do	
22	do	DESANTIS	Frank	187	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/8	149	do	
23	do	CASTILLO	David	188	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/7	140	do	
24	do	SANES	Modesto	189	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5/8	144	do	
25	No	McNULTY	John	190	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5/10	155	do	
26	Yes	SHEEHAN	John	191	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5/9	150	do	
27	do	MOONEY	Daniel	192	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
28	do	HEARIN	Glen	193	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/11	162	do	
29	do	COURT	John	194	do	do	do	do	do	53	Eng	GB	do	5/8	148	do	
30	do	GAFFNEY	Thomas	195	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	U.S.CITIZEN	do	5/7	136	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	ANDERSON	James	196	Wiper	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	None	
2	do	LOOMIS	Ben	197	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do		5/7	140	do	
3	do	DILLON	Michael	198	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/8	148	do	
4	do	MURPHY	John	199	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5/9	150	do	
5	do	POPLINE	Lawrence	200	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5/10	157	do	
6	No	KRAMER	Frank	201	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/8	144	do	
7	Yes	MARTIN	Frank	202	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5/9	150	do	
8	do	PASSOS	Peter	203	Messman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5/8	148	do	
9	do	CUTAJAR	Charles	204	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Malta	GB	5/8	145	do	
10	do	SMITH	David	205	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scotch	do	5/7	140	do	
11	do	MACCHIEROLDO	Stefano	206	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	148	do	
12	do	VILLANEUVA	Tomas	207	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5/7	135	do	
13	do	SLATER	Louis	208	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5/8	144	do	
14	do	FLACK	Alfred	209	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	German	5/9	149	do	
15	do	MURRAY	Michael	210	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/11	159	do	
16	do	KORRITTER	Hans	211	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	German	German	5/9	148	do	
17	do	COSTELLANO	Frank	212	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Spanish	Span.	5/7	138	do	
18	do	SELIGMAN	Fred	213	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	German	Ger.	5/10	158	do	
19	do	RAMOS	Manuel	214	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Spanish	Span.	5/6	134	do	
20	do	SMITH	Alfred	215	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	144	do	
21	do	DRECKMAN	Otto	216	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	German	Ger.	5/9	151	do	
22	do	FONYO	Bela	217	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
23	do	CAPUTO	Joseph	218	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/9	148	do	
24	do	HIGHAM	Henry	219	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5/8	146	do	
25	do	GENZEN	William	220	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	140	do	
26	No	REAL	John	221	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5/7	137	do	
27	Yes	HIGHAM	Armon	222	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5/9	150	do	
28	do	LEONARD	Walter	223	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	148	do	
29	do	NUOLE	Ben	224	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/7	145	do	
30	do	FLEMING	Andrew	226	Messboy	do	do	do	do	49	do	do		5/8	150	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 21 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 203 **12**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	DORTA	Albert	227	Messboy	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	148	None	
2	No	McCREIGHT	William	228	Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5/7	143	do	
3	do	SCHOBEL	Horbort	229	Messboy	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	Ger	5/8	150	do	
4	Yes	ROBERTSON	David	1	Chf. Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	Scotch	GB	5/11	155	do	
5	do	CAREY	Arthur	2	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	37	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	do	
6	do	LEIGH	Arthur	3	2nd Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5/8	147	do	
7	No	KANABY	John	9	Bagmaster	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/7	137	do	
8	Yes	MEIER	Fritz	11	Chf. Stores	do	do	do	do	29	do	German	German	5/8	143	do	
9	do	HUMES	Daniel	12	2nd stores	do	do	do	do	39	do	Irish	GB	5/7	138	do	
10	do	RICHARDS	Alfred	13	3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Arg.	Arg.	5/9	148	do	
11	do	SEAMAN	George	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	29	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	do	
12	do	WESCH	Carl	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	German	German	5/7	135	do	
13	do	LINDSTROM	Carl	20	Utility do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Swed.	Swed.	5/9	150	do	
14	do	FREEMAN	Lewis	21	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145	do	
15	do	WAGHORN	Arthur	22	Chf. Printer	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/6	135	do	
16	do	LOOS	Oscar	23	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	150	do	
17	do	HOYER	William	24	3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	German	German	5/7	138	do	
18	do	STOLZ	William	27	Hdwaiter	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5/9	152	do	
19	do	TUNSTALL	Raymond	28	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/8	144	do	
20	do	BARTLING	Ernest	29	Capt. Svt.	do	do	do	do	32	do	German	Ger	5/8	148	do	
21	do	SCHOBEL	Max	30	Dk. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	138	do	
22	do	FROMBLING	William	31	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5/8	143	do	
23	do	RETFORD	Alex	36	Library Std.	do	do	do	do	30	do	Polish	Pol.	5/7	137	do	
24	do	WILMER	Leslie	37	Cardrm. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/8	143	do	
25	do	HADELER	John	38	S.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	German	Ger	5/9	150	do	
26	do	WHITLOCK	Thomas	40	Cigar Str.	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/6	133	do	
27	do	WILLIAMS	Robert	42	Swim Instr.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/7	135	do	
28	do	SCOTT	Elizabeth	45	El. Bath	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/6	127	do	
29	do	HOWARD	Joseph	43	Tel. Oper.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/7	137	do	
30	No	BARTER	Leonard	48	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Eng.	GB	5/9	149	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 22 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	O'NEAL	John	49	Tel. Oper.	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN	5/6	133		None	
2	do	WALKER	Wayne	50	El. do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5/7	139		do	
3	do	BARRON	Joseph	51	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	5/8	145		do	
4	do	REIMKEN	Walter	52	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	German	Ger	5/7	138		do
5	do	JARED	Joseph	53	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/10	150		do	
6	do	TRIVETT	Harry	54	Chf. Cl.	do	do	do	do	32	do	Eng.	GB	5/7	135		do
7	do	BOYLE	Robert	55	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	42	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145		do	
8	do	WILLIAMS	Fred	56	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Eng.	GB	5/7	134		do
9	do	HEWETSON	Thomas	57	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/8	140		do
10	do	WALTERS	Harry	58	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	144		do	
11	do	JORDON	Harry	67	Bell Capt.	do	do	do	do	29	do	Eng	GB	5/9	150		do
12	do	MAUER	John	68	Bell Bugler	do	do	do	do	18	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145		do	
13	do	REID	Gordon	69	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	5/9	150		do	
14	do	FOLEY	Frank	70	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	5/8	147		do	
15	do	LOGAN	Douglas	71	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	5/7	140		do	
16	do	MAGUIRE	Alan	72	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	5/8	145		do	
17	do	HALL	Harold	73	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5/9	150		do	
18	do	DIOSZEGBY	Charles	74	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5/7	138		do	
19	do	ALFIERI	Louis	84	Radioboy	do	do	do	do	20	do	Italian	Italy	5/6	135		do
20	do	BRAHAM	Leopold	85	Linenkpr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	Eng.	GB	5/8	140		do
21	do	DACRE	Robert	86	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	5/7	138		do	
22	do	JONES	Lloyd	88	Nt. Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	150		do	
23	do	CROOME	Sydney	89	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Eng.	GB	5/7	145		do
24	do	DRAGER	Paul	90	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	German	Ger	5/8	147		do
25	do	HUGHES	Joseph	91	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/9	150		do	
26	do	SEXTON	Thomas	92	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	5/8	146		do	
27	do	BIEHLE	Max	93	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	Ger	5/7	135		do
28	do	TAGELICHT	Paul	94	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Hungary	Hun	5/9	150		do
29	do	TAYLOR	Bert	95	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/7	136		do
30	do	HAAR	Margaret	100	Stwdess	do	do	do	do	39	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/6	126		do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON **205** **14**

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 205 14																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	FOX	Anna	✓ 101	Stwdess	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	50	F		U.S.CITIZEN	5/5	124	None	
2	No	ESSWEIN	Ann	✓ 102	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5/6	127	do	
3	Yes	WHITNEY	Edith	✓ 103	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5/5	120	do	
4	do	LEE	Alice	✓ 104	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/6	125	do	
5	do	O'CONNELL	Minnie	✓ 105	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/6	124	do	
6	do	SIPPEL	Emil	✓ 119	Wine Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	German	5/8	140	do	
7	do	FORSYTH	Louis	✓ 122	Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	130	do	
8	do	HERTOG	Philip	✓ 123	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Holl	5/8	143	do	
9	do	PICKAAR	Jacob	✓ 124	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
10	do	LANGE	Herman	✓ 125	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	German	Ger	5/8	145	do	
11	do	KASSNER	John	✓ 126	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5/7	140	do	
12	do	SCHADE	Ferdinand	✓ 127	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5/9	150	do	
13	do	DAVIES	Henry	✓ 128	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB	5/7	135	do	
14	do	KANDALL	Harry	✓ 129	do	do	do	do	do	26	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/9	150	do	
15	do	BOYD	Samuel	✓ 130	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/7	137	do	
16	do	DURNFORD	John	✓ 131	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Swede	Swede	5/9	148	do	
17	do	WINTER	John	✓ 132	do	do	do	do	do	55	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	135	do	
18	do	OBKIRSCHER	Louis	✓ 133	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5/8	147	do	
19	do	THORNTON	Louis	✓ 134	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/7	140	do	
20	do	ZARE	Fred	✓ 135	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/8	145	do	
21	do	DOHM	Charles	✓ 136	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/7	137	do	
22	do	OLTMANN	Rudolf	✓ 137	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	German	Ger	5/8	145	do	
23	do	CARTWRIGHT	Roland	✓ 138	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	GB	5/9	150	do	
24	do	HART	Robert	✓ 139	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5/7	136	do	
25	do	CAMPBELL	Anthony	✓ 140	do	do	do	do	do	26	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/9	148	do	
26	do	OSTERLOH	Herman	✓ 141	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	German	Ger	5/8	143	do	
27	do	FLYNN	Peter	✓ 142	do	do	do	do	do	30	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	138	do	
28	do	HAINES	Fred	✓ 157	Busboy	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5/8	144	do	
29	do	OTTEN	Henry	✓ 158	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	German	Ger	5/7	140	do	
30	do	NULLE	Gustav	✓ 159	M&VWaiter	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5/7	143	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 2 1933

from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	SPIRO Hyman	160	M&W Waiter	3/6/33 New York	Both	Yes	30	M	English	GB	5/7	137	None	
2	do	WHITE Guy	252	Writer	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/8	140		
3	do	BELSHAW Ernest	253	NC Waiter	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/9	146		
4	do	TOMARCHI Victor	254	do	do do	do	do	29	do	Italian	Italy	5/8	145		
5	do	FISH Bert	257	BR Stwd	do do	do	do	53	do	English	GB	5/7	137		
6	do	CHAPMAN Joseph	258	do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5/8	147		
7	do	SHEPHERD Alfred	259	do	do do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/7	135		
8	do	CAINE Mosiah	260	do	do do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5/8	145		
9	do	PYE George	261	do	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/9	150		
10	do	MORRIS Sydney	262	do	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5/7	138		
11	do	TOMAN Joseph	263	do	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/6	135		
12	do	MILLS William	264	do	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/8	147		
13	do	SCHONROGG Charles	265	do	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/7	138		
14	do	COPPEL Michael	266	do	do do	do	do	46	do	Slav	Russian	5/9	152		
15	do	COWAN James	267	do	do do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	GB	5/8	146		
16	do	GOOD August	268	do	do do	do	do	49	do	Swiss	Swiss	5/8	149		
17	do	CROUCH Ernest	269	do	do do	do	do	51	do	English	GB	5/7	140		
18	do	RACKETT Victor	298	Bath do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5/6	133		
19	do	GOLDMAKER William	299	do	do do	do	do	37	do	German	Ger	5/8	147		
20	do	ROBERTS Frank	300	do	do do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5/7	137		
21	do	MADGE Edmund	301	do	do do	do	do	37	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	146		
22	do	KRAETKE Richard	305	Musician	do do	do	do	45	do	do		5/9	147		
23	do	COLLARD William	306	do	do do	do	do	47	do	Dutch	Hollander	5/9	150		
24	No	NECHAMKUS Ben	307	do	do do	do	do	30	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	145		
25	Yes	TUCKER Irvin	308	do	do do	do	do	35	do	do		5/7	138		
26	do	HOLLER Henry	309	do	do do	do	do	48	do	German	Ger	5/10	154		
27	do	HAUENSCHILD Walter	310	do	do do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5/9	150		
28	do	READ Samuel	311	do	do do	do	do	32	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	150		
29	do	EDELSON Harry	312	do	do do	do	do	33	do	do		5/6	134		
30	do	MAAS Lloyd	313	do	do do	do	do	27	do	do		5/8	145		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 23 1933

1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

207

16

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	POELGEEST	William	314	Musician	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Holl.	5/8	148	None	
2	do	MANN	Fred	324	Photographer		do	do	do	41	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	150	o	
3	do	JONES	Winifred	325	Hrdresser		do	do	do	21	do	do		5/7	125	o	
4	No	RETTIG	Viola	326	Manicurist		do	do	do	25	do	do		5/5	115	do	
5	Yes	SEGAL	Ben	327	Nov.Shop		do	do	do	37	do	do		5/8	148	do	
6	do	CHICHEKIAN	Aram	330	Tailor		do	do	do	42	do	do		5/7	150	do	
7	do	CRESPI	Hyman	331	do		do	do	do	41	do	do		5/6	130	do	
8	do	BARNES	John	332	Nov.Shop		do	do	do	53	do	do		5/6	140	do	
9	do	BIERWISCH	Henry	333	Barber		do	do	do	49	do	do		5/7	145	do	
10	do	CONRAD	Kurt	334	do		do	do	do	47	do	do		5/8	140	do	
11	do	HANSON	Peter	335	do		do	do	do	52	do	do		5/7	135	do	
12	do	MULLER	Herman	361	Tr.Chf.Stwd		do	do	do	32	do	do		5/9	155	do	
13	do	MESS	Fred	363	DK.Stwd.		do	do	do	37	do	German	Ger	5/9	140	do	
14	do	THEYEN	John	365	S.H.Stwd.		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/7	136	do	
15	do	GABKE	Arthur	366	S.R.Stwd		do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5/8	145	do	
16	do	WEIDLICH	Erna	368	Stwdess		do	do	do	40	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/5	127	o	
17	do	ROSE	Grace	369	do		do	do	do	46	do	do		5/6	130	o	
18	do	HARDER	Carl	376	Nt.Stwd		do	do	do	53	do	do		5/8	145	o	
19	do	CRONEN	Ramond	378	El.Oper.		do	do	do	20	do	do		5/7	140	do	
20	do	STERLING	Arthur	379	do		do	do	do	23	do	do		5/10	150	do	
21	do	HAUSTATTER	William	381	Hdwaiter		do	do	do	32	do	German	German	5/9	145	do	
22	do	UMLAUFF	George	382	Waiter		do	do	do	29	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	140	do	
23	do	TADOWSKI	Jonny	383	do		do	do	do	22	do	German	do Ger	5/7	135	do	
24	do	WALLIS	Rudolph	384	do		do	do	do	31	do	German	do Ger	5/8	145	do	
25	do	HASSELMEYER	Herbert	385	do		do	do	do	18	do	German	Ger	5/6	130	do	
26	do	DIETRICH	Paul	386	do		do	do	do	48	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	135	do	
27	do	McKEOUN	William	387	do		do	do	do	31	do	English	GB	5/8	147	do	
28	do	KEIL	Fritz	388	do		do	do	do	35	do	German	Ger.	5/9	150	do	
29	do	UNTERRAINER	Otto	389	do		do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/7	139	do	
30	do	LANGE	Leo	390	do		do	do	do	46	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	140	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1932

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
 _____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 23 1933

MAR 24 1933

208

19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

17

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	JUNEK	Oskar	391	Waiter	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	German	Ger /	5/8	150	None	
2	do	HONIGMAN	Ben	392	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
3	do	ANDREWS	Gustave	393	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5/8	145	do	
4	do	ENGELMAN	August	394	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5/7	137	do	
5	do	ZIMMERMAN	Jonny	395	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	German	Ger /	5/8	143	do	
6	do	EIKMEIER	William	396	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do /	5/9	148	do	
7	do	SINGER	Charles	397	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do /	5/8	149	do	
8	do	MAAS	Henry	407	Waiter/Musician	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do /	5/7	139	do	
9	do	GOLD	Jacob	408	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Slav	Polish /	5/8	140	do	
10	No	FINBURGH	Leon	409	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/6	135	do	
11	do	SAGONA	Frank	410	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Ital.	Ital. /	5/7	136	do	
12	Yes	HORAN	Thomas	422	BR Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	GB /	5/8	145	do	
13	do	JOHANSON	George	433	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Swede	Swede /	5/8	148	do	
14	do	AUGER	George	434	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	136	do	
15	do	GRABHORN	Fritz	435	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do		5/8	145	do	
16	do	WIEGLEB	Ernest	436	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do		5/6	130	do	
17	do	NORDMAN	Paul	451	Bath do	do	do	do	do	49	do	German	Ger /	5/8	145	do	
18	do	WOLF	Edward	477	3rd Cl. Ch. St	do	do	do	do	36	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145	do	
19	do	ABRAMS	George	478	Hdwaiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	GB /	5/8	147	do	
20	do	KOSCHECK	Arthur	479	Dk. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Ger /	5/7	140	do	
21	do	RUST	Paul	480	S.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do /	5/8	145	do	
22	do	MORIARTY	William	481	Nt. Stwd	do	do	do	do	19	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do	
23	do	HERZKE	Emil	482	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do		5/8	145	do	
24	do	SAWYER	Laura	484	Stwdess	do	do	do	do	56	do	do		5/6	127	do	
25	do	BATINICH	Larry	487	BR. Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	Slav	Jugoslav /	5/8	140	do	
26	do	FREISE	Fred	488	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	German	Ger /	5/7	135	do	
27	do	PENGEL	Adolph	489	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do /	5/9	150	do	
28	do	WOHLTMMANN	John	491	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do /	5/7	135	do	
29	do	HIKER	Herman	492	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	147	do	
30	do	CONZEIMANN	Albert	493	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	German	Ger /	5/6	133	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR OFFICE 100

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 24 1933

24 1933

19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

209

18

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	HESSE	Fred	494	BR.Stwd.	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	48	M	German	Ger	5/8	145	None
2	do	PETERS	William	507	Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5/7	140	do
3	do	MEYER	William	508	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/8	147	do
4	do	CUMMINGS	William	509	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	GB	5/7	140	do
5	do	MOENCH	Bietrich	510	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	German	Ger	5/8	148	do
6	do	TRIPP	Guy	511	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	150	do
7	do	BERNHARDT	Max	512	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5/10	153	do
8	do	STOTZ	William	513	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	German	Ger	5/9	150	do
9	do	WOHKITTEL	Henry	514	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/8	148	do
10	do	VON NUIS	Albert	515	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/7	136	do
11	do	HOFFMAN	Arthur	517	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/11	158	do
12	do	SANKOWSKY	William	542	Waiter-Mus.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5/7	135	do
13	do	SHULZ	Carl	543	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/8	146	do
14	do	HINTZE	Fred	544	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/7	140	do
15	do	SIEV	Ben	545	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	148	do
16	do	RUPPRECHT	William	567	Spec.Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	do	German	Ger	5/7	140	do
17	do	TORBAHN	Richard	575	G.H.Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5/8	145	do
18	do	WEISS	Karl	576	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/7	138	do
19	do	KUEHNE	Henry	577	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5/8	145	do
20	do	CURRAN	John	578	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	135	do
21	do	BAILEY	Archie	579	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5/8	147	do
22	do	JONES	Alfred	580	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5/9	150	do
23	do	JAGODENSKE	Wenzick	580	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	German	Ger	5/8	147	do
24	do	READ	Frank	582	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	135	do
25	do	MARTIN	John	583	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	GB	5/8	148	do
26	do	BAYLEY	Arthur	584	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	137	do
27	do	HASSELMEYER	Louis	585	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do		5/8	150	do
28	do	TONS	George	586	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	German	Ger	5/6	134	do
29	do	WOHKITTEL	Joe	587	Painter	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5/7	140	do
30	do	SCHMIDT	Johann	588	Polisher	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5/9	151	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 21 1933, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

219

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	MUELLER	John	✓ 589	Upholsterer	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	German	Ger	5/8	148	None	
2	do	KELLY	William	✓ 338	Dk. Pantry	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5/7	145	do	
3	do	HEIDER	Carl	✓ 339	Ch. Pastry	do	do	do	do	51	do	German	Ger	5/8	150	do	
4	do	MAHNKE	Theodore	✓ 340	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/7	135	do	
5	do	HEISSNER	Erich	✓ 342	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/9	150	do	
6	do	PAPENDORF	William	✓ 343	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Dutch	Holl.	5/8	147	do	
7	do	BUEHRE	Walter	✓ 350	Nt. Pantry	do	do	do	do	34	do	German	Ger	5/7	140	do	
8	do	HOUSE	Fred	✓ 351	Coffee Ck.	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	GB	5/6	133	do	
9	do	LAGATTUTA	Vincent	✓ 353	Plates	do	do	do	do	21	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
10	do	ANNES	Anthony	✓ 354	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	147	do	
11	do	SMITH	John	✓ 355	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5/9	151	do	
12	do	RABBETTS	Leonard	✓ 356	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5/8	147	do	
13	do	WINKLER	Paul	✓ 465	Tr. Pantry	do	do	do	do	51	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	138	do	
14	do	LACY	John	✓ 466	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/10	150	do	
15	do	WOPAT	Otto	✓ 467	Asst do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/8	145	do	
16	do	LEMKE	Paul	✓ 472	Coffee ck	do	do	do	do	30	do	German	Ger	5/7	134	do	
17	do	McGOWAN	Francis	✓ 473	Plates	do	do	do	do	21	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	148	do	
18	do	MORENO	Alexander	✓ 474	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5/7	133	do	
19	do	UHL	George	✓ 475	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/8	147	do	
20	do	JACOB	Paul	✓ 568	3rd Pantry	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Ger	5/9	151	do	
21	do	KOOP	Heinrich	✓ 569	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5/8	146	do	
22	do	HONIGMAN	Louis	✓ 571	Plates	do	do	do	do	34	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	140	do	
23	do	GROMMISCH	Fred	✓ 572	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	German	Ger	5/8	146	do	
24	do	NEALE	Arthur	✓ 639	Crew Pantry	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5/9	150	do	
25	do	WUNSCH	Charles	✓ 640	Plates	do	do	do	do	50	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	148	do	
26	do	deLORME	Hugo	✓ 641	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	Ger	5/7	138	do	
27	do	PEARSE	Richard	✓ 644	Chef	do	do	do	do	53	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	148	do	
28	do	THEINERT	Carl	✓ 645	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	35	do	German	Ger	5/11	155	do	
29	do	STAP	Fred	✓ 646	Sauce do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Dutch	5/7	140	do	
30	do	PALATZ	Erich	✓ 647	Roast do	do	do	do	do	29	do	German	Ger	5/8	145	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____. Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

20

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK

port of the United States

1919, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

211

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	DUNKEL	John	648	Entree Ck	3/6/23	New York	Both	Yes	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145	None	
2	do	WEDE	Herman	649	Fish do	do	do	do	do	42	do	German	Ger	5/7	135	do
3	do	LDEL	Herman	650	Soup do	do	do	do	do	31	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	145	do	
4	do	HOETING	Peter	651	Grill do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5/9	150	do
5	do	BAUNASCH	Charles	652	Larder do	do	do	do	do	34	do	German	Ger	5/7	135	do
6	do	HESS	Theodore	654	Veg. do	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	Ger	5/8	140	do
7	do	DEMORY	Robert	656	2nd Comm.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5/9	150	do
8	do	RUDELT	Harry	657	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5/7	137	do
9	do	KNOSPE	Erich	658	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5/8	140	do
10	do	SCHLEGELMILCH	Walter	659	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5/9	149	do
11	do	WRIGHT	Wilfred	662	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB	5/7	135	do
12	No	KLEMANN	George	664	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	German	Ger	5/9	150	do
13	Yes	GANS	Ernest	668	Ch.Pastry	do	do	do	do	36	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	147	do	
14	do	HUEBENER	Hans	669	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	German	Ger	5/7	135	do
15	do	SCHOELZEL	Helmut	673	Vienna Bak	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5/8	145	do
16	do	SEITER	Guillame	675	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/7	136	do
17	do	HAIST	Hugo	676	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5/9	150	do
18	do	BIERMANN	Otto	677	3rd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5/8	148	do
19	do	BEVIS	Charles	680	Ch.Butch	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5/11	155	do
20	do	UHL	Karl	681	2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	148	do	
21	do	PEYMANN	John	682	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5/7	137	do
22	do	LACEY	William	683	4th do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5/8	145	do
23	do	GEWURZ	Juda	686	Kosher Ck	do	do	do	do	44	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/6	133	do	
24	do	McCROSSAN	John	687	Kitch.Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5/6	135	do
25	do	DIEROLF	John	688	Silverman	do	do	do	do	38n	do	German	Ger	5/8	148	do
26	do	SAMSE	Adolf	689	Ch.Utility	do	do	do	do	51	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	137	do	
27	do	COWEN	Maurice	690	Utilityman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5/8	145	do
28	do	RORKE	Hugh	691	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	GB	5/7	140	do
29	do	SCHLECHAUS	George	692	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	German	Ger	5/8	145	do
30	do	TOAL	Edward	693	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	135	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of alien arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933 MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 212

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	PLATZ	Joseph	✓ 694	Utilityman	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	48	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5/8	148	None	
2	do	BAKER	Archie	✓ 695	do	do	do	do	do	26	do		do	5/7	136	do	
3	do	BERGER	John	✓ 696	do	do	do	do	do	35	do		do	5/9	151	do	
4	do	SCHWARTZ	Max	✓ 697	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	German	Ger /	5/8	145	do	
5	do	OMALLEY	Joseph	✓ 698	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	GB /	5/7	135	do	
6	do	POEL	Sebastion	✓ 699	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	German	Ger /	5/9	150	do	
7	do	LUNZMANN	Adolf	✓ 700	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do /	5/7	138	do	
8	do	QUAYLE	Eric	✓ 701	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB /	5/8	147	do	
9	do	NOLAN	James	✓ 702	do	do	do	do	do	26	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	138	do	
10	do	RENOFF	Francis	✓ 703	do	do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5/8	145	do	
11	do	UHLMANN	Fritz	✓ 735	Tr. Chef	do	do	do	do	39	do		do	5/10	155	do	
12	do	PARENTEAU	Philip	✓ 739	Utility	do	do	do	do	38	do		do	5/8	146	do	
13	do	COHEN	Harry	✓ 740	do	do	do	do	do	32	do		do	5/7	140	do	
14	do	HUETTER	Paul	✓ 748	3rd Cl. Chef	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Ger /	5/8	148	do	
15	do	LUETZ	Kutor	✓ 749	2nd ck	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do /	5/9	150	do	
16	do	WILSON	Marvin	✓ 751	Utility	do	do	do	do	34	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/7	136	do	
17	do	BARBIERI	Louis	✓ 752	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Ital.	Ital.	5/8	147	do	
18	do	ENGLAND	Henry	✓ 764	Crew Chef	do	do	do	do	54	do	Canadian	GB /	5/7	135	do	
19	do	SEAL	Alfred	✓ 765	2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB /	5/8	143	do	
20	do	HORNBY	Alfred	✓ 766	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do /	5/7	136	do	
21	No	WEYHAUSEN	George	✓ 768	Utility	do	do	do	do	43	do	German	Ger /	5/8	145	do	
22	Yes	LAERLA	Paul	✓ 769	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Malta	GB /	5/7	135	do	
23	do	BROWN	Alexander	✓ 770	do	do	do	do	do	49	do		U.S.CITIZEN	5/9	150	do	
24	CLOSED WITH 623 MEMBERS OF CREW. CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND. MARCH 17, 1933.																
25	----- S E E N ----- for the journey to the United States of America.																

W. Willard Calder,
American Vice Consul.

Service No. 195.
No Fee Prescribed.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933 MAR 24 1933, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 212

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	PLATZ	Joseph	✓ 694	Utilityman	3/6/33	New York	Both	Yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/8	148	None	
2	do	BAKER	Archie	✓ 695	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5/7	136	do	
3	do	BERGER	John	✓ 696	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5/9	151	do	
4	do	SCHWARTZ	Max	✓ 697	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	German	Ger /	5/8	145	do	
5	do	OMALLEY	Joseph	✓ 698	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	GB /	5/7	135	do	
6	do	POEL	Sebastian	✓ 699	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	German	Ger /	5/9	150	do	
7	do	LUNZMANN	Adolf	✓ 700	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do /	5/7	138	do	
8	do	QUAYLE	Eric	✓ 701	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB /	5/8	147	do	
9	do	NOLAN	James	✓ 702	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	138	do	
10	do	REMOFF	Francis	✓ 703	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5/8	145	do	
11	do	UHLMANN	Fritz	✓ 735	Tr. Chef	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5/10	155	do	
12	do	PARENTEAU	Philip	✓ 739	Utility	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5/8	146	do	
13	do	COHEN	Harry	✓ 740	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5/7	140	do	
14	do	HUETTER	Paul	✓ 748	3rd Cl. Chef	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Ger /	5/8	148	do	
15	do	LUETZ	Kutor	✓ 749	2nd ck	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do /	5/9	150	do	
16	do	WILSON	Marvin	✓ 751	Utility	do	do	do	do	34	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	136		
17	do	BARBIERI	Louis	✓ 752	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Ital.	Ital. /	5/8	147	do	
18	do	ENGLAND	Henry	✓ 764	Crew Chef	do	do	do	do	54	do	Canadian	GB /	5/7	135	do	
19	do	SEAL	Alfred	✓ 765	2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB /	5/8	143	do	
20	do	HORNBY	Alfred	✓ 766	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do /	5/7	136	do	
21	No	WEYHAUSEN	George	✓ 788	Utility	do	do	do	do	43	do	German	Ger /	5/8	145	do	
22	Yes	LAERLA	Paul	✓ 769	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Malta	GB /	5/7	135	do	
23	do	BROWN	Alexander	✓ 770	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	U.S.CITIZEN		5/9	150	do	
24	CLOSED WITH 623 MEMBERS OF CREW. CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND. MARCH 17, 1933.					do	do	do	do		do					do	
25	for the journey to the United States of America.					do	do	do	do		do					do	
	----- S E E N -----					do	do	do	do		do					do	
	F. Willard Calder, American Vice Consul.					do	do	do	do		do					do	
	Service No. 195. No Fee Prescribed.					do	do	do	do		do					do	
						do	do	do	do		do					do	
						do	do	do	do		do					do	
						do	do	do	do		do					do	

Line
Owners
Local

Mar. 24 1933
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert B. Randall, Master, of the American s/s "LEVIATHAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

Albert B. Randall
Master, LEVIATHAN

at New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador A. Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 260678 MAR 29 1933

213

St. Macis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of MARCH, 1933

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

77.11.
Cards Fetched 11/11
Clerk M. H.
Cards Received 11/11
Cards Checked 11/11
Clerk R. S.



LEWIS W. JOHNSON
Vice Consul of the United States
of America

Note.—If a surgeon on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No. 109
Fee \$2.00

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REPORTED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CLASS												
CABIN												14
2nd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL												14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2nd Class 12
Tourist 3rd 2
3rd Class 14
Total 14
1 City Cruise for m/c

Salvador A. Macis
United Fruit Co.
St. Macis

List III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES


ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FLATIRON"

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

MARCH 19TH

1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	DIPLOMAT	Isaguirre	Carlos	37		M		Secy. to Honduran Legation Washington	Y	English Spanish	Y	Honduras	Span. Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa # 6		March 18, 1932		Honduras	Tegucigalpa								
2	TRANSIT	Bastillo	Elena R. de	50		F		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Honduras	Span. Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	P.V. # 36 Sec. 3(2) Act. of 1924		5/15/32		Honduras	Tegucigalpa								
3	TRANSIT	Bastillo	Eleanora	22		F		Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Honduras	"	"	"	P.V. # 36 Sec. 3(2) Act. of 1924		5/15/32		"	"								
4	DIPLOMAT	Bona	Adam	40		M		Hond. Consul Baltimore	Y	English Spanish	Y	"	"	Nicaragua	Granada	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(2) Act. 1924		5/15/32		"	San Pedro Sula								
5	DIPLOMAT	Bona	Maria	34		F		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	Honduras	San Pedro Sula	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(1) Act. 1924		5/15/32		"	"								
6	DIPLOMAT	Bona	Irma	13		F		Student	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(1) Act. 1924				"	"								
7	DIPLOMAT	Bona	Maria G.	11		F		"	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(1) Act. 1924				"	"								
8	DIPLOMAT	Bona	Adam	7		M		"	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(1) Act. 1924				"	"								
9	DIPLOMAT	Santamaria	Argentina	11		F		"	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	P.V. # 43 Sec. 3(1) Act. 1924				"	"								
10	DIPLOMAT	Ramirez	Gregoria	26		F		Maid	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	P.V. # 50 Sec. 3(2) Act. 1924				"	"								
Closed with ten (10) alien passengers. <i>[Signature]</i>																													
<div><div>March 18, 1932 <i>[Signature]</i></div></div>																													



March 18, 1932
[Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

214

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 23, 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asmund Borretzen, Master, of the Panamanian s.s. "Platano", from Pto. Cortes, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 33
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tas status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asund Borretzen, Master, of the Panamanian s.s. "Platano", from Pto. Cortes, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

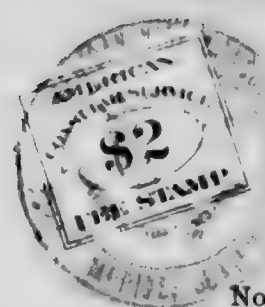
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Harnes, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Hatch" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Sanitary Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 19 33

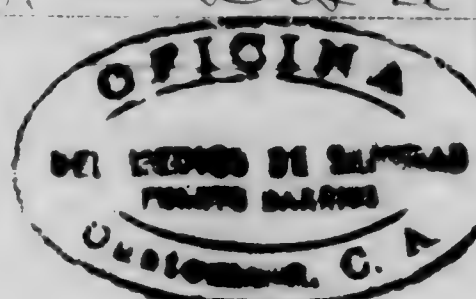
at Puerto Barrios, Guatemala



79

P. Powers

Immigration Officer



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 23, 1933

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aasund Borretzen, Master, of the Panamandan s.s. "Platano", from Pto. Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 19 33
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.
217

S. S. "PLATANO"

Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

AS BELOW

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 23, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	CITIZENSHIP	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fleming	William C.	33	8	M	M	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 11, 1933. New York, N. Y. July 28, 1899		109 West 11 Street, New York, N.Y.
2									
8	Dunster	Henry M.	54	7	M	M	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PTO. CASTILLA, HONDURAS. MARCH 16, 1933. U.S. Federal Court, Newark, New Jersey. June 23, 1932. Amer. Passport # 571468		83 Normal Av, Upper Montclair, N.J.
4									
5	Pickering	Carolyn B.	69	8	F	M	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS. MARCH 19, 1933. Buffalo, New York August 25, 1863		"Greystones", Westerly, R.I.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel "PLATANO" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped
No	Borrtzen		20yr. Master	3/11
Yes	Hume		25 " Chief Officer	"
Yes	Pedersen		23 " 2nd	"
Yes	Burgett		8 " 3rd	"
Yes	Hansen		40 " Carpenter	"
Yes	Karlson		8 " Bosun	"
Yes	Gibson		8 " Q. Master	"
Yes	Greenwood		10 "	"
Yes	Elder		2 " Cadet	"
No	Gray		10 " A. B. Seaman	"
Yes	Geller		15 "	"
Yes	Fickla		16 "	"
Yes	Gitkov		7 "	"
Yes	Edwards		4 " Ord. Seaman	"
Yes	Brophy		6 "	"
Yes	Boyd		12 " Chief Radio	"
Yes	Frederick			

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, N. Y. 15 PM ATTACHED LIST 3/11/33

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Obert Morgan	30	American	Pto. Cortes, Honduras. March 18, 1933.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date March 16, 1933
7-22-33
826-89

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

T A N O " arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y.

NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
Asundi	John	20yr. Master	3/
John	Jacob	25 " Chief Officer	
Jacob	Warren	23 " 2nd	"
Warren	Edward	8 " 3rd	"
Edward	Nils	40 " Carpenter	
Nils	John	8 " Bosun	"
John	William	8 " Q. Master	"
William	David	10 " "	"
David	William	2 " Cadet	"
William	Charles	10 " A. B. Seaman	"
Charles	Robert	15 " "	"
Robert	Cleb	16 " "	"
Cleb	Cecil	7 " "	"
Cecil	Francis	4 " Ord. Seaman	"
Francis	Frederick	6 " "	"
Frederick	Bernard	12 " Chief Radio	"
Bernard	William	8 " 2nd	"
William	Oliver	16 " Chief Engineer	"
Oliver	Frank	12 " 1st A. Engineer	"
Frank	William	10 " 2nd	"
William	Max	8 " 3rd	"
Max	Charles	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
Charles	Winston	8 " Chief Electric.	"
Winston	James	3 " 2nd	"
James	Antonio	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
Antonio	Arthur	10 " Storekeeper	"
Arthur	Thomas	8 " Oiler	"
Thomas	Joseph	3 " "	"
Joseph	Alfonso	8 " "	"
Alfonso	Paradela	16 " Fireman	"

Line	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
1	AASUND BORRETZEN	John	20yr. Master	3/
2	JOHN HEDGECOCK	Jacob	25 " Chief Officer	
3	JACOB HEDGECOCK	Warren	23 " 2nd	"
4	EDWARD HEDGECOCK	Edward	8 " 3rd	"
5	WILLIAM GREENWOOD	Nils	40 " Carpenter	
6	JOHN GIBSON	John	8 " Bosun	"
7	DAVID ALPER	William	8 " Q. Master	"
8	WILLIAM GRAY	David	10 " "	"
9	CHARLES SELLER	William	2 " Cadet	"
10	ROBERT FIOCCA	Charles	10 " A. B. Seaman	"
11	GILS GITKOV	Robert	15 " "	"
12	CECIL EDWARDS	Cleb	16 " "	"
13	FRANCIS BROPHY	Cecil	7 " "	"
14	FREDERICK BOYD	Francis	4 " Ord. Seaman	"
15	BERNARD BOYLE	Frederick	6 " "	"
16	WILLIAM HEINS	Bernard	12 " Chief Radio	"
17	OLIVER EGAN	William	8 " 2nd	"
18	WILLIAM SEIBERT	Oliver	16 " Chief Engineer	"
19	MAX EVERETT	Frank	12 " 1st A. Engineer	"
20	CHARLES EASTERBROOKS	William	10 " 2nd	"
21	WINSTON SMITH	Max	8 " 3rd	"
22	BOWEN BOWEN	Charles	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
23	DIAZ DIAZ	Winston	8 " Chief Electric.	"
24	LYONS LYONS	James	3 " 2nd	"
25	MASSEY MASSEY	Antonio	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
26	MC CUE MC CUE	Arthur	10 " Storekeeper	"
27	PARADELA PARADELA	Thomas	8 " Oiler	"
28		Joseph	3 " "	"
29		Alfonso	8 " "	"
30		Paradela	16 " Fireman	"

Line	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
1	WILLIAM HEINS	John	20yr. Master	3/
2	OLIVER EGAN	Jacob	25 " Chief Officer	
3	FRANK EGAN	Warren	23 " 2nd	"
4	WILLIAM SEIBERT	Edward	8 " 3rd	"
5	MAX EVERETT	Nils	40 " Carpenter	
6	CHARLES EASTERBROOKS	John	8 " Bosun	"
7	WINSTON SMITH	William	8 " Q. Master	"
8	JAMES BOWEN	David	10 " "	"
9	ANTONIO DIAZ	William	2 " Cadet	"
10	ARTHUR LYONS	Charles	10 " A. B. Seaman	"
11	THOMAS MASSEY	Robert	15 " "	"
12	JOHN SIMPSON	Cleb	16 " "	"
13	ALFONSO PARADELA	Cecil	7 " "	"
14	MANUEL VAIGA	Francis	4 " Ord. Seaman	"
15	SCANDINO CANARA	Frederick	6 " "	"
16	MANUEL SANTOS	Bernard	12 " Chief Radio	"
17	SALFARINO DIAZ	William	8 " 2nd	"
18	ANTONIO ARIAS	Oliver	16 " Chief Engineer	"
19	ROBERTO LEPILZ	Frank	12 " 1st A. Engineer	"
20	FRANCISCO MEDINA	William	10 " 2nd	"
21	RAMON GUERRA	Max	8 " 3rd	"
22	NOL SALMOND	Charles	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
23	ANDREW SMITH	Winston	8 " Chief Electric.	"
24	HARRY CHRISTENSEN	James	3 " 2nd	"
25	JOSEPH MC CUE	Antonio	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
26		Arthur	10 " Storekeeper	"
27		Thomas	8 " Oiler	"
28		Joseph	3 " "	"
29		Alfonso	8 " "	"
30		Paradela	16 " Fireman	"

Line	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
1	ROBERT CHURCHILL	John	20yr. Master	3/
2	CU-RING BOOD	Jacob	25 " Chief Officer	
3	GUILLERMO ESPINOZA	Warren	23 " 2nd	"
4	MOSES SINCLAIR	Edward	8 " 3rd	"
5	ALBERT DAVIS	Nils	40 " Carpenter	
6	DUEL DRACON	John	8 " Bosun	"
7	OSCAR ARNOLD	William	8 " Q. Master	"
8	ALVIN CAMPBELL	David	10 " "	"
9	JUAN PALMA	William	2 " Cadet	"
10	REGINALD BAKER	Charles	10 " A. B. Seaman	"
11	LEWIS PRYCE	Robert	15 " "	"
12	HERBERT SHALDON	Cleb	16 " "	"
13	MANUEL GARCIA	Cecil	7 " "	"
14		Francis	4 " Ord. Seaman	"
15		Frederick	6 " "	"
16		Bernard	12 " Chief Radio	"
17		William	8 " 2nd	"
18		Oliver	16 " Chief Engineer	"
19		Frank	12 " 1st A. Engineer	"
20		William	10 " 2nd	"
21		Max	8 " 3rd	"
22		Charles	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
23		Winston	8 " Chief Electric.	"
24		James	3 " 2nd	"
25		Antonio	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
26		Arthur	10 " Storekeeper	"
27		Thomas	8 " Oiler	"
28		Joseph	3 " "	"
29		Alfonso	8 " "	"
30		Paradela	16 " Fireman	"

Line	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
1	ROBERT CHURCHILL	John	20yr. Master	3/
2	CU-RING BOOD	Jacob	25 " Chief Officer	
3	GUILLERMO ESPINOZA	Warren	23 " 2nd	"
4	MOSES SINCLAIR	Edward	8 " 3rd	"
5	ALBERT DAVIS	Nils	40 " Carpenter	
6	DUEL DRACON	John	8 " Bosun	"
7	OSCAR ARNOLD	William	8 " Q. Master	"
8	ALVIN CAMPBELL	David	10 " "	"
9	JUAN PALMA	William	2 " Cadet	"
10	REGINALD BAKER	Charles	10 " A. B. Seaman	"
11	LEWIS PRYCE	Robert	15 " "	"
12	HERBERT SHALDON	Cleb	16 " "	"
13	MANUEL GARCIA	Cecil	7 " "	"
14		Francis	4 " Ord. Seaman	"
15		Frederick	6 " "	"
16		Bernard	12 " Chief Radio	"
17		William	8 " 2nd	"
18		Oliver	16 " Chief Engineer	"
19		Frank	12 " 1st A. Engineer	"
20		William	10 " 2nd	"
21		Max	8 " 3rd	"
22		Charles	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
23		Winston	8 " Chief Electric.	"
24		James	3 " 2nd	"
25		Antonio	2 " Jr. Engineer	"
26		Arthur	10 " Storekeeper	"
27		Thomas	8 " Oiler	"
28		Joseph	3 " "	"
29		Alfonso	8 " "	"
30		Paradela	16 " Fireman	"

Line Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

and (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

221

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 23, 1933, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAN MARCH 19, 1933

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival PAID OFF	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
No	Borrtzen	Aasund	20yr.	Master	3/11/33	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Scandin. Norwegian		5-10	158		
Yes	Hume	John	25 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-11	185		
Yes	Pedersen	Jacob	23 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scandin. Norwegian		6-1	186		
Yes	Burgett	Warren	8 "	3rd	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	American	6-1	160		
Yes	Hansen	Edward	40 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	58	M	Scandin. Norwegian		5-7	135		
Yes	Karlson	Nils	8 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Swedish	5-8	148		
Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-10	155		
Yes	Greenwood	William	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	150		
Yes	Elder	David	2 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	American	5-9	145		
No	Gray	William	10 "	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	"	5-8	160		
Yes	Geller	Charles	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-10	155		
Yes	Flokla	Robert	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5-7	148		
Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Russian	Russian	5-11	158		
Yes	Edwards	Cecil	4 "	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	American	5-8	147		
Yes	Brophy	Francis	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	158		
Yes	Boyd	Frederick	12 "	Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	British	5-6	132		
Yes	Boyle	Bernard	8 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	135		
Yes	Heins	William	16 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	6-0	170		
Yes	Zoller	Oliver	12 "	1st A. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	American	5-10	158		
Yes	Egan	Frank	10 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-11	148		
Yes	Seibert	William	8 "	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-10	145		
Yes	Everett	Max	2 "	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	155		
Yes	Easterbrooks	Charles	8 "	Chief Electric.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	148		
Yes	Smith	Winston	3 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	137		
Yes	Bownes	James	2 "	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	British	5-9	165		
Yes	Diaz	Antonio	10 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134		
Yes	Lyons	Arthur	8 "	Oil er	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	American	5-8	170		
Yes	Massey	Thomas	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5-9	136		
No	Mc Cue	Joseph	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155		
Yes	Paradela	Alfonso	18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	142		

United Fruit

Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asmund Borretzen, Master, of the Penamonician S.S. "Platano", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

[Signature]
Master, Platano

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon
port of the United States

Vessel "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 23, 1933, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS MARCH 19, 1933.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) TO BE Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival PAID OFF	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes	Veiga	Manuel	8 yrs.	Fireman	3/11/33	New York	Yes	Y	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	128		
2	Yes	Canara	Scandino	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	138		
3	Yes	Santos	Manuel	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140		
4	Yes	Diaz	Sefarino	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	144		
5	Yes	Arias	Antonio	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	142		
6	Yes	Guerra	Ramon	5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	145		
7	Yes	Lopez	Roberto	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Amer.	Ecuador.	5-7	136		
8	Yes	Medina	Francisco	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Paraguay.	5-10	140		
9	Yes	Salmond	Noel	15 "	Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-10	175		
10	Yes	Smith	Andrew	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	American	5-6	137		
11	Yes	Christensen	Harry	8 "	Oil er	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scandin.	Dane	5-9	134		
12	Yes	Simpson	John	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	American	5-8	136		
13	Yes	Churchill	Robert	4 "	Purser & Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5-7	152		
14	Yes	Wood	Cushing	2 "	Asst. Purser 2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	"	5-11	165		
15	Yes	Espinoza	Guillermo	15 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	African	Guatemala.	5-9	147		
16	No	Sinclair	Moses	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	British	5-7	140		
17	Yes	Davis	Albert	5 "	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Guatemala.	5-7	130		
18	Yes	Arnold	Gus	10 "	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5-10	165		
19	Yes	Deacon	Duel	9 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	160		
20	Yes	Campbell	Alvin	6 "	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Honduras	5-6	128		
21	Yes	Baker	Reginald	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5-7	137		
22	Yes	Palma	Juan	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Span.Amer.	Panama.	5-8	138		
23	Yes	Pryce	Lemuel	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	Costa Rican	6-0	164		
24	Yes	Sheldon	Herbert	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	132		
25	Yes	Garcia	Manuel	8 "	Fire. Mess	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanisk	Spanish	5-6	130		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line United Fruit
Owners Balbos Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

84-
Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)
BARN (55) fifty five men
on a journey to the United States.
Barnes, Lester H. J.
Myron H. H. H.
(Consul)
Date March 16, 1933
Fee \$2.00
\$26.87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Assand Borretsen, Master, of the Panamaniana s.s. "Platano", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " PLATANO ", arriving at NEW YORK. N. Y., MARCH 23, 1933, from the port of PTO.CORTES. HONDURAS MARCH 19, 1933.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) TO BE Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival PAID OFF.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Morgan Obert J.	7 mo.	Workaway	3/18/33 Pto.Cortes	Yes	Y	30	M	American	American	5-7	140	None	
2		Cloud with one (1) member of the crew.													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

No. 117
American Consulate Puerto Cortes
Honduras
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
S.S. "Platano"
(Ship)
Richie W. Dwyer
(Vice Consul)
Date March 18, 1933
Valid for presentation at United
States ports at any time during twelve
months from date provided passport re-
mains to be valid for each period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act
of 1924
Alien Sealer
(Classification)

No fee prescribed - Supplementary visa Ref.

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-123-33 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Asund Borrtezen, Master, of the Panamanian s.s. "Platano 7", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

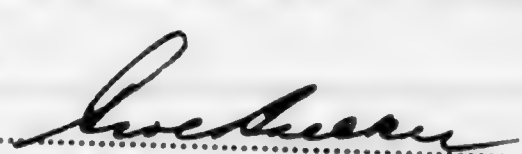
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11436, March 22-23, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....fifteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 15, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	<u>VOLUME</u>	<u>11437</u>			
	<u>MARCH</u>	<u>1933</u>			
23	Gulfpenn	Las Piedras, Venez.	37	2	3
	Northern Prince	Buenos Aires	118	5	7
24	Augustus	Genoa Italy	522	21	70
	Roschdyk	Rotterdam Holl.	35	2	3
	Bergensfjord	Oslo Norway	195	9	24
	Fort St. George	West Indies	154	7	15
	Martinique	Cape Haiti	30	1	2
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	426	17	28

11437

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

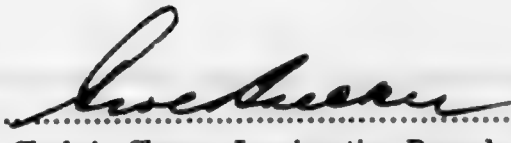
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11437, March 23-24, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....fifteenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....

..........
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 15, 1943.....
Date

..........
Camera Operator

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
April 5, 1933 193

I, master of the American S. S. " Gulfenn "
from port of Port Arthur, Texas. ^(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	27	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 23, 1933, 193 , consigned to Gulf Refining Co. Gulfport S.I.; is now lying at Robbins D.D. Erie Basin, and is expected to sail April 6, 1933, 193 for Las Piedras Venezuela via United States port of - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Dr. H. A. Anderson. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged on the port of arrival, with a statement of the names of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or master so to deliver either of the said lists to such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

2

1938, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

Height	Weight	Physical marks, pedicularities or disease	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Health	Education	Occupation	Other	Remarks
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)				

56	m	American	U.S.	5	6	126
42	m	Scand.	"	5	7	186
50	m	American	"	5	7	158
40	m	Scand.	"	5	8	145
26	m	German	"	5	10	162
27	m	W. Indian	G.B.	5	8	158
22	m	"	"	5	8	142
21	m	"	"	5	7	144
41	m	Scand.	Denmark	5	5	137
28	m	Russian	Estonian	5	10	164
28	m	Norway	Norway	5	7	147
33	m	Scand.	"	5	6	150
47	m	Flemish	Belgium	5	6	147
36	m	Scand.	Denmark	5	10	159
46	m	"	Norway	5	6	151
23	m	"	"	5	10	149
55	m	German	U.S.	5	7	125
48	m	Scand.	"	5	6	137
40	m	American	"	5	5	141
32	m	"	"	5	11	164
27	m	"	"	5	8	149
27	m	"	"	5	8	152
30	m	"	"	5	8	144
37	m	German	"	5	6	147
22	m	American	"	5	6	139
40	m	"	"	5	6	144
23	m	"	"	5	7	138
32	m	"	"	5	5	136
22	m	"	"	5	6	124
30	m	"	"	5	6	139

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

14-1240

Vessel.

(2)

State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to

Vessel		NAME IN FULL		Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Yes	Alexander	David M.	✓	Master	1st mate	1933	March 6	New York	Paid off	yes		
"	Pettersen	Ole	✓	2nd "	2nd "							
"	Jernyn	John T.	✓	3rd "	3rd "							
"	Oldenborg	Charles H.	✓	Radio	Radio							
"	Albrecht	Fritz	✓	Boat	Boat							
"	Bodden	James J.	✓	Quarterm.	Quarterm.							
"	Bodden	Ira	✓	"	"							
"	Scott	Sebert	✓	"	"							
"	Blackfield	Hans	✓	"	"							
"	Michelson	Adolf	✓	A.B.	A.B.							
"	Meland	Arne	✓	"	"							
"	Nilsen	Karl	✓	"	"							
"	Dugardain	Silvan	✓	"	"							
"	Larsen	Peter	✓	O.S.	O.S.							
No	Kvenild	Trygve	✓	"	"							
Yes	Monson	Nels	✓	"	"							
"	Richter	Otto	✓	Chief Eng.	Chief Eng.							
"	Kalland	Thorvald	✓	1st Asst.	1st Asst.							
"	Baker	George	✓	2nd "	2nd "							
"	Russell	Floyd G.	✓	3rd "	3rd "							
"	Bone	Albert	✓	Mechanist	Mechanist							
"	Booser	Siven V.	✓	Pumpman	Pumpman							
"	Simmons	Arthur	✓	Oiler	Oiler							
"	Lorenz	Gustav	✓	"	"							
"	Silveira	Arthur	✓	"	"							
"	Maloney	Joseph	✓	Fireman	Fireman							
"	Gross	Silas	✓	"	"							
"	Moddy	Alfred	✓	"	"							
"	Fillecia	Ralph	✓	Wiper	Wiper							
No	Thies	Samuel P.	✓	"	"							

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Gulf Refining Co.

Owners Gulf Holdings Co

Local Agents: WILLIAMSON

Line .

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

~~Gulf Refining Co~~

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), ~~and~~ (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Gulipenn", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 1933, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
					1933											
Yes	Alexander	David M.	✓	Master	March 6	New York	Paid off	yes	55	m	American	U.S.	5' 6"	125		11437
"	Pettersen	Ole	✓	1st mate	" 6	"	"	"	42	m	Scand.	"	5' 7"	185		
"	Jermyn	John T.	✓	2nd "	" 6	"	"	"	50	m	American	"	5' 7"	158		2324
"	Oldenborg	Charles H.	✓	3rd "	" 6	"	"	"	40	m	Scand	"	5' 8"	145		
"	Albrecht	Fritz	✓	Radio	" 6	"	"	"	26	m	German	"	5' 10"	162		
"	Bodden	James J.	✓ 16	Boat	" 6	"	"	"	27	m	W. Indian	G.B.	5' 8"	158		rough
"	Bodden	Ira	✓ 5	Quarterm.	" 6	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 8"	142		
"	Scott	Sebert	✓ 5	"	" 6	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 7"	144		
"	Blackfeld	Hans	✓ 25	"	" 6	"	"	"	41	m	Scand.	Denmark	5' 5"	137		
"	Michelson	Adolf	✓ 12	A.B.	" 6	"	"	"	25	m	Russian	Estonian	5' 10"	164		
"	Meland	Arne	✓ 4	"	" 6	"	"	"	25	m	Norway	Norway	5' 7"	147		ship
"	Nilsen	Karl	✓ 8	"	" 6	"	"	"	33	m	Scand.	"	5' 6"	150		
"	Dugardain	Silvan	✓ 28	"	" 6	"	"	"	47	m	Flemish	Belgium	5' 6"	147		ship
"	Larsen	Peter	✓ 22	O.S.	" 6	"	"	"	36	m	Scand.	Denmark	5' 10"	159		
No	Kvanild	Trygve	✓ 20	"	" 7	"	"	"	46	m	"	Norway	5' 6"	151		ship
Yes	Monson	Nels	✓ 8	"	" 6	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 10"	149		"
"	Richter	Otto	✓	Chief Eng.	" 6	"	"	"	55	m	German	U.S.	5' 7"	125		
"	Kalland	Thormod	✓	1st Asst.	" 6	"	"	"	45	m	Scand.	"	5' 6"	137		
"	Baker	George	✓	2nd "	" 6	"	"	"	40	m	American	"	5' 5"	141		
"	Russell	Floyd G.	✓	3rd "	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 11"	164		
"	Bone	Albert	✓	Machinist	" 6	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 8"	149		
"	Booser	Elven V.	✓	Pumpman	" 6	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 8"	152		
"	Simmons	Arthur	✓	Oilier	" 6	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 8"	144		
"	Lorenz	Gustav	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	37	m	German	"	5' 6"	147		
"	Silveira	Arthur	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	22	m	American	"	5' 6"	139		
"	Maloney	Joseph	✓	Fireman	" 6	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5' 6"	144		
"	Cross	Silas	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	138		
"	Moody	Alfred	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 5"	136		
"	Filaccio	Ralph	✓	Wiper	" 6	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 6"	124		
No	Thiess	Samuel P.	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 6"	139		

Gulf Refining Co.

Owners Gulf Refining Co.

Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. B. Chapman Master of the Sankey do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examination, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examination, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel "Gulfport", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 23 1933, 19 33 from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

3

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Aguillard	Alfred	✓	Wiper	1933											
2	"	Senna	Manuel P.	✓	Steward	March 6	New York	Paid off	yes	24	m	American	U.S.	5'10"	129		
3	"	Mingola	Edward	✓	Cook	" 6	"	"	"	34	m	Portug.	"	5 7	145		
4	No	Senna	Joseph	✓	Galley Help	" 6	"	"	"	33	m	American	"	5 9	143		
5	"	Fernandez	Joseph	✓	Messman	" 7	"	"	"	24	m	Portug.	"	5 10	149		
6	Yes	Rodrigues	Frank	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5 6	140		
7	"	Gomes	Thomas	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5 10	147		
8					"	" 6	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5 10	151		

*There is no American Consul at Las Piedras
L. H. Chapman
Miami*

Line Gulf Refining Co.
Owners Gulf Refining Co.
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lt. J. H. Williams, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

J. H. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 40673 BILLED MAR 23 1933

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the M.S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE & UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Issued
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Returned

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MARCH, 19 33.
at NEW YORK.

Alfred E. Wood M.D.
SURGEON.

Handwritten signature/initials

Can 3-23-33

Notarizing a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	INDIRECT	EXCISE TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
6	3195	1	34
TOTAL	3195	1	34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Base
at Cabin	15	19
Cabin		
at Cabin		
at Cabin		

Handwritten: \$22000000

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

MARCH 4TH.

1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES, MARCH 4TH, 1933.																			
1		BORDENAVE	ENRIQUE	45		M	M					PARAGUAYAN	MINISTER PLENIPOTENTIARY TO U.S.A.	DIP. 15	ASUNCION	FEB. 22/33					
2		DE BORDENAVE	MARGARITA LEGEREN	27		F	M					WIFE OF PARAGUAYAN MINISTER		DIP. 15	ASUNCION	FEB. 22/33					
3		BORDENAVE	ENRIQUE	6	3	M	S					SON OF PARAGUAYAN MINISTER		DIP. 15	ASUNCION	FEB. 22/33					
4		BORDENAVE	MARIA MARGARITA	3	6	F	S					DAUGHTER OF PARAGUAYAN MINISTER		DIP. 15	ASUNCION	FEB. 22/33					
5		ARETEGUI	GERONIMA	21		F	S					MAID OF PARAGUAYAN MINISTER		DIP. 282	B. AIRES	MAR. 3/33					
6		EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, MARCH 9TH, 1933.																			
7		BURROWS	LAURA ANNIE	60		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BERMUDA	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	ST. GEORGES	.....	.....	.....		ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES
8		BURROWS	FITZROY CAMPBELL	35		M	S	ASSISTANT	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	BERMUDA	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	.....	.....	.....		ARGENTINE BUENOS AIRES
9		COX	EDWARD E.	55		M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENG. PORT.	YES	BRASIL	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ALBANY	3121 55	RIO DE JAN.	MAR. 9/33		BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO	
10		GUELDE BARTOKY	GUSTAV ADOLPH	32		M	S	COMMERCIAL REPRESENT.	YES	ENG. GER. FR.	YES	GT. BRITAIN	GERMAN	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH	R.P. 835083	WASHINGTON	JAN. 25/33		U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA	
11		HUMPSTONE	EDITH HINCHLIFFE	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. PORT. FR.	YES	BRASIL	ENGLISH	BRASIL	RIO DE JAN.	3121 42	RIO DE JAN.	JAN. 25/33		BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO	
12	UNDER 16	HUMPSTONE	JOAN AUDREY	4	3	F	S	NONE	NO	AGE	NO	BRASIL	ENGLISH	BRASIL	RIO DE JAN.	3121 42	RIO DE JAN.	JAN. 25/33		BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO	
13		MARSHALL	NABEL BEATRICE	43		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENG. PORT.	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SAFFRON WALDON	3121 43	RIO DE JAN.	JAN. 25/33		BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO	
14		LEAL DE FERREIRA	RUTH	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	PORT. FR.	YES	BRASIL	SPAN. AMER.	BRASIL	BAHIA	3121 49	RIO DE JAN.	FEB. 21/33		BRASIL RIO DE JANEIRO	
15		STUMWOLL	ERNEST WILLIAM	43		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	MAY 7TH, 1889.					
16		STUMWOLL	MARTHA STAAB	23		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GER. ENG. SP.	YES	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	HEILBRON	R.P. 859125	WASHINGTON	AUG. 26/33		U.S.A. MOOREHEAD	
17		EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, MARCH 17TH, 1933.																			
18		PASS	JOSEPH CHADWICK	44		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	R.P. 799338	WASHINGTON	APR. 2/32.		U.S.A. NEW YORK	
19		MAR 23 1933																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at the time of departure.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH T. W. MASSAM, MASTER, of the M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. W. Massam
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MARCH, 19 33.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "N-QIV," "IV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

Number

1

S. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, MARCH 4TH., 1933., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1933., 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES. MARCH 4TH. 1933.							
2	CAMERON	AUGUSTUS GARFIELD	52	M	M	MARCH 21ST. 1880. KNIGHTSTOWN. IND.		456 MENRIMAN ROAD. AKRON. OHIO.
3	SILING	PHILIP FRANCIS	35	M	M	AUGUST 14TH. 1897. OIL CITY. PA.		36 COLLINWOOD ROAD. MAPLEWOOD. N.J.
4	SILING	GRACE RUTH POST	34	F	M	DECEMBER 20TH. 1898. NYACK. N.Y.		36 COLLINWOOD ROAD. MAPLEWOOD. N.J.
5	SILING	JEANNE BERNICE	9	F	S	JUNE 16TH. 1923. ORANGE. N.J.		36 COLLINWOOD ROAD. MAPLEWOOD. N.J.
6	BERLINER	MARK SAMPSON	34	M	M	AUGUST 4TH. 1893. NEW YORK. N.Y.		580 WEST 161ST. STREET. NEW YORK.
7	EMBARKED AT SANTOS. MARCH 8TH. 1933.							
8	GORHAM	REGINALD	44	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF PENNSYLVANIA. PHILADELPHIA. PA. 1912	14250 PLYMOUTH RD. DETROIT. MICH.
9	HOLLMAN	JOHN GEORGE	49	M	M	JANUARY 28TH. 1894. WITTING. TEXAS.		SHINER. TEXAS.
10	HOLLMAN	NATALIE TRAUTWEIN	40	F	M	AUGUST 24TH. 1892. SHINER. TEXAS.		SHINER. TEXAS.
11	HOLLMAN	CLARICE GEORGETTE	12	F	S		PARENTS CITIZENSHIP.	SHINER. TEXAS.
12	LA DUE	WILLETT DUNCAN	42	M	M	MAY 27TH. 1891. MARTINS FERRY. OHIO.		79 BECK AVENUE. AKRON. OHIO.
13	EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO. MARCH 9TH. 1933.							
14	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	75	M	S	JANUARY 27TH. 1858. BOSTON. MASS.		C/O R.H. GARDNER. 10 POST OFFICE SQ. BOSTON.
15	ELLSWORTH	FRANCIS NYE	26	M	M	NOVEMBER 19TH. 1906. WYALUSING. PA.		WYALUSING. PA.
16	ELLSWORTH	ANNE RISELING	25	F	M	JUNE 15TH. 1907. ALTOONA. PA.		WYALUSING. PA.
17	LAMIE	DAVID RALPH	50	M	M	JUNE 11TH. 1882. CHESTER. MICH.		554 BAGLEY AVENUE. DETROIT. MICH.
18	MARSHALL	LESTER BENJAMIN	42	M	M	NOVEMBER 8TH. 1890. NEWHAVEN. CONN.		30 POND STREET. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
19	SMITH	MARGARET ELLIS	48	F	M	FEBRUARY 19TH. 1885. HOPKINSVILLE. KENTUCKY.		1607 SOUTH MAIN ST. HOPKINSVILLE. KY.
20	SMITH	MARGARET	11	F	S		PARENTS CITIZENSHIP	1607 SOUTH MAIN ST. HOPKINSVILLE. KY.
21	EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD. MARCH 17TH. 1933.							
22	TAMMEN	ANNA MARIA	38	F	S		FATHERS NATURALISATION.	308 WEST 104TH. STREET. NEW YORK.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MAR 23 1933

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Reed

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where there were no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel or lists containing so much such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any such as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there to deliver to him, together with who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in respect to the cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in respect to the cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and when such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	BIBBY	LEWIS	✓	10	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DU	DO						
19	HATCHER	HAROLD FITZGERALD	/	9	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.1	169	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33		
20	BARMAN	EBENEZER	✓	12	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	163	NONE			
21	JONES	EDWARD THOMAS	✓	20	"	SALOON DECKMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	162	NONE			
22	ARCHIBALD	SAMUEL	✓	7	"	SAILOR	FEB. 3RD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	175	NONE			
23	EDMUND	JOSEPH GILFORD	✓	14	"		DO	FEB. 4TH	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	NONE			
24	CARRINGTON	BERTIE	✓	5	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	NONE			
25	ANDRIN	CLARENCE	/	11	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33		
26	BISHOP	HILTON	✓	11	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	125	NONE			
27	KING	BARTHOLOMEW	✓	8	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	179	NONE			
28	JONES	RONALD	✓	6	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	163	NONE			
29	JORDAN	FOSSEY	✓	29	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	NONE			
30	ALLRE	LIVINGSTON	/	9	"		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33		

FURNESS PRINCE LINE
PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

Form 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK
21ST MAY 1933

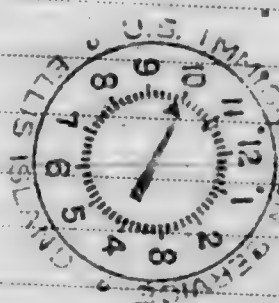
I, master of the BRITISH S.S.MS NORTHERN PRINCE
from port of BUENOS AIRES ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	118	Number of seamen deserted	NIL
Number of seamen discharged	62	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 HOSPITAL
Number of seamen signed on at this port	59	Total crew this date	114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23RD MARCH 1933, 1933, consigned to FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD; is now lying at PIER 74 N. B., and is expected to sail 21ST MAY 1933, 1933, for BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

MAY 24 82

RECEIVED

DISCHARGED AT

DISCHARGED AT
E-TRINIDAD 3/17/53

DISCHARGED AT
ETRINIDAD 3/17/33.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT PRINCE MAR 23 1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
SAMUEL PHILLIPS	33	BRITISH	TRINIDAD 17TH MARCH 1933	MENTAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. W. GILBERTSON	38	BRITISH	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
J. S. HASTIE	29	"	"
J. GRAY	27	"	"
H. J. TURNER	22	"	"
A. E. WOOD	48	U. S. A.	"
G. GORE	38	BRITISH	"
R. CARPENTER	22	U. S. A.	"
J. CORBETT	33	BRITISH	"
D. ROSS MENZIES	32	"	"
J. CRAWT	19	"	"
W. E. BROWN	26	"	"
J. A. CANNEY	25	"	"
J. WADLOW	25	"	"
F. HARRISON	21	"	"
J. CAMPBELL	25	"	2ND MAY 1933 NEW YORK
J. TAYLOR	55	"	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
A. SMITH	26	"	"
A. MC GURNAGHAN	40	"	"
W. B. OWENS	48	"	"
H. GABBOTT	39	"	"
A. HALL	25	"	"
W. KNEALE	40	"	"
S. CLAYTON	22	"	"
C. BUTLER	36	"	"
A. DOCHERTY	22	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. WILLIAMS	23	BRITISH	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
M. SMITH	27	"	"
J. MC LEAN	25	"	"
B. GORDON	29	"	"
R. DUENAS	39	ARGENTINE	"
W. ROSS	32	BRITISH	"
A. SMYVIER	48	"	"
D. MC GREGOR	22	"	"
J. GAMBLING	26	"	"
F. ROBERTS	21	"	"
J. CAHILL	22	U. S. A.	"
J. WOODS	19	BRITISH	17TH MAY 1933 NEW YORK
H. CLARK	17	U. S. A.	10TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
L. OJEA	36	CUBAN	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
T. BARTY	36	BRITISH	"
M. FRIEND	25	U. S. A.	11TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
H. REYNOLDS	38	"	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
W. BLIGH	39	BRITISH	"
F. WHITE	24	"	"
G. MAC DONALD	58	"	10TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
J. BRANIGAN	33	"	"
H. CROSSLEY	33	U. S. A.	11TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
R. MC PHERSON	48	BRITISH	10TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
G. SAVAGEAU	29	U. S. A.	11TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
P. PAGE	38	BRITISH	9TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
G. VERNON	39	"	"
J. ALEX	45	U. S. A.	10TH FEB 1933 NEW YORK
A. SCHMIDT	36	DENMARK	9TH FEB 1933
O. GODBOUT	36	U. S. A.	"
J. ENCARNACAO	29	PORTUGAL	"
J. MC INTYRE	18	U. S. A.	"
E. CANDIDO	35	BRAZIL	"
N. SPENCER	40	BRITISH	"
R. J. PHILLIPS	26	"	"
G. CORBIN	21	"	"
H. T. MASSAM	47	"	"
J. EDMUND	36	"	TRINIDAD 3RD FEB 1933

17	QUESTEL	JOHN	3	"	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	NONE
18	BIBBY	LEWIS	10	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	NONE
19	WILSON	HAROLD F. FERGUSON	9	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	NONE
20	BARMAN	EBENEZER	12	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	163	NONE
21	JONES	EDWARD THOMAS	20	"	SALOON DECKMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	162	NONE
22	ARCHIBALD	SAMUEL	7	"	SAILOR	FEB. 3RD	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	175	NONE
23	EDMUND	JOSEPH GILFORD	14	"	DO	FEB. 4TH	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	NONE
24	CARRINGTON	BERTIE	5	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	NONE
25	MURRAY	CLARENCE	11	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	NONE
26	BISHOP	HILTON	11	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	125	NONE
27	KING	BARTHOLOMEW	8	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	179	NONE
28	JONES	RONALD	6	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	163	NONE
29	JORDAN	FOSSEY	29	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	NONE
30	ALLAN	EDWARD	3	"	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	NONE

DISCHARGED AT
TRINIDAD 3/7/33

DISCHARGED AT
TRINIDAD 3/7/33

DISCHARGED AT
TRINIDAD 3/7/33

PRINCE LINE
PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
PRINCE LINE WITHY & CO. LTD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 23rd, 1933, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1933.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MASSAM	RODOLPH THOMAS W.		32 YEARS	MASTER	FEB. 10TH	NEW YORK	YES	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9 180	NONE
2	GILBERTSON	REGINALD WEMYSS DYKE		25 "	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5. 8 158	NONE	
3	HASTIE	JOHN STANLEY		13 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5. 9 155	NONE
4	GRAY	JOHN TELFORD		12 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.11 165	NONE
5	TURNER	HENRY JOHN		6 "	4TH DO	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5. 4 130	NONE
6	WOOD	ALFRED EDWIN		12 "	SURGEON	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	48	M	DO	U. S. A.	5. 5 160	NONE
7	GORE	GEORGE		15 "	PURSER	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	38	M	DO	BRITISH	5.9 1/2 170	NONE
8	CARPENTER	RAYMOND GABRIEL		2 "	PURSER'S WRITER	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	22	M	DO	U. S. A.	6. 0 190	NONE
9	CORBETT	JOHN		15 "	1ST W.T.O.	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 9 180	NONE
10	MENZIES	DAVID ROSS		15 1/2 "	2ND "	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 5 132	NONE
11	CRAWT	MAURICE JAMES		2 "	3RD "	DO	DO	YES	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7 1/2 116	NONE
12	AYERS	ROBERT BURNS		6 "	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5. 8 160	NONE	
13	ROGERS	NEVILLE CHARLES		2 "	CARPENTERS MATE & JOINER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8 1/2 145	NONE	
14	GILLAN	DAVID		21 "	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9 1/2 184	NONE	
15	BRANCH	FITZ HERBERT		20 "	BOSUN'S MATE	FEB. 4TH	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	41	M	AFR. BLACK	DO	5. 6 150	NONE	
16	HAMBLIN	EGBERT		25 "	LAMPTRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5. 6 150	NONE	
17	QUESTEL	JOHN		3 "	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5. 5 134	NONE	
18	BIBBY	LEWIS		10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 5 134	NONE	
19	WATSON	HAROLD FITZGERALD		9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5. 4 165	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33
20	BARMAN	EBENEZER		12 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10 163	NONE	
21	JONES	EDWARD THOMAS		20 "	SALOON DECKMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5. 9 162	NONE	
22	ARCHIBALD	SAMUEL		7 "	SAILOR	FEB. 3RD	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 9 175	NONE	
23	EDMUND	JOSEPH GILFORD		14 "	DO	FEB. 4TH	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5. 7 145	NONE	
24	CARRINGTON	BERTIE		5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5. 6 185	NONE	
25	MURRAY	CLARENCE		11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 6 145	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33
26	BISHOP	HILTON		11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5. 5 125	NONE	
27	KING	BARTHOLOMEW		8 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5. 9 179	NONE	
28	JONES	RONALD		6 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11 163	NONE	
29	JORDAN	FOSSEY		29 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5. 4 138	NONE	
30	ALLEN	LIVINGSTON		3 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5. 3 135	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD 3/7/33

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
 Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM MASTER of the BRITISH M.S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Master, ~~RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM~~

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 23rd, 1933, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933. Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GALE	WALTER		14 YEARS	SAILOR	FEB. 4TH	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	37	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5.8	136	NONE
2	HORSFORD	SENDALL		10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NONE
3	MAMILTON	JOSEPH		5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	NONE
4	BEARD	ALBURN		8 "	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	127	NONE
5	TULLY	JAMES		15 "	SHIP'S COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	NONE
6	SMALL	GUSTAVUS ADOLFUS		12 "	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	125	NONE
7	DIETEL	THOMAS REGINALD		6 "	DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	WEST INDIAN	DO	5.7	140	NONE
8	CORBIN	CLARENCE		2 "	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	142	NONE
9	TWIZELL	WILLIAM		23 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	FEB. 10TH	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	148	NONE
10	COWIN	WILLIAM CORTEEN		11 "	SR. 2ND	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	NONE
11	HUTCHINSON	WILLIAM		8 "	JR. 2ND	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	NONE
12	BROWN	WILLIAM ERNEST		5 "	SR. 3RD	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	NONE
13	STEVENS	ALFRED EDWARD		6 "	JR. 3RD	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	NONE
14	CANNEY	JOHN ANNANDALE		3 "	SR. 4TH	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	NONE
15	FORSTER	EDWARD WILFRED		3 "	JR. 4TH	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	NONE
16	WADLOW	JOHN GEORGE		3 "	SR. ASST.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	6.1	174	NONE
17	WATSON	JOHN MORRIS		2 "	JR. ASST.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	170	NONE
18	BOLL	CLEMENT		2 "	ASST. ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	145	NONE
19	CARMICHAEL	ROBERT		2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	NONE
20	HARRISON	FRANCIS VICTOR		2 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	NONE
21	JOHNSON	STANLEY		2 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	NONE
22	RISPIN	CHARLES HENRY		2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	NONE
23	WOOD	HARRY GRAHAM		4 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	NONE
24	JOHNSTON	MATTHEW		3 YEARS	CHF. REFG. ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	135	NONE
25	MAC ARTHUR	DAVID NESBITT		2 "	2ND	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	140	NONE
26	HEGGIE	GEORGE CAMPBELL		3 "	CHF. ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	NONE
27	GRAY	JAMES		7 "	2ND	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.11	175	NONE
28	GOLIGHTLY	JOHN SMART		2 "	3RD	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	122	NONE
29	REYNOLDS	BERNARD		16 "	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	NONE
30	DOMINGUEZ	FRANCISCO		12 "	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	PORTUGUESE BRAZILIAN	DO	5.10	154	NONE

DISCHARGED AT
TRINIDAD 3/17/33.

FURNESS PRINCE LINE NEW YORK
PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
Owners
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 23 1933, 19

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 23^d**, 19**33**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA**

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933. Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SANTOS	MANUEL		25 YEARS	GREASER	FEB. 10TH	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5. 9	117	NONE
2	SISO	MANUEL		20 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5. 7	155	NONE
3	SANTOS	LOUIS		10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5. 5	150	NONE
4	PEREZ	VICENTE		4 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5. 5	155	NONE
5	OTERARIO	JOSEPH		12 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6. 0	170	NONE
6	LAGES	JOAO RODRIGUES		12 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5. 4	135	NONE
7	RODRIGUES	ANTONIO		20 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	BRAZILIAN	5. 5	130	NONE
8	TAYLOR	JAMES		35 "	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE
9	SMITH	ALEXANDER		11 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	158	NONE
10	MC GURNAGHAN	ARTHUR		22 "	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	IRISH	DO	5. 4	190	NONE
11	BAIKOVICH	ABEL		5 "	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	HEBREW	u.s.a.	5. 9	145	NONE
12	OWENS	WILLIAM BERTRAM		25 "	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	WELSH	British	5. 2	145	NONE
13	GABBOTT	HERBERT		17 "	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 3	130	NONE
14	HALL	ARTHUR		11 "	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5. 6	141	NONE
15	KNEALE	WILLIAM BERT		25 "	SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5. 8	151	NONE
16	MC LAREN	DONALD		8 "	SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	6. 0	180	NONE
17	CLAYTON	STANLEY		6 "	ASSISTANT STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	156	NONE
18	CHURCH	JAMES		8 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5. 9	150	NONE
19	BUTLER	CHARLES EDWARD		16 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5. 1	112	NONE
20	DOCHERTY	ALBERT		7 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	6. 0	172	NONE
21	WILLIAMS	GLYN		2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	WELSH	DO	5. 7	152	NONE
22	SMITH	MARK		6 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	HEBREW	DO	5. 8	160	NONE
23	MC LEAN	JOHN		9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 3	110	NONE
24	GORDON	BENJAMIN		8 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	HEBREW	DO	5. 8	190	NONE
25	DUEVAS	RAFAEL RAUL		16 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SPANISH AMER.	ARGENTINE	5. 2	112	NONE
26	ROSS	WILLIAM	673/509	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 7	130	NONE
27	SMYVIERS	ANTHONY		25 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	CROATIAN	DO	5. 9	165	NONE
28	LUYT	DICK		5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6. 4	197	NONE
29	MC GREGOR	DANIEL		3 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 2	120	NONE
30	GAMBLING	JOHN BATES		5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 7	134	NONE

Line **FURNESS PRINCE LINE NEW YORK**
Owners **PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 23rd, 1933, from the port of BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933. Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERTS THOMAS GERARD		4 YEARS	A/S & BUGLER	FEB. 10TH NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	162	NONE
2	CAHILL JOHN		2 1/2 "	OFFICERS STWD	DO DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	U.S.A.	5. 8	145	NONE
3	WOODS JAMES JOSEPH		4 YEARS	BELL BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 4	126	NONE
4	CLARK HOBART WILLIAM		FIRST VOYAGE	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5. 8	120	NONE
5	OJEA LUIS		19 YEARS	NIGHTWATCHMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	SP.AMER.	CUBAN	5. 8	252	NONE
6	PUCKERIN LESLIE IVAN		5 "	MESS RM. STWD.	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5. 3	135	NONE
7	BARTY THOMAS		11 "	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 8	150	NONE
8	ROCHARDSON GEORGE		4 "	MESS RM. BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 8	156	NONE
9	FRIEND MELVYN		FIRST VOYAGE	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	25	M	HEBREW	DO	6. 1	160	NONE
10	REYNOLDS HELEN		15 YEARS	STEWARDESS	DO DO	NO	YES	38	F	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 7	136	NONE
11	SPENCER NELLIE		7 "	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	BRITISH	5. 7	108	NONE
12	GLADIANOS JEAN		28 "	CHEF, PANTRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	45	M	GREEK	DO	5. 8	165	NONE
13	BLIGH WILLIAM		25 "	2ND DO	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	IRISH	DO	5. 4	164	NONE
14	WHITE FRANK		6 "	DISHWASHER	DO DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 1	120	NONE
15	CLIFFE JOHN		26 "	CHEF	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5. 8	210	NONE
16	MAC DONALD GEORGE		42 "	2ND COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	U. S. A.	5. 8	150	NONE
17	BRANIGAN JAMES		18 "	ROAST COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 7	155	NONE
18	CROSSLEY HAROLD		2 1/2 "	VEGE. COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	U. S. A.	5. 8	180	NONE
19	MC PHERSON ROBERT		20 YEARS	ASST. COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 5	147	NONE
20	SAVAGEAU GEORGE		3 1/2 "	SCULLION	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5. 9	145	NONE
21	PAGE PERCY RALPH		20 "	BAKER	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	140	NONE
22	VERNON GEORGE		18 "	2ND BAKER	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5. 7	140	NONE
23	ALEX JOSEPH		3 "	BAKER'S SCULLION	DO DO	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5. 8	165	NONE
24	SCHMIDT AAGE		15 "	BUTCHER	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5. 4	160	NONE
25	GODBOUT OMER JOSEPH		2 "	CHEF, LAUNDRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5. 6	145	NONE
26	ENCARNACAO JOSE		13 "	1ST ASST LDYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5. 6	130	NONE
27	MC INTYRE JOSEPH ALBERT		2 "	ASST LAUNDRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	18	M	SCOTCH	U. S. A.	5. 6	136	NONE
28	CANDIDO ERNEST		10 "	ASST DO	DO DO	NO	YES	35	M	AFR. BLACK	BRAZILIAN	5. 7	135	NONE
29	PHILLIPS RICHARD JOHN		10 "	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	170	NONE

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK

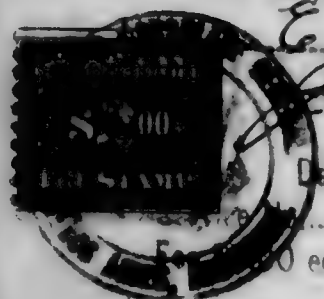
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. _____

SEEN

For the journey to the United States



American Vice Consul.

Date MAR 3 1933

equal to 2.20 Arg. paper pesos

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. T. Massam

Master. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MAR 3 1933

THIS LIST IN four SHEETS
BEARS 119 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.



John C. Shillock
JOHN C. SHILLOCK

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

MAR 5 1933

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary Crew List

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

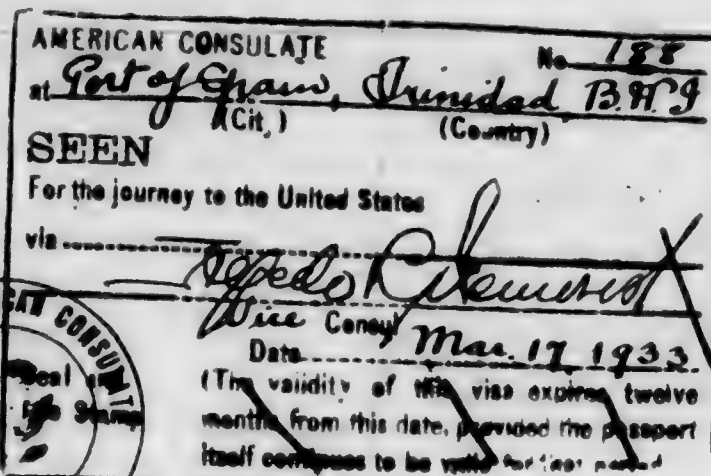
Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at, NEW YORK, 23rd MARCH, 1933, from the port of TRINIDAD.

12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1st. P.E.	1	TEIXEIRA	ALFRED	3 YEARS	SAILOR	17/3/33	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	26	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5.7	148	NONE.
1st. P.E.	2	PHILBERT	THEO	5 YEARS	SAILOR	17/3/33	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	22	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.6	142	NONE.
1st. P.E.	3	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL	10 YEARS	SAILOR	17/3/33	TRINIDAD	NP	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.6	148	NONE.
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RODOLPH THOMAS WILLIAM MASSAM MASTER of the BRITISH M.S. NORTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1933 day of _____, 19

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted and manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ALIENS	U.S.C.	IN	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
ITALIAN	9			554					68
GERMAN	31	3		169			3		107
RUSSIAN	160	11	3	28	147		7		296
OTHER	140	14	3	34	210		10		471

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
14	54	68
38	69	107
146	149	296
140	143	283

DATE OF MAR 24 1933

Cards Punched 4/5/33
Cards Removed 1
Cards Checked 1

[Large handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH. 24.

19 33.

14

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether: a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. PAOLO LENAMASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, 1938

16

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 24th of MARCH.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1938

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Cannes, Ghibilterra**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Sailing from

NEW YORK

11 February

1933, 192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = MARCH 24 1933, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLEN	WILLIAM T.	42		M	S	CINCINNATI OHIO= OCT=16=1891		
2	APPEL	JOSEPH HERBERT	59		M	M	LANCASTER PA= JULY 19=1873		GLENDAL=OHIO
3	APPEL	VENIE	54		F	M	BROOKLYN=N.Y.=SEPT.27=1878		50 RIVERSIDE DRIVE=N.Y.C.
4	APPEL	ELIZABETH R.	28		F	M	PHILA=PA MAY 19=1914		50 DO DO DO
5	BALLINGER	JOSIAH P.	38		M	M	BEDFORD N.J. JUNE=28=1894		13 CIRCLE ROAD=SCARSDALE=N.Y.
6	BALLINGER	FLORENCE K.	37		F	M	ELIZABETH N.J. =SEPT.=3=1895		1224 FAIRMOUNT AVE.=ELIZABETH N.J.
7	BALLINGER	BETTIE LENORE	15		F	S	ELIZABETH N.J.= NOV. 7=1917		DO DO
8	BELLAMORE	KENDALL	20		M	S	STATEN I. LAND JULY=12=1913		DO DO
9	BELLAMORE	MURIEL K.	45		F	Dv	NEW YORK CITY DEC.19=1887		149 PARK AVE. N.Y.C.
10	BLIGH J.	HARRISON	45		M	M	CHICAGO ILL. SEPT.20=1887		DO DO
11	BLIGH L.	PERLE	40		F	M	ALAMEDA CAL. DEC. 1907		219 LAKE SHORE=CHICAGO ILL.
12	BLUMENTHAL	J. SEPH	61		M	M	WILMINGTON N.C. July 13 -1888		DO DO
13	BLUMENTHAL	RAY S.	45		F	M	WILMINGTON N.C. JULY 13=1888		415 ASHBURNERD=BLKINSPARK=PA.
14	COX	DAISY	51		F	M	LOUIS=MISSOURI= MAR 31=1881		DO DO
15	DENIO	RUTH EVANS	52		F	S	BEDFORD IOWA=AUG.31=1880		1500 LAKE SHORE D. CHICAGO ILL.
16	DIERCKS	RUTH P.	26		F	M	MUSCATINE IOWA=MARCH 13=1907		161=W.16 ST. N.Y.C.
17	DONNELLAN	JAMES LAWRENCE	52		M	M	BR OKLYN N.Y. 1=1860		169 FOUNTAIN ST. NEW HAVEN CONN.
18	DONNELLAN	DELLA M.	42		F	M	BROOKLYN SEPT. 15=1885		1155 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	DOWNING	PAUL C.	55		M	M	NEWARK=N.J. JERSEY JAN.24=1878		DO DO
20	DOWNING	PARNENIA B.	47		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO=OCT. 15=1885		MADISON AVE. MADISON NEW JERSEY
21	EAKINS	FLORENCE ESTABLE	66		F	S	PHILA PA. JULY 24=1866		DO DO
22	FISHER	ADAM WILDEN	50		F	S	SALEM MASS.=JAN.13=1883		1913 MT.VERNON ST. PHILA PA.
23	FOSTER	ALBERT H.	41		M	M	WHITE PLAINS N.Y. APRIL=9=1892		94 PHILLIPS AVE.=SWAMPSCOTT MASS.
24	FOSTER	GRACE M.	39		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y.= OCT. 6=1893		14 WALL ST. N.Y.C.
25	FRENCH	BERTHA	37		F	M	CONHASSET MASS. JULY 5=1895.		GREENNECH CONN.
26	GARLAND	ELIZA B.	65		F	M	PITTSBURGH PA.=JANUARY 1=1868		110 MONATQUOT AVE.=BRAINTREE MASS
27	GOLDBERG T.	EDIE ALICE	37		F	M	GLOBE ARIZ. JUNE 25=1895		KIN EDWARD= PISSTSBURGH CA.
28	GOLDBERG	JOSEPH H.	39		M	M	CHICAGO ILL. AUG. 10=1893		BALTIMORE HOTEL=N.Y.
29	GORDON	ROBERT ALAN	46		M	S		Passport 154272 Iss. ash. D.C.=Jan.8=1930 ren. June 10=1932. U.S. District Court=Burlington=Vermont June 25=1918. Supreme Court Allam. inne. et. 5=29	DO DO
30	GRIMM	ROY DURELL	50		M	M			43 BAILEY ROAD=ARLINGTON MASS. HEMPSTEAD N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. ALMA Sailing from NEW YORK 11-FEBRUARY =1933. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 24.33. , 1923

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HARE	KATHARINE	52	F	M	PHILA PENNA= MARCH 7=1881		RAENOR = PENNA
2	HARE	MARTHA HARE	21	B	S	RADNOR PENNA=JUNE 11=1911		DO
3	HECHT	MOSES S.	60	M	M	BALTIMORE AL. AUGUST 9=1873		7310 PARK HEIGHT AVE. BALTIMORE
4	HECHT	BLANCH H.	53	F	M	DO OCT. 15=1878		DO DO DO
5	HECHT	MARY B.	20	F	S	DO DEC. 31=1912		DO DO DO
6	HILL	ELEANOR	55	F	M	PITTSBURGH PA.=FEB. 11=1878		6670 KINSLAN ROAD PITTSBURGH PA.
7	HOAR	FLORENCE	42	F	S	BOSTON MASS. APRIL 7=1890		102 WEBSTER PARK=W.NEWTON =MASS.
8	HODGE	SALLIE B.	68	F	S	BALTIMORE M.A. AUGUST 2=1864		222 MARLBOROUGH ST. BOSTON MASS.
9	HOLLINGSWORTH	EVELYN L.	21	F	S	HYDE PARK MASS= NOVEMBER 22=1911		BRUSH HILL Rd-HYDE PARK=MASS.
10	HOWLAND	GEORGE F.	57	M	M	MATTAPOISETT MASS.=APRIL 7=1875		31 VIGIA AVE.AUBURNDALE MASS.
11	HOWLAND	EMILY J.	56	F	M	SUDBURY MASS. APRIL 3=1875		DO DO
12	HURLEY	EVERETT H.	30	M	S	WILTON N.H. AUGUST 12=1902		307 EAST 44th St.NEW YORK C.
13	KALLMAN	SAMUEL	30	M	M		by father's paper-pass. 575711=iss. Wash. Feb.9=1933.	56 PARKVIEW DRIVE BRONXVILLE N.Y.
14	KALLMAN	ESTHER	29	F	M	YORKERS NEW YORK=DEC. 7=1904		DO DO DO
15	KATZ	ISAAC	53	M	M		Passp. No 57008=Dec.27= 32=Kansas C.M.I St.Paul Minnesota 1907.	KANSAS CITY MISSOURI
16	KATZ	MINNIE	46	F	M	St. PAUL MINN. OCT. 12=1886		do do
17	KELLEY	PHILIP P.	66	M	Wd	DEDHAM MASS. MAR.5=67		161 IRLINGTON ROAD AUBURNDALE=MASS.
18	KING	THOMAS ROBINSON	57	M	S	NEW YORK CITY OCT. 4=1875		730 ELME ST.ARLINGTON N.J.
19	KLANER	MABEL J.	47	F	S	CHICAGO ILL. NOV. 25=1885		2733 PINE GRAVE AVE. CHICAGO
20	KOPP	LUDMILLA	46	F	S		District Court of the U.S. Southern District of N.Y.C. 1923	MADISON NEW JERSEY
21	KORSON	LOUIS	62	M	M		District Court of Phila Pa= 1914. pass.25702= Wash=May 26=1930.	2436 M.54 st.PHILA PA.
22	KORSON	BESSIE	48	F	M		DO DO	DO DO
23	KRESGE	ANNA EMMA	53	F	Dv	CHICAGO ILL.=APRIL 4=1879		70 W. BOSTON BLD DETROIT MICH.
24	KRESGE	ANNE ELIZABETH	21	F	S	DETROIT MICH. JAN.31=1912		DO DO
25	LUNDBERG	ARVID JULIUS	23	M	S	BOSTON MASS. DEC. 23=1909		325 MASS. AVE. DEDHAM MASS.
26	LYNCH	KATHERINE C.	38	F	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB.16=1895		1895 Gr.CONCOURSE N.Y.C.
27	LYNCH	JOHN RAYMOND	40	M	M	DO APR. 6=1892		DO DO
28	Mc KNIGHT	ALICE B.	43	F	M	PITTSBURGH FEB. 14=1889		1342 Sheridan AVE PITTSBURGH PA.
29	MEANS	MARTHA ALLEN	20	F	S	BEVERLY FARMS MASS. JUNE 19=1912		490 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON MASS.
30	MELANBON	BEATRICE ALICE	47	F	S	LYNN MASS. JUNE 5=1885		85 MONUMENTAL AVE=SWAMPSCOTT=MASS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

NEW YORK

11-FEBRUARY-1933

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MARCH 24th, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MEYERS	CLARENCE L.	47		M	M	PHILA=PA JAN 16=1886		707 MEDARY AVE=PHILA PA.
2	MEYERS	ESTELLE	41		F	M	PHILA =PA DEC. 11=1891		DO DO
3	MINER	FRANK E.	53		M	M		Pass. No 575246=Iss. N.Y.C. Feb/6=933. by parent's	4 WEST NEWELLA AVE=RUTHERFORD N.J.
4	MITCHELL	JOHN M.	35		M	M	WASH. D.C. MARCH 20=1898		100 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
5	MITCHELL	LANIER C.	52		F	M	INDIANAPOLIS IND. SEPT. 2=1900		DO DO
6	MORTON	FANNY	55		F	Wd	WATERFORD=MAINE= JAN. 27=1878		15 BEECH TREE LANE=M.
7	MYLES	ARTHUR	51		M	M	NEW YORK C. SEPT. 20=88.		1 REIMER ROAD SCARSDALE=NEW YORK
8	MYLES	GENEVIEVE	49		F	M	New YORK= MARCH 20=1883.		DO DO
9	NICHOLAS	NANCY	18		F	M	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 20=1914		SYOSSET = N. Y.
10	NICHOLAS	DOROTHY S.	46		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 24=1887.		DO DO
11	NOONAN	WALTER J.	54		M	S	BOSTON MASS. DEC. 10=1876		192 C WEALTH AVE.=BOSTON MASS?
12	PRIEST	HAZEL M.	21		F	S	PROVIDENCE RHODE I LAND=APRIL 28=1911		23. AVE. EDGEW. RD RHODE ISLAND.
13	ROBERTS	ELIZABETH	27		F	Wd	N.Y.C. APRIL 15=19 5		40 TUNSTALL RD SCARSDALE= N.Y.
14	ROSA	GUIDO	42		M	S	HOBOKEN N.J.=AUG 6=189		4 JANE LANE MOUNT VERNON=N.Y.
15	SOPER	JESSIE	53		F	Wd	CHADWICK NEW YORK FEB. 25=1879.		BRAINTICE MASS.
16	STOWELL	FRANK	30		M	M	DORCHESTER MASS. JULY 22=1902		145 NORFOLK AVE. SWAMPSCOTT=MASS
17	STANIFORD	ARTHUR	68		M	M	ROCKFORD MASS. JULY 22=1864		197 LINCOLN AVE. RIDGEWOOD=N.JERS.
18	STANIFORD	BEATRICE	45		F	M	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 7=1887		DO DO
19	SHELDON	NADINE R.	27		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO= MARCH 10=1906		353 WEST 57 ST. NEW YORK C.
20	SHELT	MILLARD F.	53		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO= NOV. 12=1879		721 BETULA AVE. CINCINNATI OHIO
21	SHELT	EDNA	51		F	M	SALVSTON TEX.=NOV. 5=1881		DO DO
22	VAN ALEN	ELIZABETH B.	46		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.C.=MAY 28=1886		27 PROSPECT PARK WEST BRLY=N.Y.C.
23	VAN ALEN	WILLIAM	50		M	M	DO AUG. 10=1882		DO DO
24	WARNER	DONALD J.	47		M	M	SALISBURY CONN. JULY 24=1885		SALISBURY CONN.
25	WARNER	LOIS C.	47		F	M	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 8=1885		DO
26	WASSER	THOMAS JAMES	62		M	S	PHILA PA= JAN. 24=1871		25 KENSINGTON AVE. JERSEY C.=N.J.
27	WALHOLM	FLORENCE	30		F	M	WINONA MINNE.=MARCH 9=1903		40 W. SCHILLER ST. CHICAGO ILL.
28	WATKINS	FLORENCE	63		F	Wd	COLUMBUS OHIO= JULY 31=1869		WINONA=MINNESOTA=
29	WELLMAN	JAMES	65		M	M	CORNISH N.H. MAY 4=1867		886 ELM. ST. MANCHESTER N.H.
30	WELLMAN	FLORENCE	67		F	M	PLAINFIELD VERMONT=JUNE 22=1865		DO DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. ~~NEW YORK~~

Sailing from

NEW YORK

11-February =1933

, 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Feb. 24th of MARCH, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITE	CHARLES	57	=	M	M	SAXTONS RIVER=VT. FEB 26=1876		50 CONCORD AVE. CAMBRIDGE=MASS.
2	WHITE	NATALIE	17	=	F	S	BROCKTON MASS. JUNE 20=1915		225=WEST. ST. BRAIN HILL MASS.
3	WINZER	WILLIAM	44	=	M	S	PHILA=PA.=MAY 7=1889		1455=BRADDOCK LANE PENN WYNN PHENNA
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No 3.

Harper.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
23

8. 8. AUGUSTUS sailing from NAPLES, MARCH 13TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the date of MARCH, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	NEWBERN	ROBERT H.	67	M.	M. February 11st. 1866 Philadelphia Pa.	6709 Lincoln Drive Philadelphia Pa.
2	NEWBERN	MARION C.	60	F.	M. Phila Pa. July-18-1872.	Same as above.
3	COSTELLO	CORA Nabell	63	F.	March 24th 1870 Central City Colorado	Denver Colorado
4	GEORGE	EDWIN STANTON	65	M.	M. March 1st. 1868 Salem, Mass.	290 Park Hill Ave Jonkers N.Y.
5	VAN DER VOERT	ELLEN	23	F.	S. August 15th. 1910. Crafton, Pa.	535 - 15 Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
6	LUZZATTO	GIOVANNI	81	M.	W. Passp. 1874-June 1st. 1874. New York City. N.Y.	Hotel Mc Alpin New York City
7	SCOVILLE	ROBERT	57	M.	M. January 4th 1876 Buffalo New York	63 Wall Street New York City
8	SCOVILLE	VIRGINIA	36	F.	M. April 26th. 1896 Chicago Ill.	Same as above.
9	SCOVILLE	MARGUERITE	2	F.	S. June 25th. 1930 New York	Same as above.
10	WESSEL	LOUISE W.	60	F.	M. Dec. 1st. 1873 New York City. N.Y.	Cliff Manor New York
11	VERMORCKEN	ELIZABETH	63	F.	Feb. 13th. 1870 Pittsburgh Pa.	Ellsworth Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	DELAN	JOHN JOSEPH	63	M.	S. September 29th. 1869 New York C.	223 Congress St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	CLEMENT	MARY K.P.	41	F.	M. Oct 15-1891 Philadelphia Pa.	Longfellow N.Y.
14	WINTERS	FRANK	65	M.	M. April 13th. 1868 Brooklyn N.Y.	317 Five Str. Williamsport Pa.
15	BOOTH	JOHN H.	69	M.	M. December 20th. 1863 Vergennes Vt.	7 Cumberland Pittsburgh N.Y.
16	BOOTH	MARIE F.	62	F.	M. January 24th. 1871 Danvers N.Y.	Same as above
17	BUCK	WILMARTH S.	62	M.	W. October 11st. 1871 Crown Point N.Y.	Same as above
18	SHEARER	ALMA D.	50	F.	M. August 20th. 1872 Tremont Pa.	206 North 5 Str. Reading Pa.
19	SHEARER	GEORGIA B.	23	F.	S. October 4th. 1909 Reading Pa.	Same as above
20	HUBACH	BESSIE	23	F.	S. August 24th. 1909 Pittsburgh Pa.	508 Walnut Road Ben Avon Pa.
21	KELLER	MANDELL MARIAN	60	F.	M. February 18th. 1873 Boston Mass.	22 Brimmer Str. Boston Mass.

List closed at No 21-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. DELSTIS Sailing from CANNES MARCH 14, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th of MARCH, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BREWSTER	FRANCIS E.	81	=	M	M	PHILA PA. MARCH=17=1852		1201- CHESTNUTS PHILA PA.
2	BREWSTER	GEORGIA	70	=	F	M	PHILA PA=APRIL 20=1863		DO DO
3	CAREY	MARY S.	74	=	F	Wd	GREENSBURG INDIANA MARCH=5=1859		HAVERWAY FARM WEST 86 ST. INDIANAPOLIS= IND.
4	CUSHMAN	VERA S.	56	=	F	M	OTTAWA ILL. SEPT. 19=1866		815 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.C.
5	FANARA	EVA	23	=	F	S	NEW YORK C. JUNE 7=1909		45 E. MOSHOLN PHY N.Y.
6	HAINES CAREY	RUTH	49	=	F	M	INDIANAPOLIS IND. MARCH 30=1883.		1401 NORTH NEW JERSEY ST. INDIANO- POLIS IND.
7	HOYT	HENRY SEARS	43	=	M	M	BOSTON MASS JAN 2=1890		OVERBROOK STAMFORD= CONN.
8	HOYT	EMILY N.	70	=	F	Wd	BREWSTER MASS. JUNE 26=1862		DDD GREEN=WICHESCONNECTICUT
9	McQUARRIE	JAMES L.	65	=	M	M	BATH MAINE= AUG. 15=1867		VINEYART HAVEN=MASS
10	McQUARRIE	ELLA A.	54	=	F	M	COVINGTON KENT. JUNE 27=1878		DO DO
11	McWHINNEY	CURTIS A.	53	=	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. JULY 14=1878		GREENWICH CONN.
12	McWHINNEY	AMY	55	=	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 30=1876		DO DO
13	MOORE	MARGARET	19	=	F	S	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 22=1914		178 =01 HILL SIDE AVE. JAMAICA=J.I.
14	MOORE	ELIZABETH	8	=	F	S	JAMAICA N.Y. FEB. 28=1925		DO DO
15	MOORE	JAMES ISAAC	10	=	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 2=1923		DO DO
16	MORGAN	WILLIAM P.	67	=	M	M	BROCKPORT N.Y. MAY 5=1866		547 WEST FERRY ST. BUFFALO=N.Y.
17	MORGAN	MARY A.	56	=	F	M	BLUE EARTH MINN. APRIL 3=1876		547 WEST FERRY =BUFFALO N.Y.
18	PATTERSON	MARGARET GRAY	40	=	F	W	EVANSVILLE INDIANA NOV. 23=1892		KESWICK VIRGINIA
19	PINCUS	ALFRED	55	=	M	M		United States=District Court April 1900=.	257 =4th=AVENUE= NY.
20	PINCUS	LEAH K.	49	=	F	M		by marriage	DO DO
21	SCHULTZ	MARION	54	=	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. SEPT. 23=1878.		825=5th AVE.
22	TOWLE	LUCY	44	=	F	S	BOSTON MASS AUG. 4=1888		WILTON CONN=TWN ELMS
23	WALKER	ROSE	57	=	F	Wd	EL RIO CAL. MAY 2=1877		Guaranty Trust 44=45 AVE. N.Y.
24	WILLIAMS	GEORGE B.	54	=	M	M	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. SEPT. 20=1878		1401 DAVIS ST. EVANSTON ILL.
25	WILLIAMS	LORA W.	50	=	F	M	URBANA ILL. NOV. 20=1880		DO DO
26	WOODWARD	BERSIS	44	=	F	Dv	FALL RIVER MASS. APRIL 27=88		SHORE HAM HOTEL WASH.D.C.
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No 26.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "AUGUSTUS".

Sailing from GIBRALTAR

, March 15, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 21, 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VANDERBILT.	WILLIAM H.	72		M.		Nov. 15, 1861. New York City, N.Y.		891. Sutton Place, New York City.
2	BAXTER.	EDMUND P.	56		M.		November 29, 1875. Portland, Me.		101. Pine Street, Portland, Me.
3	THOMAS.	JOSEPH L.	47		M.		November 27, 1886. Philadelphia, Pa.		21 East 10th. St. New York.
4	LANCASTER MACDONALD.	REINH.	34		M.		February 27, 1899. New York City, N.Y.		39 Wheaton Road, Akron, Ohio.
5	MAXCY.	JOHN W.	73		M.		September 13, 1854. Gardiner, Maine, U.S.A.		55 Pleasant St. Gardiner, Maine.
6	MAXCY.	ROBERT F.	46		M.		March 16, 1887. Gardiner, Maine.		18, Glenwood Ave. Portland, Maine.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No 6.

for er.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from NEW YORK (Mediterranean Cruise),

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean, Greece, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

MAR 24 1933

, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Ocean, New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND REAKE RECORD

Description of Records

Camera 3. Reel 361

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 11/15/43

Retakes ordered by: University Date: NOV 29 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 29 1943

De la

Chinaz Varadu
Camera Operator

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 29 1943

Deo

Proc. Bureau

**Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York**

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Pearsall
J. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1st

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES MARCH, 13th

1933

S. S. AUGUSTUS															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This number with QV, NQV, FV, or RP and visa section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if none, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	6991897	Capuano	Silvio	46		M.	M. M. manufacturer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Ital. south	Italy	Contrada	PASS. N° 24208-Ottawa Apr. 4/932					Quebec	Montreal								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

MAR 24 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." By race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " AUGUSTUS "

Passengers sailing from

Naples

March 13rd

1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with CV, NV, PV, or RP and give number of all issued)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Del Gatto	Ernesto	47	m.	m. merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	05-21 Torre del Greco.	PV. 100	3-6 Naples	March 11		Italy	Torre del Greco	
2																				
3		List closed at No. 1																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **12**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 19

33

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean, Greece**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from NAPLES MARCH, 13rd, 19³³

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		Age Yrs. Mos.		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
1		La Rosa	Francesca	76		f.	wd. housew.	no	none	no	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Agrigento	QIV 294	Naples Mar. 10, 33		Italy	Grotte
2		Silvaggio	Nicola Maria	77		m.	wd. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Ripabottoni	QIV 296	Naples Mar. 13, 33		Italy	Ripabottoni
3		Vigliani	Giuseppe	26		m.	s. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. north	Italy	Bagnolo Piemonte	QIV 5054	Genoa Feb. 17, 33		Italy	Bagnolo Piemonte
4		List closed at No. 3																	

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

106 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or a part of said insular possessions, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival, a copy of this (yellow) sheet in the following form:

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MARCH 13rd

19 33

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and date makes of ad. book)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		De Rosa	Maria	29		f. m. housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Cicciolo	RP 711004	Wash.	Apr. 4, 1931		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
2	U.S.A.	De Rosa	Antonetta	7		f. -	none	none	no	U.S.A.	Ital. south	Italy	Castel. di Stabia	RP 850507	Wash.	Jan. 25, 1931		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
3		Zaccaria	Salvatore	46		m. m. merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Castel. di Stabia	RP 850507	Wash.	Jul. 21, 1932		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
4		Annunziato	Alberto	18		m. s.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.				am. pass. 524807	Wash.	Jun. 16, 1932													
5		Annunziato	Anna Mafalda	21		f. s.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.				am. pass. 524807	Wash.	Jun. 16, 1932													
6																													
7	U.S.A.	Carmemolla	Carmelo	41		m. m.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.				am. pass. 516406	Wash.	Jun. 6, 1932		N.Y.	Paterson										
8		Nativo	Concetta	39		f. m. housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Marina di Ragusa	RP 824240	Wash.	May 26, 1932		N.Y.	Albany										
9		Milano	Nicola	47		m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Roccasei-Quira	RP 872130	Wash.	Feb. 23, 1932		N.Y.	Albany										
10		Milano	Vincenzo	53		m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Roccasei-Quira	RP 872130	Wash.	Oct. 26, 1932		N.Y.	Syracuse										
11		Dalibera	Vincenzo	59		m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Salcito	RP 875527	Wash.	Nov. 15, 1932		N.Y.	New York										
12		Passanisi	Salvatore	46		m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Palermo	RP 875527	Wash.	Oct. 22, 1932		N.Y.	Malden										
13		Arrao	Maria	54		f. m. housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Messina	RP 863846	Wash.	Sep. 20, 1932		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
14		Colonnese	Napoleone	43		m. m. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Modica	RP 829661	Wash.	Jun. 4, 1932		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
15		Molinaro	Francesco	43		m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Fiumef. Brasio	RP 870088	Wash.	Oct. 20, 1932		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
16		Penza	Umberto	50		f. m. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Atripalda	RP 886919	Wash.	Feb. 8, 1933		N.Y.	Brooklyn										
17	U.S.A.	Penza	Raffaella	21		f. s.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.				am. pass. 446248	Wash.	Oct. 15, 1931		N.Y.	Bronx										
18		Disperati	Felice	37		m. s. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Molina di Quosa	RP 804151	Wash.	Apr. 16, 1932		N.Y.	So. Orange										
19		Zaccari	Giovanbattista	50		m. m. laborer	no	none	no	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	Ferenti	RP 873239	Wash.	Nov. 11, 1932		N.Y.	Philadelph										
20		Russo	Domenico	47		m. m. laborer	no	none	no	Italy	Ital. south	Italy	S. Ciria	RP 870343	Wash.	Oct. 21, 1932		N.Y.	Philadelph										
21																													
22		No 6 Orlando Carmela																											
23		List closed at No. 20																											
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1st **S**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAR 24 1933

19

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

W. T. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 14.—*(Verifications of landing, etc.)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. *(Verifications for use of Government officials only.)*

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

with the intention of returning to their country of birth, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact residence, address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given for each person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown

Column 21 (Whether) (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and on what occasion) should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States.

date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1899 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, he should so state.

within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for readmission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

partments of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flornish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

AUGUSTON

Passengers sailing from

Naples

March 13rd

19 33

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

19

39

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PAOLO LENAMASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **- 9 -** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **day of MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tail status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Ind. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____.

1933

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

1. STATEMENT

March 11th

1933

Total passengers	<u>8</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>1</u>
Aliens	<u>7</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 24th, 19 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
1	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	500	yes	never	Mother Amif 13 bro. 217 E. 30th Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	none
2	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband		yes	do	Mother in law Amif same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none
3	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father			do	same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 1	dark	brown	none
4	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father			do	same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	dark	brown	none
5	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father			do	same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	none
6	Wale Melikian Kirker Istanbul - Turkey	Mass	Indian Orchard	yes	self	475		do	Son Melikian Omik 62 Quebec Str. Indian Orchard Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black brown	none
7	Walter Harriet Yarrow Istanbul - Turkey	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband			do	Husband Penn 253 W. 24 Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	Yel. gray	none
8									same as above													
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **- 9 -** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGUSTUS Passengers sailing from HAIFA, March 3rd, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married to single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	RAH	GEORGE	30		M	M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.							
2		RAH <i>James</i>	RAH <i>bro</i>	14		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	<i>Palestine</i>	<i>97-50</i>	<i>97-50</i>	7	<i>Palestine</i>	<i>Jan. 27th, 1933</i>	<i>Palestine</i>	<i>Beit Shean</i>
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. LEVA PAOLO MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from New York, Palermo, Tangeri, Sibilterra, Cannes, Montecarlo, Genova, Napoli, Messina, Palermo, Catania, Port Said, Red Sea, Istanbul, Napoli, Cannes, Sibilterra.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

U. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tes status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 520-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

44

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from NEW YORK

FEB./24th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York March 24th

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2								
3								
4	HALE	WESLEY	56	✓	M	BULLION PA. JUNE 4 1877		4121 BROADWAY ST. S. DINGO CAL.
5	KEISER	MARION	43	✓	F	LOSANGELOS ILL. JAN. 13th 1890		624 E. HWY BALTIMORE MARYLAND
6	ABRAHAM	MARTIN	24	✓	M	N.Y.C. MAY 6 1909		389 CLINTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	BERGER	SAM	60	✓	M		PASS. N° 496766 WASHINGTON D.C. MAY 14th 932	144 PENNSYLVANIA AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	BOYER	EDWIN	33	✓	M	BLOOMINGTON ILL. MAY 30, 1899		29 MC. MACHNEY ST. CHICAGO ILL.
9	BOYER	JOSEPHINE	72	✓	F	FARMER CITY, ILL. JAN 24, 1961		29 MC. MACHNEY ST. CHICAGO ILL.
10								
11								
12	GREEN	MAX	42	✓	M		PASS. N° 470389 WASHINGTON D.C. MAR. 21st. 932	112 LEE AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	HERMEL	SOLOMAN	40	✓	M		PASS. N° 3631 WASHINGTON D.C. APR. 3rd 929	883 SANFORD AVE. IRVINGTON N.Y.
14	STUCKEY	HELEN	27	✓	F	CLEVELAND, OHIO MAY 1st., 1895	PP 574 838	46 FRANK ST. HUNTER N.Y.
15	MADPIS	MORRIS	50	✓	M		PASS. N° 572621 WASHINGTON D.C. JAN. 17th, 933	45 CLK COLONY ROAD-NEWTON MASS
16								
17	N° 1, 2, 3, Bellinger Janice, Florence, Betty passed in first class at list 1 line 5, 6, 7, N° 10, 11 Herman Elliot Cecilia 2nd class 15 line 1, 2							
18								List closed at N° 15
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " AUGUSTUS "

sailing from **Naples**

March 13rd

1933, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 24 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Lofius	21	✓	m.	s.	Buffalo.N.Y.April 29th,1911. ✓		Torremunda 34 Niagara St.Torremunda N.Y.
2	Malnati	Edward	39	✓	m.	m.		New York.N.Y.October 14th,1918.	Coplaque Oak St.Coplaque N.Y.
3	Santoro	Filomena	21	✓	f.	s.	Keesville.N.Y.March 30th,1912. ✓		27 Harrison St. Keesville 169 Mott St.New York N.Y.
4	De Angelis	Virginia	53	✓	f.	m.		PASS. NO. 154046 WASHINGTON D.C.Sept. 12th 1912	husk Louis St. 77 Rollinson Ave.West Orange.N.J.
5	Panaro	Teodoro	35	✓	m.	s.		New York.N.Y.May 6th,1924.	Don Amato 51 W.98th St.New York city.
6	Palumbo	Antonio	37	✓	m.	m.		Philadelphia.Pa.March 3rd,1920	2632 Bran St.Philadelphia.Pa.
7	Dr.Lamberti	Lorenzo	69	✓	m.	m.		Camden,Nat York Oct.28th 1896	39 W.51st St.New York N.Y.
8	De Blasio	Giuseppe	22	✓	m.	s.	New York.N.Y.February 1st,1911. ✓		3344 - 17th St.Jackson L.I.N.Y.
9	Lamarea	Antonio	40	✓	m.	s.		New York.N.Y.June 28th,1932.	Rutman Brod Leonard 958 Paterson Ave.New York N.Y.
10	Poti	Angelina	52	✓	f.	m.		Brooklyn.N.Y.May 26th,1930.	97- 2nd St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	Poti	Gastano	15	✓	m.	s.	Brooklyn.N.Y. Apr. 18th 1918 ✓		West Longwood 97- 2nd St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
12	Scarpitti	Vinzenzo	53	✓	m.	m.		New Haven.Conn.September 28th,1916.	305 Exchange St.New Haven.Conn.
13	Serafini	Dolina	16	✓	f.	s.	Paterson.N.J.February 5th,1917. ✓		68 ✓ 14 - No.8th St.Paterson.N.J.
14	Serafini	Italo	20	✓	m.	s.	Paterson.N.J.January 19th,1913. ✓		68 ✓ 14 - No.8th St.Paterson.N.Y.
15	Serafini	Elisabetta	45	✓	f.	m.		Passaic.N.J.May 18th,N.J.	68 ✓ 14 - No.8th St.Paterson.N.J.
16	De Sessa	Ezio	30	✓	m.	s.		New York.N.Y.April 27th,1928.	226-N.5th St.New York.N.Y.
17	Cannavale	Raimondo	18	✓	m.	s.	New York.N.Y.November 15th,1915. ✓		Plants 481 Fletcher Pl.Bronx.N.Y.
18	Mangione	Cosimo	30	✓	m.	m.	Providence.R.I.June 25th,1903. ✓		Courtland 181 Courtland St.Providence.R.I.
19	Mangione	Ilkiana	23	✓	f.	m.	Waterbury Conn,July 17th 1910 ✓		181 Courtland St.Providence.R.I.
20	Fiore	Vincenzo	45	✓	m.	m.		Providence.R.I.September 22nd,1926.	30 Kenyon St.Providence.R.I.
21	Abbatiello	Giuseppe	36	✓	m.	m.		Mineola.N.Y. April 9th 1927	185 Oak St.Westbury.N.Y.
22	Abbatiello	Mary	7	✓	f.	s.	Westbury.N.Y.March 1st,1926. ✓		N.E. Moore 185 Oak St.Westbury.N.Y.
23	Cimmino	Vincenzo	17	✓	m.	s.	Paterson.N.J.January 11st,1917. ✓		A.E. Fairbank Angles 64 Murray St.Paterson.N.Y.
24	Asbury	Willard	32	✓	m.	m.	Portland.Me.December 16th,1900. ✓		435 Westminister Ave.Elizabeth N.J.
25	Asbury	Fleda	28	✓	f.	m.	Baton Rouge.La.August 30th,1904. ✓		435 Westminister Ave.Elizabeth N.J.
26	Asbury	Atwood	1	10	m.	s.	Mannheim.La.April 20th,1931. ✓		435 Westminister Ave.Elizabeth N.J.
27	Moore	George	28	✓	m.	m.	Anderson,Ind. Dec.8th,1905 ✓		110 N.Cherry St.Muncie,Ind.
28	Moore	Virginia	28	✓	f.	m.	Marian,Ind. Aug.25th,1906 ✓		110 N.Cherry St.Muncie,Ind.
29							XX		
30	Hempl Hill	Elsa	40	✓	f.	m.	Ann Arbor, Mich. Oct.5th,1892		So Mountain Rd. New York,N.Y.

Nº 29 Canto Vincenzo ~~118~~ Nº 2 line 1

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-314

46

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

5

Form 550-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

47

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from

PORT SAID

March 7th, 1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 24th

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERMAN	JENNIE	46		F	M		<i>Husk J. J. J.</i> PASS. N° 389861 WASHINGTON D.C. 1931 May, 25th 1931	586 Salem Str. Malden Mass
2									
3		List closed at N° 1							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from GENOA PER 24th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York March 24th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUNDO	VINCENZO	48		M	M		356137 WASHINGTON D.C. APR. 2nd, 1931	8783-16th Ave BROOKLYN N.Y.
2									
3		List closed at N° 1							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 800A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from HAIFA

March 3rd

1933, Arriving at Port of New York

March 24th

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CARRAS	CLAUDE	55	M	M		Pass. #466201 Iss. at Washington March 2nd, 32	Box 1397 Prescott Ariz.
2	KIRKPATRICK	FRANCIS	52	M	M	Indianapolis Ind. Feb. 23rd, 1881	PP 570553	619 W. Washington Str. Indianapolis Ind.
3	KIRKPATRICK	ETHEL	42	F	M	Boschdale Ind. Aug. 22nd, 1891	PP do	same as above
4	WILLIAM HANNAH KIRKPATRICK	JENNIFER	30	F	M	New York N.Y. July 20th, 1902		624 High Str. Newark N.J.
5	ELMER	ISABELLE	8	F	M	New York N.Y. June 28th, 1932		same as above
6								
7	List closed at # 5							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-516

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**
50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from CANINE, MARCH 14th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, March 24th, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KUNIGER	STANLEY	63	M	S	Collington-Maryland Febr. 5, 1970		315 Adams-George Str. Laurel Maryland
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **17**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Gibraltar March 16, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 22-24, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	PETERSON.	STAVROS. F.	45.	-	M.	M.	PP 323 075	Supreme Court, New London County, June 1911.	60, Nathan Hale St. New London, Connecticut.
2	WARD	WINIFRED D.	46	-	F	S	Jan 20th 1887, Cleveland Ohio U.S.A.		Care of THOS COOK & SON, New York
3	DUNLEAVY	MARY	40	-	F	S	July, 13th 1892, Cranford, N.J.		1136, Broad Str. Newark N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

list closed at N.3

PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 11 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **34**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from RODI

MARCH 29th

1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read and write language (or, if cannot, state)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1		PAPAGIORGIU	GEORGE	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Malone	804604	Washington	April 18th, 1932	N.Y.	N.Y.C.									
2		PAPAGIORGIU	PAUL	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Malone	798962	Washington	April 1st, 1932	N.Y.	Manhattan									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

53

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether by self, by family, by friends, or by other person, or by any combination thereof, or by none)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?															
1	Wife Giovanni Bert	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes self	40	yes	1920	MAY	Cousin Mother Sapounchik	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Wife Ruthelia Bert	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes self	23	yes	1920	MARCH	Cousin Mother Sapounchik same as above	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise; New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

U. S. T. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MAR, 1933

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **32**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States (other than the port of arrival).

S. S. ARGENTINE Passengers sailing from PORT SAID MARCH 7th, 1933

1 No. in list	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Marital status	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Has	Has not	Has not			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STAMANDOLIS	KATHARINE	62		F	W	H. wife	no	Greek	no	Greek	Greek	23-24 26-62	Greece	Q. 2634	Port Said	Feb. 27th, 1933	Egypt	Port Said
2		STAMANDOLIS	KATHARINE A.	22		F	M	H. wife	yes	English	yes	Egyptian	Greek	23-24 26-62	Port Said	N. O. 2	Port Said	Feb. 27th, 1933	Egypt	Port Said
3		List closed at No. 2																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Continued on back of sheet
11 34 am

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List - 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 24th, 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENAMASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Sea, New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **31**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (this) manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. AUGUSTA

Passengers sailing from HAIFA

MARCH 24

1933

No. in line	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of collector only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read and write (or, if unable, understand in what language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAIR	JOHN S.	29		M		Saleman	yes	English	yes English	Arab	OP-50 Palestine	Haifa	662542	Washington	Sept. 16th, 1932	Egypt	N.Y.C.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

List closed at No. 1

Complete 11:30 AM MAR 24 1933

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ships, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENAMASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Sea, New York**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**
U. S. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. G. Gattuso, Surgeon of the M/V Augustus, sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

WATLIN

MARCH 13th

1933

S. S. A V S T V S Passengers sailing from																			11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Has	Read what language (or, if competent, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town								
1	699108	COLOMBAS	LUIGI	38		M		Steward	yes	Italian	3/6/00	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Istria	Italy	Transit Certificate 196/27	Naples March 11/35	Italy	Pola								
2	699108	VOLSI	MARIO	28		M		do	yes	do		yes	do	do	Italy	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Fiume								
3	699108	GIACOMAZZI	ANTONIO	40		M		do	yes	do		yes	do	do	do	Novigiana d'Istria	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
4	699108	TRONCA	EMIGLIO	22		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
5	699108	FRASCHETTI	GIUSEPPE	36		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Zara	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
6	699108	GRIMI	GIUSEPPE	32		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Istria	do	do	Italy	Pola								
7	699108	DELJANI	ROMEO	36		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
8	699108	REINSHILLI	RENATO	29		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Pola	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
9	699108	CATTORAR	NICOLA	32		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
10	699109	REINSHILLI	OSCAR	22		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Istria	do	do	Italy	Pola								
11	699109	MUSCOLIN	ANTONIO	32		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Parenzo	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
12	699109	TAVOLATO	GIACOMO	32		M		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Udine	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
13	699109	MANTUOLLO	BARTOLOMEO	28		M		S	Laundry	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
14	699109	MORELLI	GIOVANNI	46		M		S	Steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
15	699109	CIRILLI	VITTORIO	18		M		S	Salon Boy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Torre del Greco	do	do	Italy	Napoli								
16	699109	TANMARD	FRANCESCO	16		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Napoli	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
17	699109	LANDE	ANNIBALE	18		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trieste	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
18	699109	STIRNEL	BRUNO	22		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
19	699109	LOI	ENIGI	25		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
20	699110	PINFRON	VITTORIO	23		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
21	699110	REPANCIO	RODOLFO	20		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
22	699110	VALENTI	CARLO	22		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Torre del Greco	do	do	Italy	Torre G								
23	699110	CIVO	SALVATORE	22		M		S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Maniago	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
24	699110	ERIN	MARIA	25		F		S	Waitress	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Rimini	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
25	699110	SAPORI GRECO	GILDA	42		F		W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Gras	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
26	699110	Sommer Sherlans	Maria	44		F		W	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Italy	Trieste								
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

List closed at N° 26

PURSER

Complete 11:30 MAR 24 1933

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEEVAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *Crew*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (transit for M/V VULCANIA 9), MARCH 24th 1933, 19

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the National Socialist Party of America	Whether a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether a member of the Black Legion	Whether a member of the Black Panther Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Where?	Length of stay in U.S.		
1	none	Italy	Trieste	Italian Line	yes	transit N.Y.	10/1 transfer to M/V VULCANIA leaving 12 ⁰⁰ noon 3/24/1933	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	good	brown	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good	brown	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	brown	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	brown	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good	brown	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	brown	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	brown	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good	brown	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	brown	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good	brown	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good	brown	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	yes	transit N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	brown	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	brown	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good	brown	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	good	brown	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	good	brown	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good	brown	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good	brown	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good	brown	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good	brown	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	brown	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good	brown	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	good	brown	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	brown	do
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lena Paolo of the St. Augustus, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly PURSE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933
at New York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Salvi, Surgeon of the Italian S/S Augustus, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933

at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of said insular possessions.

S. S. AVONSTAR Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MARCH 13th, 1935

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Single or Married	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	OK	FRANCESCO	GIORGIO	29	M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian N. Utica	Mass	American Pass. Iss.	Torino		Austria	Graz
2	OK	FRANCESCO	SALVATORE VINCENZO	41	M	M	Taylor	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian S. Italy	Aeri	American Pass. Iss.	Palermo 2-13-35		U.S.	Wentworth
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

#1 by Epiponte Drp
#2 by Scammi Drp

29
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of Identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Hair	Eyes			
1	Father Firmine Sagua - Acaba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	none
2	Wife Elvira Pompei Acaba - Cocacua	R.I.	Westerly	no	self	yes	yes	1921	R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	brown	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Paolo Loma ^{Master}, of the Italian M/A Augustus, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 19 13
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **day of MAR 24 1933**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

At Russell
Im-Dept

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MARCH 13th....., 1933

Total Passengers	...	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	...	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

MASTER Officer.

W. J. Russell
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Imhoff

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **19** 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MARCH 13th, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Alati	Domenica	24		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Sora	1296	Naples	March 10, 1933	Italy	Sora
2		Di Cosmo	Maria	26		f	s							Am. Pass. 548	Am. Cons. Naples	March 11, 1933		
3		Simeone	Alfredo	21		m	m							Am. Pass. 555127	Washington	Sept. 16, 1932		
4		Pampore	Fenizia	17		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Spigno	1305	Naples	March 11, 1933	Italy	Spigno
5		Mastrulli	Giuseppe	26		m	m							Am. Pass. 544454	Washington	July 7, 1932		
6		De Palma	Anna	17		f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Sorato	1269	Naples	March 2, 1933	Italy	Sorato
7		Borrelli	Raffaele	17		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Angelo	1309	Naples	March 13, 1933	Italy	S. Angelo
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... 7
U.S. citizens ... 3
Aliens ... 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 19

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in domestic service in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States
		State City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of Identification	
1	father:Domenico-Sora	Ohio Miugo Joh.	no	self.	yes no	= =	husband:Di Cosmo Carmine 101 Holly Ave.Miugo Joh.Ohio acc.by mother as above	perman. yes no no no no									5 5	nat. chest.	none	
2																				
3							2314 Ruthven St.Pittsburg Pa.													
4	father:Giuseppe-Spigno	Pa. Pittsburg	no	self.	yes no	= =	c/o husband as above	perman. yes no no no no									5 4	air chest.	none	
5							405 W.40th St.New York NY.													
6	father:Luigi-Corato	N.Y. New York	=	self.	yes no	= =	c/o husband as above	perman. yes no no no no									5 4	nat. blonde	none	
7	mother:Maria-S.Angelo	Pa., Pittsburg	no	self	yes no	= =	father:Nicola-265 Flet St. Pittsburg Pa.	perman. yes no no no no									5 4	nat. b'wne	none	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **New York, Mediterranean Sea, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

MASTER

Officer.

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from NAPLES MARCH 13, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if assumption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Cefalo Raffaele	41	m	m	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Torre le Nocelle	796391 App. 794992	Wash. March 23, 1932	U.S.A. Boston Mass.
2		D'Agostino Tommaso	54	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Giovinazzo	760772 App. 765651	Wash. Oct. 1, 1931	U.S.A. New York
3		Porcero Giuseppe	25	m	s	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Furoi	826927 App. 835603	Wash. May 31, 1932	U.S.A. Boston Mass.
4		La Gatta Luigi	42	m	s	miner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Sulmona	802430 App. 805440	Wash. Apr. 11, 1932	U.S.A. Mo. Alpiari W/Va.
5		La Gatta Panfilo	40	m	s	miner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Sulmona	800378 App. 805439	Wash. Apr. 6, 1932	U.S.A. Mo. Alpiari W/Va.
6		Sebastiano Salvatore	43	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Sulmona	862603 App. 868773	Wash. Sept. 15, 1932	U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
7		Nelli Nicola	33	m	m	taylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Paglieta	832515 App. 837938	Wash. June 10, 1932	U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
8		Marcello Domenico	35	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Capotrise	847731 App. 853535	Wash. July 15, 1932	U.S.A. New York
9		D'Amico Giuseppe	55	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Alfedena	758705 App. 763773	Wash. Sept. 24, 1932	U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
10		De Monte Vitantonio	32	m	m	saylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Mola	779825 App. 783551	Wash. Dec. 17, 1931	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
11		De Re Benedetto	39	m	m	saylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Mola	774245 App. 778327	Wash. Sept. 21, 1932	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
12		Santoro Onofrio	39	m	m	saylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Mola	700201 App. 703993	Wash. Apr. 6, 1931	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
13		Sallustio Giambattista	39	m	m	saylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Mola	774742 App. 778330	Wash. Nov. 24, 1932	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
14		Giovani Nicola	35	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Popoli	760520 App. 764354	Wash. Sept. 30, 1931	U.S.A. Bellaire
15		Silvestri Paolo	36	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Pratola	760204 App. 765399	Wash. Sept. 30, 1931	U.S.A. Hartford
16		Campanile Giovanni	46	m	m	saylor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Mola	780318 App. 782344	Wash. Dec. 18, 1931	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
17		Commisso Rocco	52	m	m	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Grotteria	757446 App. 762510	Wash. Sept. 19th, 1931	U.S.A. Albany NY
18		Cinotti Adolfo	33	m	s	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Fano	770740 App. 774316	Wash. Nov. 11, 1931	U.S.A. Straford
19		Ferari Pasquale	51	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Rosciolo	850225 App. 855934	Wash. July 23, 1932	U.S.A. Butler Pa.
20		Razzano Domenico	28	m	m	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Durazzano	870064 App. 875048	Wash. Oct. 20, 1932	U.S.A. Westbury
21		Mihovilov Anton	51	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Rava	871164 App. 865037	Wash. Oct. 26, 1932	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
22		De Ceglie Nicola	35	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Molfetta	836757 App. 835676	Wash. June 17, 1932	U.S.A. Hoboken NY
23		Borg Joseph	30	m	m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Malta	Malta	Malta Cospicua	881145 App. 886309	Wash. Dec. 13, 1932	U.S.A. B'klyn NY
24		D'Angelis Rosario	50	m	m	farmer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy Fondi	860193 App. 862385	Wash. Sept. 30, 1932	U.S.A. Beverly Farm Mass.

List closed at n°24

Total Passengers ... 24
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 24 1933 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a racket
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	father: Carmine-Torre Le Nocelle	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes yes	928/32	Mass. residence: 20 Lawrence St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
2	wife: Maria-Giovinazzo	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	yes yes	929/31	NY. residence: 114 13th St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
3	father: Ernesto-Furci	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes yes	929/32	Mass. residence: 138 Chamber St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
4	father: Antonio-Sulmona	W.Va. Mc Alpiar	no self	yes yes	929/32	W.Va. residence: Box 13 Mc Alpi no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
5	father: Antonio-as Above	W.Va. Mc Alpiar	no self	yes yes	929/32	W.Va. residence: as above no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
6	wife: Rita-Sulmona	Pa. Phila.	no self	yes yes	920/32	Pa. residence: 749 Gosan St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
7	father: Giovanni-Paglieta	Pa. Phila.	no self	yes yes	923/32	Pa. residence: 3027 Kensington no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair chest.	none	
8	wife: Anna-Capotrissi	N.Y. New York	no self	yes yes	926/32	NY. residence: 27 Orchard St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	b'wne chest.	none	
9	wife: Assunta-Alfedena	Pa. Phila.	no self	yes yes	930/31	Pa. residence: 113 So. St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chest.	none	
10	wife: Giovanna-Mola	N.Y. New York	no self	yes yes	930/32	NY. residence: 371 Columbia St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	b'wne chest.	none	
11	wife: Angela-Mola	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes yes	930/31	NY. residence: 22 North Place no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. b'wne	none	
12	wife: Rosa-Mola	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes yes	928/31	NY. residence: 96 Duquer St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
13	wife: Maria-Mola	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes yes	924/32	NY. residence: 29 Coal St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
14	wife: Giovanna-Mola	Ohio Bellaire	no self	yes yes	931/31	Ohio residence: Washington Str. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
15	wife: Vincenza-Pratola	Conn. Hartford	no self	yes yes	928/31	Conn. residence: 98 Village St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
16	wife: Elena-Mola	NY. Brooklyn	no self	yes yes	928/32	NY. residence: 17 Coal St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chest.	none	
17	wife: Angela-Siderno	N.Y. Albany	no self	yes yes	929/31	NY. residence: 71 Gred St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none	
18	father: Adolfo-Pano	Conn. Stratford	no self	yes yes	926/31	Conn. residence: 97 Jarrowood St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
19	wife: Maria-Rosciolo	Pa. Butler	no self	yes yes	926/32	Pa. residence: 115 Lincoln Av. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair chest.	none	
20	wife: Luisa-Durazano	N.Y. Westbury	no self	yes yes	930/32	NY. residence: 56 Lenox Ave. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
21	wife: Kristina-Rava	Ind. Chicago	no self	yes yes	926/32	Ind. residence: 442 E. Chicago no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond	blue	none
22	wife: Giulia-Molfetta	N.J. Hoboken	no self	yes yes	930/32	NJ. residence: 119 Clinton St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	
23	mother: Lorenza-Cospicua	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes yes	929/32	NY. residence: 27 4th St. no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chest.	none	
24	father: Giuseppe-Fondi	Mass. Beverly	no self	yes yes	912/32	Mass. residence: Box 222 Beverly no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest.	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

Attest
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER
 Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MARCH 13th

1933

S.S. "AUGUSTUS"																	
Passengers sailing from																	
11 12 13 14 15																	
Last permanent residence																	
Country City or town																	
Date																	
Issued at																	
Immigration Visa Number																	
Place of birth																	
Country City or town																	
Race or people																	
Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)																	
Able to																	
Writing																	
Reading																	
Speaking																	
Understanding																	
Calling or occupation																	
Sex																	
Age																	
NAME IN FULL																	
Family name Given name																	
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)																	
No. on List																	
1		Razzano	Domenico Anton.	30	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Durazzano	12774B	Naples	March 6, 1933	Italy	Durazzano
2		Corrado (CATAZZO)	Antonietta	26	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cicciano	12234a	Naples	Feb. 9, 1933	Italy	Cicciano
3	UNDER 16	Calazzo	Antonio	3 2	m	s none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cicciano	12244a	Naples	Feb. 9, 1933	Italy	Cicciano
4		Esposito	Gennaro	24	m	m chauffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pizzo	13014a	Naples	March 11, 1933	Italy	Pizzo
5		Scigliano	Ernesto	28	m	m possident	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Naples	12824a	Naples	March 7, 1933	Italy	Naples
6		Calabrese	Michele	28	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bracigliano N.C. 1285	4a	Naples	March 8th 1933	Italy	Bracigliano
7	U.S.C.	Colaianni	Alessandro	41	m	m						Am. Pass. 468869	Washington	March 15, 1932			
8		Righetti	Anatolia	28	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Coppito	4a 1302	Naples	March 10, 1933	Italy	Coppito
9		Capaldo	Raffaella	9	f	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Naples	4a 1220	Naples	Feb. 13, 1933	Italy	Naples
10		Nicastro	Maria Paola	26	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Olivari	4a 1303	Naples	March 11, 1933	Italy	Olivari
11	UNDER 16	Spand	Elia Antonio	13	m	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Olivari	4a 1304	Naples	March 11, 1933	Italy	Olivari
12	U.S.C.	Falco	Michele	59	m	m						Am. Pass. 553041	Washington	Sept. 6, 1932			
13		Montano	Maria Teresa	46	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Tufino	4a 1298	Naples	Jan. 10, 1933	Italy	Tufino
14		Di Costanzo	Maria Nicola	26	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Teora	4a 1278	Naples	March 6, 1933	Italy	Teora
15	U.S.C.	Rotonda	Giuseppe	32	m	m						Am. Pass. 478638	Washington	Apr. 15, 1932			
16		Conte	Maria Maddalena	19	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Teora	4a 1152	Naples	Jan. 25, 1933	Italy	Teora
17	U.S.C.	Rigante	Mauro	28	m	m						Am. Pass. 4161	Washington	Sept. 10, 1932			
18		Del Muscio	Incoronata	22	f	m wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Lucera	4a 1306	Naples	March 11, 1933	Italy	Lucera
19	U.S.C.	Russo	Francesca	25	f	m H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palermo	4a N.C. 1294	Naples	March 10th 1933	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
20	U.S.C.	Vassallo	Giuseppe	5	m	s						Am. Pass. 3378	Am. Cons. Palermo	Feb. 1, 1933			
21	U.S.C.	Vassallo	Caldwin	6	m	s						Am. Pass. 3378	Am. Cons. Palermo	Feb. 1, 1933			
22	U.S.C.	Vassallo	Mary	2	f	s						Am. Pass. 3378	Am. Cons. Palermo	Feb. 1, 1933			
23	U.S.C.	Colantonio	Geremia	45	m	m						Am. Pass. 565730	Washington	Nov. 22, 1932			
24		Colantonio	Feliciantonio	17	m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pratola	4a 1274	Naples	March 3, 1933	Italy	Pratola
25		Di Bacco	Giulia	21	f	m housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pratola	12094a	Naples	Feb. 9, 1933	Italy	Pratola
26		Fasolo	Giuseppe	15	m	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Lenola	10104a	Naples	Dec. 19, 1932	Italy	Lenola
27		Fasolo	Armando	13	m	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Lenola	10114a	Naples	Dec. 19, 1932	Italy	Lenola
28	U.S.C.	Olschewsky	Zoya	20	f	m						Am. Pass. 501098	Washington	June 23, 1932			
29		Olschewsky	Dimitry	32	m	m Engineer	yes	Czechosl.	yes	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Prague	1904a	Prague	March 5, 1933	Czechosl.	Prague
30		Abbate	Ermelinda	18	f	s housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pozzuoli	21364a	Naples	Jan. 13, 1933	Italy	Pozzuoli

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ... 9
Aliens ... 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 24 1933 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization
		State City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	wife:Giuseppa-Durazzano	N.Y. Long Island	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father: Felice-Cicciano	Pa. Scranton	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	grand-father as above	Pa. Scranton	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	father: Vincenzo-Pizzo	N.J. New Rochelle	self	yes	yes	926/31 NJ	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	father: Alfredo-Napoli Via S/Maria Apparente 12 bis.	NY. Brooklyn	self	yes	yes	928/32 NY	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father: Arcangelo-Portici	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	yes	928/33 Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7																				
8	father in law: Colaianni Domenico-Coppito	Ohio Salem	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	gunt: Capaldo Rosa-Napoli Via Conceria del Carmine 8	Mass. Watertown	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	mother: Concetta-Olivari	Mass. Springfield	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	grand-mother as above	Mass. Springfield	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12																				
13	father: Saverio-Tufino	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	mother: Maria N. Teora	NY. Newark	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15																				
16	father: in law: Rotonda Raffaele-Teora	N.Y. Newark	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17																				
18	brother: Vincenzo-Portici	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Mother Alfonsa - Palermo	N.Y. New York	husband	yes	yes	1927 1931	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	mother: Pasquarosa-Pratola	Pa. Germantown	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	father: Giovanni-Pratola	Pa. Phila.	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	brother: Giovanni-Lenola	Conn. Uniontown	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	brother as above	Conn. Uniontown	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28																				
29	father: Poland-Rosa	Conn. Stratford	self	yes	yes	921/32 Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	mother: Rosa-Pozzuoli	NY. Hoboken	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. PAOLO LENA** MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Office, New York**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

MASTER
Officer.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

U. Russell
In Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **16** 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MARCH 1932

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				
1		D'Amato	Lorenzo	49	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castel Cisterna	866701 App.872219 Wash. Oct. 4, 1932 U.S.A.	Lowell	
2		Mattera	Giovanni	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Barano	849354 App.853686 Wash. July 20, 1932 U.S.A.	B'klyn	
3		Bilotta	Giuseppe	40	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Andretta	695735 App.698908 Wash. March 26, 1931 U.S.A.	Newark	
4		Amoia	Antonio	30	m								Am.Pass.535704 Washington July 7, 1932		
5		Amoia	Maria	24	f								Am.Pass.535704 Washington July 7, 1932		
6		Rizzo	Teresa	24	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Giovinazzo	840471 App.846379 Wash. June 23, 1932 U.S.A.	Ft. Vernon N.Y.	
7		Palmieri	Francesco	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bitonto	851794 App.846380 Wash. July 11, 1932 U.S.A.	Ft. Vernon N.Y.	
8		Cervelli	Concetta	33	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bitonto	846839 App.846381 Wash. July 11, 1932 U.S.A.	Ft. Vernon N.Y.	
9		Palmieri	Paolina	11	f								Am.Pass.533324 Washington July 1, 1932		
10		Palmieri	John	9	m								Am.Pass.533324 Washington July 1, 1932		
11		Pagano	Luigi	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ponza	697297 App.697631 Wash. March 31, 1931 U.S.A.	New York	
12		Lamacchia	Matteo	46	m								Am.Pass.566050 Washington Nov. 23, 1932		
13		Lamacchia	Giuseppe	3	m								Am.Pass.566050 Washington Nov. 23, 1932		
14		Traversa	Isabella	45	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palcese	878756 App.883983 Wash. Dec. 1, 1932 U.S.A.	New York	
15		Potenzoni	Francesco	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pargheria	818265 App.869577 Wash. May 14, 1932 U.S.A.	New York	
16		Megna	Francesco	46	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Polistena	762207 App.764659 Wash. Oct. 10, 1931 U.S.A.	B'klyn	
17		Di Molfetta	Mamro Giuseppe	37	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bisceglie	820683 App.823618 Wash. May 20, 1932 U.S.A.	New York	
18		Poti	Santo	42	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mileto	758238 App.762723 Wash. Sept. 23, 1931 U.S.A.	Detroit	
19		Gattuso	Leandro	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Valanidi	758576 App.763938 Wash. Sept. 24, 1931 U.S.A.	Paulding	
20		Moretti	Luigi	43	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ovindoli	759866 App.764731 Wash. Sept. 25, 1931 U.S.A.	Detroit	
21		Crea	Carmelo	54	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Montebello	651863 App.655795 Wash. Sept. 26, 1932 U.S.A.	Klimbuck	
22		Sanzi	Nicola	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pentona	847203 App.853865 Wash. July 14, 1932 U.S.A.	Ft. Adams	
23		Ferraina	Francesco	63	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Girifalco	797681 App.792600 Wash. March 28, 1932 U.S.A.	Fulton	
24		Tarantino	Giuseppe	65	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Demetrio	800788 App.806570 Wash. Apr. 7, 1932 U.S.A.	B'klyn	
25		Jeraoi	Jalricantonio	36	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Caulonia	799937 App.806132 Wash. Apr. 5, 1932 U.S.A.	Quincy	
26		Zumbo	Antonio	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Gallina	877860 App.883537 Wash. Nov. 28, 1932 U.S.A.	Detroit	
27		Scimia	Berardino	49	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bagno	763805 App.766993 Wash. Oct. 13, 1931 U.S.A.	Nantona	
28		Barrocci	Vincenza	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Fossa	699483 App.704442 Wash. Apr. 3, 1931 U.S.A.	Pittsburg	
29		Giordello	Giuseppe	50	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Volturnara	798918 App.802856 Wash. Apr. 1, 1932 U.S.A.	Phila.	
30		Mastrolanni	Giovanna	64	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Piana di Gaiazzo	847142 App.844900 Wash. Sept. 14, 1932 U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.	

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ... 16
Aliens ... 14* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from.....NAPLES

MARCH 13th, 1933

S.S. AUGUSTUS																Passengers sailing from									
																Last permanent residence									
NAME IN FULL																Place of birth									
Age																Immigration									
Sex																Issued at									
Able to																Date									
Calling or occupation																Country									
Read																City or town									
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)																Immigration Visa Number									
Write																Country									
Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)																City or town									
Race or people																Country									
Country																City or town									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																Country									
City or town																									

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	6
Aliens	...	...	...	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Cap. PAOLO LENA** MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
(Master, Captain, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 24 1933**, 19

MASTER

Officer.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.
 The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months.
 the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (entire) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

18th March, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Sirno Giuseppe	44	m.	m.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Canada Ital.South Messina S.Fratello	Can.Pass.N.40089	Ottawa	30th June 923	Can. Ottawa
2		Gagliani Teresa	33	f.	m.	hous.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South Italy S.Fratello		Palermo Italy	9th March 933	Italy S. Pm tel
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List closed at N° 2

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



NAMES

18th March 1933

三

First closed at P. 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a radical organization	Whether alien is a member of a communist organization	Whether alien is a member of a fascist organization	Whether alien is a member of a Nazi organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No														
1	Mother M Pasquale Maria S. Fratello - Messina	Can.	Ottawa	no	Self	yes	138 Baserret st. Ottawa	Transit												
2	Father: Gagliani Vincenzao S. Fratello - Italy	Can.	Ottawa	no	Husband	yes	Travels with husband Sirno Giuseppe	Transit												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 24 1933**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
 Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
 MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 81 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 11 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession of the United States, shall file with the collector of customs at such port of arrival, prior to their departure from such port, a written statement containing the following information:

S. S. " AUGUSTUS " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 12th March, 1933

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

19

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **New York, Mediterranean Cruise, New York**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **day of MAR 24 1933**, 19
 at **NEW YORK**

W. J. P. ...
 Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
 Officer.
 MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 11437

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 29 1943

Date

Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

NOV 29 1943

Date

Joe Sacca Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 11437
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 29 1943

Date

Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

NOV 29 1943

Date

Joe Bacer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 24 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. - AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

12th March

1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Russo	Salvatore	50		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Piatrapar	833556	app. 836011 Wash. D. C. 13th June 32	Mass.	Boston
2	U.S. C.	Di Giovanni	Vincenzo	36		M.				U.S.A.								
3		Di Giorgio	Concetta	27		F.	hous.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Mistretta	857334	app. 863332 Wash. D. C. 17th Aug. 32	N.Y.	Garfield
4		Barbagallo	Angelo	38		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Catania	843179	app. 847924 Wash. D. C. 29th June 32	Mass.	Lawrence
5		Giuffrida	Concetta	47		F.	hous.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Catania	872468	app. 877957 Wash. D. C. 31st Oct. 32	Conn.	Hartford
6		Scordo	Salvatore	30		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Riposto	815924	app. 821004 Wash. D. C. 11th May 32	N.Y.	New York
7		Messina	Paolo	50		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Trapani	865090	app. 870734 Wash. D. C. 27th Sep. 32	Mich.	Detroit
8		Gasco	Calogero	50		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Gela	768149	app. 773378 Wash. D. C. 30th Oct. 32	Conn.	Bridgewater
9		Pisano	Angelo	34		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Licata	697245	app. 702170 Wash. D. C. 11th Mar. 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Vella	Francesco	37		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Licata	653987	app. 656511 Wash. D. C. 25th Aug. 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Bero	Francesco	58		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Trapani	864608	app. 869749 Wash. D. C. 23rd Sep. 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Fucio	Salvatore	40		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Capaci	777425	app. 780509 Wash. D. C. 26th Aug. 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Lo Piccolo	Giacomo	50		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Trabia	855462	app. 861783 Wash. D. C. 10th Aug. 32	Mass.	Gloves
14		Milefoglie	Filippo	34		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	857345	app. 857524 Wash. D. C. 7th Aug. 32	Mass.	Boston
15		Palazzolo	Marcurio	34		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	860190	app. 857523 Wash. D. C. 30th Aug. 32	Mass.	Boston
16		Bravata	Raffaele	54		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Trapani	760698	app. 764977 Wash. D. C. 4th Oct. 32	Mich.	Detroit
17		Federico	Vincenzo	52		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	C. Buono	859991	app. 838468 Wash. D. C. 31st Aug. 32	N.J.	New Jersey
18		Sanfilippo	Mariano	32		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Flavia	650820	app. 653609 Wash. D. C. 5th Sept. 32	Wis.	Milwaukee
19		Sanfilippo	Giuseppe	35		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Flavia	650285	app. 653608 Wash. D. C. 9th Sept. 32	Wis.	Milwaukee
20		Asaro	Pietro	39		M.	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Trapani	739195	app. 764368 Wash. D. C. 26th Sep. 32	Mass.	Boston

List closed at 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

New York, Madera, Tangier, Gibraltar, Genoa, Montecarlo, Genoa, Napoli,
Messina, Palermo, Haifa, Port Said, Suez, Istanbul, Napoli,

Cap. PAOLO LENA MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Gibraltar**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of

MAR 24 1933

19

Officer.

MASTER

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 16-224)

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from

NAPLES

MARCH 15th 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Queroia	Maria	17	✓	✓	Apr. 2, 1916 S. Paul Minn.	PP# 643 Naples Italy	To Sec 10 So. Jackson St. S. Paul Minn.
2	Ootillo	Ginseppe	28	✓	✓		Pass. # 541435 Iss. at Washington D.C. 7-21-32	101B Kingsland Ave Palisade N.Y.
3	Sasso	Vincenzo	57	✓	✓		PP# 692107 - Common Pleas N.J. Nov. 24th, 1905	17 Little St. Princeton N.Y.
4	Sgambati	Vincenzo	40	✓	✓		PP# 567112 Long Island N.Y. June 20, 1930	144-19 155th St. Jamaica N.Y.
5	Calderone	Raffaella	15	✓	✓	Nov. 16 1917, New York N.Y.		Box 927 Redford Hills N.Y.
6	Calderone	Vincenza	13	✓	✓	Apr. 29, 1919, do	PP# 647, Naples Italy	do
7	Calderone	Maria	12	✓	✓	March 21, 1921 do	To IS	do
8	Calderone	Pietrina	9	✓	✓	Sept. 15, 1923 do		do
9	Bocanuso	Onofrio	33	✓	✓		PP# 44545 Not New York May 14, 1928	530 30th St. New York N.Y.
10	Duado	Rosario	46	✓	✓		PP# 349239 Hackensack N.J. May 20, 1927	2203 25th St. Road Astoria L.I.
11	Magaletto	Francesco	32	✓	✓		Pass. # 546490 Iss. at Wash. Aug. 6th, 1932	455 So. 13th St. Newark N.Y.
12	Stauro	Domenico	17	✓	✓		By father's Pass. # 1187 Iss. at Rome	525 2nd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	De Giulio	Biagio	41	✓	✓		PP# 506024 Brooklyn Dec. 9, 1930	289 North 8th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Parente	Alessandro	44	✓	✓		PP# 463044 Mineola N.J. Oct. 4, 1930	17 Share Ave. Oyster Bay N.J.
15	Polillo	Vincenzo	18	✓	✓	Apr. 30, 1915 New York N.Y.	PP# 462827	87 Christopher St. New York N.Y.
16	Marasciullo	Alessandro	68	✓	✓		PP# 51528 B'klyn N.Y. June 24th 1930	506 Louis Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Memoli	Vincenzo	64	✓	✓		PP# 564202 Bronx N.Y. Sept. 29, 1927	522, 177th St. Almont N.Y.
18	Garbarri	Antonio	18	✓	✓	Aug. 22, 1914 Auburn N.Y.	PP# 464 - Naples - Italy	76 Liki St. Auburn N.Y.
19	Nardi	Baniamino	16	✓	✓	Feb. 2nd 1916 Clinton Ind.	PP# 3375 Palermo Italy	12212 Belford Ave. Cleveland Ohio
20	Mec	Vincenzo	37	✓	✓		PP# 362978 Painsville Pa. June 17, 1929	476 Fairlawn St. Painsville Ohio
21	Sorichilli	Domenico	35	✓	✓		PP# 1517 - Rome Italy Bristol Pa. Feb. 4, 1924	1108 Wood Str. Bristol Pa.
22	Santoro	Nicola	34	✓	✓		PP# 137597 Pittsburg Pa. Dec. 7, 1926	1925 Collway Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
23	Amendola	Paulina	24	✓	✓		By husband Pass. # 3358 Iss. at Palermo 1-18-33	792 Flabush Ave. Brooklyn NY.
24	Amendola	Rosetta	4	✓	✓		By father's same as above	do
25	Ghiappetta	Eugenia	14	✓	✓		By father's PP# 3375 Palermo	do
26	Ghiappetta	Antonio	46	✓	✓		Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 3, 1929	800 Franklyn Ave. B'klyn NY.
27	Broglia	Ruggero	34	✓	✓	Apr. 11th 1899 New York N.Y.	PP# 2034, Genoa Italy	115 Chers St. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Bartolemeo	Stefano	19	✓	✓	Aug. 3, 1914 Uniontown Pa.	PP# 3145, Palermo Italy	2042 S. Kendall St. Chicago Ill.
29	Spinella	Antonio	20	✓	✓		By Pass. # 434769 Iss. at Wash. 8-21-31	240 2nd Ave. Ellwood City Pa.
30	Pace	Pantaleone	39	✓	✓		Notat. PP# 57849 Boston Mass. Sept. 29, 1930	317 Hannover St. Boston Mass.

Complete 10⁰⁰ AM MAR 24 1933

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 620-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 10-620)

S. S. "Augustus"

sailing from

Naples March 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Marchese	Francesco	46	m	m		Washington D.C. Nov. 4, 1927	7723 Dobson Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Bruno	Pasquale	35	m	m		Comm. River N.J. Dec. 13, 1929	77 Cincinnati Ave. Pleasant Beach N.J.
3	Albanese	Michael	44	m	m		Bronx N.Y. June 20, 1926	257 Palace de Park New Jersey
4	Sita	Giuseppe	51	m	m		Mineola N.Y. Feb. 28, 1931	67 Hazel St. Glad Cove N.J.
5	Giofani	Rosa	25	f	S		By father's Pass. #306758 Iss. at Wash. 6-11-31	37 E. Liberty Str. Waterbury Conn.
6	Marconi	Pietro	38	m	m		New York N.Y. Feb. 20, 1931	854 Union Ave. Bronx New York
7	De Juliis	Antonio	44	m	m		Phila. Pa. May 27, 1927	6120 Grais Ave. Phila. Pa.
8	Giacola	Pasquale	35	m	m		Paterson N.Y. Dec. 15, 1927	35 Little Falls Marley N.J.
9	Mastroiopolito	Emidio	23	m	S	Dec. 5, 1910 Portle Gessok Pa.		Winder County Massena W. Mass.
10	Di Giambattista	B. Vincenzo	54	m	m		Hackensack N.J. Nov. 5, 1931	142 Meyer St. Hackensack N.J.
11	Di Biase	Cesare	18	m	m		Phila. Pa. Jan. 13, 1915	1914 So. Chabick Str. Phila. Pa.
12	Mannarino	Ferdinando	33	m	m		New York N.Y. Apr. 14, 1930	2918 8th Ave. New York N.Y.
13	Brogno	Salvatore	41	m	m	manifest	Providence R.I. Dec. 12, 1912	78 Pierci St. Westerly R.I.
14	Poleari	Filippo	31	m	m		Phila. Pa. Nov. 5, 1926	1121 Passpoint Ave. Phila. Pa.
15	Quicquaro	Gastano	46	m	m		By father's Pass. #355891 Iss. at Wash. 4-2-1931	1107 Mayfield St. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Menichetti	Nicola	43	m	m		Chicago Ill. June 4, 1926	280 E. 1st St. Tomsville N.Y.
17	Jaguessa	Terasa	20	f	S	June 30, 1912 New York N.Y.		66 No. Savine St. Chicago Ill.
18	Caruso	Francesco	47	m	m		Phila. Pa. June 29, 1928	410 Mountain Bridgeport Conn.
19	Mico	Antonio	42	m	m		Pass. #453510 Iss. at Washington D.C. Nov. 28th 1931	21-35 Tecker St. Phila. Pa.
20	Nardiello	Maria	28	f	m	March 20, 1924 New York N.Y.		1022 Price Str. Scranton Pa.
21	Nardiello	Gerardo	9	m	m	Nov. 9th 1923 do		1627 First Ave. New York N.Y.
22	Nardiello	Leonardo	7	m	m	July 20, 1925 do		do
23	Nardiello	Filomena	5	f	m	Apr. 15, 1927 do		do
24	Feloni	Umberto	36	m	m		Grantwood N.J. May 14, 1931	243 Lincoln Ave. Grantwood N.J.
25	Di Bello	Filippo	38	m	m		Camp Dix N.J. Sept. 13, 1918	207 Tovar Ave. New York N.Y.
26	Pallone	Luigi	38	m	m		Pittsburg Pa. June 25, 1919	323 So. Homer Ave. Chicago Ill.
27	Von Fangel	Lloyd Guy	22	m	S	Sept. 5, 1911 New York N.Y.		61 W. 9th St. New York N.Y.
28	Forte	Giovanni	42	m	m		Camp Devan Mass June 25th 1918	78 Goodell Str. Bridgeport Conn.
29	De Paphilia	William	30	m	m		New York N.Y. Dec. 16, 1926	1022 Price Str. Scranton Pa.
30	De Paphilia	L. William	30	m	m			1627 First Ave. New York N.Y.

F*29, 30 De Paphilia William and L. William did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-254)

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" sailing from Naples, March 13rd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 24 1933

80

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Presioso	Antonio	51		m.	n.		Jersey City, N.J. December 8th, 1927.	716 - Parren St., New York, N.Y.
2	Oliviero	Attilio	38		m.	n.		Riverhead, N.Y. July 15th, 1918.	148 Box Dicksen Island, N.Y.
3	Belutis	Pantaleone	37		m.	n.		Philadelphia, Pa. February 25th, 1931	2219 Ave. Washington, D.C.
4	Valentini	Agostino	37		m.	n.		Huntington, N.J. February 4th, 1928	Huntington Station, N.J.
5	Rizzi	Vito	37		m.	n.		Brooklyn, N.Y. August 20th, 1929.	107 Broadway St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Fusco	Nicola	38		m.	n.		Beaver, Pa. September 9th, 1926.	575 34th Ave. Koppel Pa.
7	Scaramuzzo	Munziata	14		f.	s.	New York, N.Y. September 14th, 1919.		81 School St., Jonckers, N.J.
8	Soardigno	Angelo	29		m.	n.		Jersey City, N.J. April 13rd, 1927.	452 - 2nd St., Hoboken, N.J.
9	Tarello	Joe-Tony	19		m.	s.	Boston, Mass. April 3rd, 1914.		New Jersey City, N.J. 511 Oregon Ave Maple Str.
10	Burns	George	26		m.	s.	Manitou, Utah, May 1st, 1904	<i>He manifested on alien ship A-1</i>	24 Leroy St., New York, N.Y.
11	De Santis	Rocco	38		m.	n.		New York, N.Y. December 3rd, 1930.	Congress Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
12	De Nino	Pietro	45		m.	n.		Buffalo, N.Y. May 9th, 1929.	53 Park Hill Ave., Jonckers, N.J.
13	Presutti	Giovanni	32		m.	n.		Hartford, Conn. December 15th, 1927.	98 Village St., Hartford, Conn.
14	Tomei	Tommaso	34		m.	n.		Ithaca, N.Y. December 3th 1926	315 E. Falls St., New York, N.Y.
15	Ferrandino	Beniamino	60		m.	n.		Brooklyn, N.Y. May 13rd, 1914	333 Old So. Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Ferrandino	Gabriela	56		f.	n.		Brooklyn, N.Y. May 13rd, 1914.	333 Old So. Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Larice	Ciriaco	33		m.	n.		Mineola, N.Y. January 12nd, 1929.	223 Glincoy Ave., Glincoy, N.Y.
18	Panetta	Salvatore	41		m.	n.		Albany, N.Y. January 7th, 1920	278 Madison Ave., Albany, N.Y.
19	Oasterochini	Sebastiano	33		m.	n.		Holidaysburg, Pa. September 30th, 1931	1405 - 4th Ave., Altona, Pa.
20	Zangrilli	Nazzareno	37		m.	n.		Holidaysburg, Pa. September 30th, 1931.	14007- 4th Ave., Latocoma, Pa.
21	Bolli	Angela	19		f.	m.	Pittsburg, Pa. February 2nd, 1914.		Penns Grave, N.J. Box 221
22	Bolli	Ilda	2		f.	s.	Penns Grave, N.J. May 11st, 1930.		Penns Grave, N.J. Box 221
23	Bolli	Raimondo	17		m.	s.	Pittsburg, Pa. December 15th, 1915.		Penns Grave, N.J. Box 221
24	Bolli	Aleta	14		f.	s.	Pittsburg, Pa. May 27th, 1918.		Penns Grave, N.Y. Box 221
25	Spagnoli	Giuseppe	41		f.	m.		Hackensack, N.J. May 19th, 1922	91 Grave St., Hackensack, N.J.
26	Spagnoli	Angelo	41		m.	n.		Pittsburg, Pa. September 17th, 1918.	46 So. Prince St., Flushing, N.Y.
27	Contio	Dominick	38		m.	n.		Herkimer, N.Y. July 26th, 1910.	608 First Ave., New York
28	Marchesano	Francesco	43		m.	n.		Pass. No. 11739 Iss. at Hackensack, N.J. Oct. 4th 1930	64 Central Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
29	Fiore	Pasquale	49		m.	n.		Chicago, Ill. March 7th, 1929.	9226 West Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Garofalo	Franck	33		m.	s.		Providence, R.I. September 22nd, 1926.	196 High St., Westerley, R.I.

Spagnoli Inf. 9:45 Am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

82

S. S. : " AUGUSTUS "

sailing from

NAPLES

REF ID: A62833

19.33., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAR 24 1933

18

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Form 400-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 29

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-254

S. S. AVONSTAR sailing from PALERMO Feb. 28th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York March, 24th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>CALLA</u>	<u>WILLIAM</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>Itasca N.Y. Dec. 8th, 1927</u>	<u>231 E. 28 Str. N.Y.C.</u>	
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-254

Record on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of insular possessions of the United States, or a port of insular possessions.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Publication 10-407

ARRIVALS

sailing from NAIYA

NAIYA

, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NEW YORK

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Color	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Jan. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
7	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
10	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
12	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
13	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
17	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
18	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
19	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
20	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
21	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
22	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
23	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
24	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
25	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
29	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
30	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
31	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
32	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
33	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
34	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
35	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
36	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
37	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
38	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
39	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
40	SMITH	JOHN	31	M	W		New York, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1933	200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Birthplace at P. 4

Signature Insp. 9/15/33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

 Number **33**
 85

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Revised by Dept. 10-20)

 8. 8. AUGUST sailing from RODI, MARCH 24, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 24, 1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	STERNBERG	STERNBERG	30	M		Pittsburg Pa May 1st 1927	117 E. 1st Str. Alameda Pa
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

35

86

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 10-654)

8. 8.

ATGSTATS

sailing from

CAHNS

MARCH 14th

1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 24th

1933

U. S. D. L. 100

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOCH	MARTHA	36		F	M		Pass. No 351241 Iss. at Washington March 20th 1932	Koenigsville N.Y.
2	BRUNTON	BRUNTON Mabel	60		F	Wd	S. Barbara Cal. 5/12/1862		1204 Wash. Hlg. Los Angeles Cal.
3									
4		List closed at No 2							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AUGUSTUS ITALIAN LINE arrived MARCH 24, 1933, 19 M., from 87

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS.							
		GROUP.	No.			No. Person.	DEF.-REG.			REHEARDING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	RECORD.	ORDERS.	ORDERS.	ORDERS.							
							Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date	Page	Sec'y.									Time						
37a	2 Cab. SILVAGGIO Nicola Maria	11	2	ITALY L.P.C. P.D.	5:00 DE MICHIE													3/24 23	EC	4 ⁰⁰										
42a	LANAGGIA Matteo	16	12/14	U.S.C. P.D. L.P.C.	SCARINZI													3/24 31	EC	4 ²⁰										
45f	Giuseppe TRAVERSA Isabella			N. A (413)		3/24 31												3/29 27	Jack	9 ⁰⁰										
59a	DALISERA Vincenzo	8	11	ITALY P.D. L.P.C. ILLEGIT	FLANAGAN													3/27 115	CC	10 ³⁰										
53a	ORNA Carmelo	16	21	ITALY INSUF. FUNDS L.P.C.	SCARINZI													3/27 87	CC	9 ⁵⁰										
55a	MARCELLO Domenico	18	8	ITALY L.P.C.	FLANAGAN													3/27 93	Jack	10 ²⁰										
49a	D'AMATO Lorenzo	16	1	ITALY INSUF. FUNDS L.P.C.	SCARINZI													3/27 127	Jack	10 ³⁰										
35a	DE MONTE Vitantonio	18	10	ITALY L.P.C.	FLANAGAN													3/27 98	Jack	4 ⁴⁰										
30a	BORG Joseph	18	23	ITALY L.P.C.														3/27 72	EC	2 ³⁰										
25a	PARGARO Giuseppe	18	3	ITALY L.P.C.														3/27 52	EC	1 ⁴⁰										
55f	NUZZO PREZIOSO Carolina	28	9	ITALY CH 99274/401 L.P.C.	LAPORTE	3/27 124																								
41a	BROGNO Salvatore	4	2	CL. U.S.C. DOUBT. STATUS	SCARINZI	3/27 104																								
29a	FURNO Giorgio	4	1	U.S.C. DOUBT. STATUS	LAPORTE													3/27 40	EC	1 ⁰⁰										
13f	CHILURA Venere	7	6	ITALY L.P.C. P.D. UN 16	DI NICKI													3/27 103	CC	10 ¹⁰										
61a	TARANTINO Giuseppe	16	24	ITALY INSUF. FUNDS L.P.C.	SCARINZI													3/27 12	CC	1 ⁰⁰										
46a	FERRARA Francesco	16	23	ITALY SUSP. FRAUD														3/27 46	EC	1 ²⁰										
54a	BRATA Raffaele	6	16	ITALY L.P.C. Investigate	MAC DONALD	3/27 149																								
23f	YARROW EVA	6	7	Reg. No Visa	Feder	3/24																								

99274/401
Landed 3/31/33-4¹⁰

4/6/33 - Admit 9¹⁵ am

3/27 40 EC 1⁰⁰

3/27 103 CC 10¹⁰

3/27 12 CC 1⁰⁰

3/27 46 EC 1²⁰

4/11 1 Jack

3/27 149 CC 4/6 168 Jack

4/4/33 - 9⁴⁰ am Roma

4/4/33 - 2³⁰ pm Admit -

Landed 3/24/33 - From Ship

17

27
VACANCIES - 3/27/33

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to whom no wages have been paid; and also the names of all persons who have been paid off and discharged since the departure of the vessel from the port of origin, as prescribed by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereabouts, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereabouts, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be bound to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the destination of the vessel, directly, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

~~March 20th~~ 19 33

I, master of the Italian S.S. ARMANDO
from port of ~~San Francisco~~ (Nationality) Genoa, ITALY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	523	Number of seamen deserted	72
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	72
Number of seamen signed on at this port	493	Total crew this date	493

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York March 24th, 1933, consigned to ITACAN LINE; is now lying at PIER 11 N. B. ROAD, and is expected to sail March 27th, 1933, for SEATTLE, VILLIUM, HAWAII, MANOA via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

					DO	8/16/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	I50	DO
19	YES	BAGNASCO	G. BATTÀ	5	DO	10/4/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	I55	DO
20	YES	CASTELLO	LORENZO	5	DO	10/3/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
21	YES	LAVIOGA	GINO	6	DO	11/11/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
22	YES	MELE	ANDREA	6	DO	9/27/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	I70	DO
23	YES	MONFALCONE	SALVATORE	6	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	I59	DO
24	YES	BRUSCHI	ERNESTO	✓	DO	10/11/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	I49	DO
25	YES	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5.8	I58	DO
26	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	31	CHIEF PURSER	8/9/31	DO	DO	DO	49	A	DO	DO	5.4	I70	DO
27	YES	MARENA	UGO	11	ASS. PURSER	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.9	I49	DO
28	YES	RICCA	ENRICO	11	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	6.1	I	DO
29	YES	MASSARO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	7.1	I70	DO
30	YES	GIORI	DINO	8	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I69	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel Augustus

arriving at

MAR 27 1933

from the port of

Total crew 523 includes 26 who are manifest on manifest # 21 which was attached on passenger manifest

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FRSCA	FERDINANDO	32	MASTER	5/13/32	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	DO	Not an bow
2	YES	LESA	PIERO	1	1 st OFFICER	7/25/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
3	YES	GIANNATASIO	GIACOMO	27	OFFICER	11/12/32	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.0	170	DO	
4	YES	MUSIELLA	PIERO	17	DO	8/26/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	170	DO	
5	YES	MONTARSOLO	GIANNETTO	16	DO	4/8/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	175	DO	Not an bow
6	YES	ROCCI	ANTONIO	9	DO	10/3/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	170	DO	
7	YES	ALTRA	PRIMO	6	DO	11/5/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	179	DO	
8	YES	DODINO	LEANDRO	2	DO	2/7/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO	
9	YES	GIORDANA	GIOVANNI	28	HELP ENG.	6/9/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
10	YES	GALVIERI	QUIRINO	22	ENGINEER	8/9/32	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	175	DO	
11	YES	CARTA	GIANNUARIO	17	DO	12/28/32	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
12	YES	LA CAMERA FRA	FRANCESCO	23	DO	7/13/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
13	YES	BETTINI	ARMANDO	21	DO	5/9/31	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	120	DO	
14	YES	PRIME	ROBOLFO	13	DO	9/20/32	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
15	YES	ROCCI	ANTONIO	9	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	170	DO	
16	YES	ROCCI	ANTONIO	9	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	170	DO	
17	YES	BOLARI	LUIGI	13	DO	7/13/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
18	YES	MOLFINO	STEFANO	10	DO	6/16/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
19	YES	BAGNASCO	G. BAZZA	3	DO	10/4/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
20	YES	CASTELLO	LORENZO	3	DO	10/3/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
21	YES	LAVIOPI	GINO	6	DO	11/1/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
22	YES	MELE	ANDREA	6	DO	9/27/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	170	DO	
23	YES	MONFALCONE	SALVATORE	6	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
24	YES	BRUSCHI	ERNESTO	4	DO	10/11/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	149	DO	
25	YES	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
26	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	31	CHIEF PURSER	8/9/31	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	DO	
27	YES	MAREHA	UGO	12	ASS. PURSER	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
28	YES	RICCA	ENRICO	10	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	6.1	170	DO	
29	YES	MASSABO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	7.1	170	DO	
30	YES	GIORI	DINO	8	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	169	DO	



1

Local Agents
12-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AUGUSTUS, arriving at NY, MAR 20 1933, from the port of 90

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1																	
2	YES	PARODI	ALBERTO		ASS. PURSER	GENOA	1/16/29	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	
3	YES	SALVI	GASTAN		SURGEON	8/25/32	GENOA	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
4	YES	GABBIA	MARCO		DO	6/11/32		DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
5	YES	ROSSI	ALFREDO		WHEELER OF.	8/29/32	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	161	DO	
6	YES	MALGAROLI	CARLO	16	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
7	YES	ZAPPALA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
8	YES	GAGGERO	ENRICO	8	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	Not an boy
9	YES	GAVRATI	ROBERT	5	DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	5
10	YES	ROBOLY	MARINO		DO	1/4/33	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	
11	YES	MIRANO	PIETRO		PRIEST	5/29/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
12	YES	MAGGI	PAOLO	31	BOAT SWIN	11/7/32	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	DO	
13	YES	MAREMONTI	EMMA	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	DO	
14	YES	GUGLIO	LUIGI	32	DO	2/1/32	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
15	YES	COBOI	SAMUELE	29	CARPENTER	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
16	YES	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
17	YES	RIVASSA	SILVIO	21	DO	6/9/30	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
18	YES	MULE	ANTONIO	5	BRAZIER	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
19	YES	DELFINO	BENEDETTO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
20	YES	BIAGI	GUILLO		DO	1/15/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
21	YES	CANNARELA	GIUSEPPE	15	MASTER OF	1/5-3/24	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
22	YES	D'ARRIGO	GIOVANNI	5	SAILORS	9/14/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	168	DO	
23	YES	COPPOLA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	
24	YES	HARRERA	ANDREA	22	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
25	YES	RIZZO	ROSARIO	5	DO	1/24/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	
26	YES	ESPOSITO	CIRO	5	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
27	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	18	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
28	YES	TUMBO	DOMENICO	26	DO	3/29/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	
29	YES	MOLINO	NICOLA	19	DO	6/30/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
30	YES	ACCINELLI	TOMA	22	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
31	YES	FILIPPIS	GIOORGIO F.	14	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 33 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel AUGUSTUS, arriving at my, VAR 24 1933, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REPETTO	ORESTE	20	SAILORS	2/26/32	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN, B.	ITALIAN	5'7	159	NONE	
2	YES	LA GEMERA	PAOLO	3	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
3	YES	COSTA	ANDREA	5	DO	1/1/32	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
4	YES	DIDONNA	LUIGIANO	22	DO	7/6/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
5	YES	TIGANO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
6	YES	FILIPPIS	GIORGIO S	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
7	YES	RAVERNA	FILIPPO	22	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	161	DO	
8	YES	GODANO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	8/22/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	Not on list
9	YES	POIS	ANTONIO	9	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
10	YES	BOUGARZONI	NICOLA	20	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	
11	YES	MAZZARINO	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/20/30	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	Not on list
12	YES	GRAZIANO	ALFONSO	19	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
13	YES	VIGNES	ANDREA	17	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	
14	YES	COFFELAZZI	OGGINSO	5	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
15	YES	CORRENTINO	CIRO	17	DO	1/21/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
16	YES	SANI	EGISTO	24	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
17	YES	CIMINO	ALESSANDRO	42	DO	8/3/30	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
18	YES	GUARACINO	VINCENZO	21	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
19	YES	PISANO	NICOLA	8	DO	8/27/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
20	YES	COLONNA	TOMMASO	6	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
21	YES	RAFFA	ANTONIO	14	DO	3/24/30	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
22	YES	VACATELLO	EMANUELE	36	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
23	YES	MAGNISI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	12/13/32	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO	
24	YES	D'ARRIGO	FILIPPO	20	DO	9/15/32	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
25	YES	VITA	LUIGI	10	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
26	YES	PARABE	CIRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.5	170	DO	
27	YES	RAZETO	GEROLAMO	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	4.9	159	DO	
28	YES	PAOLILLO	PASQUALE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
29	YES	MERRE	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	
30	YES	MONDILLO	FRANCESCO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	

3

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 356) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel AUGUSTUS arriving at NY MAR 24 1933, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LONGOBARDI	ANDREA	15	SAILORS	11/10/32	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	167	NONE	
2	YES	ODRAGE	DOMENICO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
3	YES	LA GROON	LUIGI	7	BOY DECK	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
4	YES	MARONE	EMILIANO	5	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	152	DO	
5	YES	DE SALVO	ANTONINO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
6	YES	PAZOMBA	RAIMONDO	5	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
7	YES	SOLARI	ANGELIO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
8	YES	PAZOMBA	GIRO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
9	YES	PAZOMBA	CARLO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	Not an hour
10	YES	PAZOMBA	ANGELO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	So
11	YES	MARAZZO	NICHOLAS	1	DO	3/2/32	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
12	YES	PASTORINO	AGOSTINO	1	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO	
13	YES	MUSANTE	GIUSEPPE	7	ASS. HOSPITAL	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
14	YES	FERRERO	EMILIO	2	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO	
15	YES	SILFREDI	PIETRO	4	DO	6/15/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
16	YES	CALABRESE	GIUSEPPE	7	FUR.	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	28	MF	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO	
17	YES	BARUFFALDI	ROSINA	1	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
18	YES	CARDONARO	COSIMO	14	C. STOKER	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
19	YES	BERTINELLI	GIUSEPPE	28	MECHANIC	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	
20	YES	LUPI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
21	YES	PANARIELLO	DOMENICO	10	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	
22	YES	TORGHILO	GIACOMO	10	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
23	YES	LANDOLFI	ARMANDO	1	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
24	YES	RAVERA	PIETRO	6	DO	10/6/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
25	YES	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
26	YES	PANCHIRA	PIETRO	5	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
27	YES	CASATI	ALFREDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
28	YES	BURLANDO	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
29	YES	PILLIPONE	FRANCESCO	5	DO	4/10/32	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
30	YES	BAGLIARDI	GEROLAMO	10	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	

Handwritten signature and initials

4

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel AVONSTAR arriving at WAR 1933, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1																	
2	YES	PIAGGI	GIUSEPPE	10	MECHANIC	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	159	None	
3	YES	GHIESA	GIOVANNI	26	DO	16/4/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
4	YES	SCOTTO	LUIGI	8	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	4.9	156	DO	
5	YES	BONATI	VIRGINIO	7	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
6	YES	BATTAGLIA	DINO	7	DO	5.24/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO	
7	YES	GRISAPI	GUIDO	6	DO	11/9/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
8	YES	VIANELLO	MARCELLO	5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
9	YES	BARTOLOMEI	SALVATORE	3	DO	12/21/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
10	YES	BATTIOLI	LUIGI	3	DO	8/31/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
11	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
12	YES	RAIDRACCHINI	CARLO	5	ELECTRICIAN	9/30/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	
13	YES	GAMBARINI	GIULIO	4	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
14	YES	FRAGOLA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5	169	DO	
15	YES	LANATA	DAVIDE	28	DO	8/21/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
16	YES	ROBECCHI	PASQUALE	20	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
17	YES	RIGLIACCIO	MICHELE	15	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
18	YES	QUACCHIO	MARIO	2	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	158	DO	
19	YES	MAVO	ALBERTO	2	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
20	YES	CARBONE	SALVATORE	5	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	
21	YES	FERRAIOLI	VINCENZO	16	STOKER MAN	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
22	YES	BERTINOTTI	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	11/6/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
23	YES	DI IORGI	GIOVANNI	16	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
24	YES	POMATA	SALVATORE	26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
25	YES	ANERI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	10/6/32	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
26	YES	SAVARESE	ANTONIO	8	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
27	YES	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
28	YES	IRNILE	RAIMONDO	5	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
29	YES	RANIELI	FRANCESCO	28	DO	11/9/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
30	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	18	DO	6/15/32	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	



5
Date _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the departing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Negro)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel AUGUSTUSarriving at NY

MAR 24 1933

19 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	AGGARDO	GIUSEPPE	✓	STOKER MAN	31/8/32	DO	DO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	158	NONE	
2	YES	SOLFARO	LETTERIO	✓	DO	8/1/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	
3	YES	GAMBERARO	VINCENZO	✓	DO	11/3/31	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
4	YES	BATTILORO	CIRIO	✓	DO	5/14/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
5	YES	VANHI	EDUARDO	✓	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
6	YES	GOIPA	CIRIO	✓	DO	6/10/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
7	YES	CAZAMARI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	2/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
8	YES	CAROFALO	FRANCESCO	✓	DO	10/8/32	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
9	YES	REGIA	CHEVENS	✓	DO	8/10/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	Not an crew
10	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELLE	✓	DO	5/17/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
11	YES	TERESA	ANTONIO	✓	DO	6/21/31	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
12	YES	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	✓	DO	11/7/30	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
13	YES	GIURENO	FORTUNATO	✓	DO	12/13/32	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
14	YES	ORRICO	NASALE	✓	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
15	YES	BACCHATO	PAGLINO	✓	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
16	YES	SCUDIA	FRANCESCO	✓	DO	8/22/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	Not an crew
17	YES	CASTRUCCI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
18	YES	ORRICA	GIOVANNI	✓	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
19	YES	BIANCHI	ANNIBALE	✓	STEWARD	7/16/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
20	YES	GIORGETTI	NINO	✓	DO	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
21	YES	PAIS	SILVIO	✓	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
22	YES	BRUNO	MICHELE	✓	STEWARD	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
23	YES	GENTILE	GIOVANNI	✓	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
24	YES	PITTALUGA	ALDO	✓	PAINTERMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.0	162	DO	
25	YES	PAGINO	MICHELE	✓	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	
26	YES	VIGLIENSONI	ANGELO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	DO	
27	YES	IOTTICI	GEORGE	✓	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
28	YES	FERRARO	SALVATORE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
29	YES	PRUDENTE	ORRICO	✓	DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
30	YES	ASSANTE	NICOLA	✓	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	

6

Name _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel AUGUSTUS, arriving at NY, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SCIANRONE	BATTISTA	11	STEWARD	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	158	NONE	
2	YES	CRIBBA	FRANCESCO	6	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
3	YES	COTTINI	ETORRE	6	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
4	YES	CASALDO	UMBERTO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
5	YES	OLERIOI	MARIO	12	DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	DO	
6	YES	RUGGIO	UMBERTO	10	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
7	YES	SCADUTO	PIETRO	9	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
8	YES	TRAVERSO	ANGELO	6	DO	7/28/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
9	YES	RUSO	MARINO	14	DO	6/15/32	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
10	YES	BORSA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	7/24/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	Put on list
11	YES	CHIABRA	VASCO	12	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	169	DO	
12	YES	GEOCHINI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	12/23/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	DO	
13	YES	RATTI	DOMENICO	7	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.9	159	DO	
14	YES	ROSSI	EDOARDO	4	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
15	YES	GUSMORINO	BENIAMINO	1	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	2	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
16	YES	PANTINI	MARIO	3	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
17	YES	MORANDI	CARMELLO	12	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	13	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
18	YES	D'AMERA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
19	YES	BENELLI	AMERIGO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
20	YES	PANE	CARLO	3	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
21	YES	PANZAVECCHIA	VINCENZO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
22	YES	CASPOLI	ALDO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
23	YES	CUNEO	VERICE	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
24	YES	PROFETA	LIBERTO	10	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
25	YES	PRATO	MARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	
26	YES	ENCARI	DIEGO	12	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
27	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
28	YES	RAY	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	
29	YES	SERRA	GAVINO	12	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
30	YES	GIRAMI	IGNAZIO	11	DO	8/28/27	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	

Di Mial

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 18. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported from another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel AUGUSTUSarriving at NY

MAR 24 1933

19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REMIOLI	VITTORIO	15	STEWARD	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	U. S. ITALIAN	5.3	157	NONE	
2	YES	PASSINO	PIETRO	15	DO	2/2/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
3	YES	LAZZARI	FEDERICO	15	DO	2/16/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
4	YES	PINOCCHI	GIOVANNI	15	DO	11/5/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
5	YES	IACOPINI	CASTONE	15	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
6	YES	CHESCO	SALVATORE	15	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	158	DO	
7	YES	GOCCIO	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.5	156	DO	
8	YES	PERRANO	ALFREDO	15	DO	2/2/33	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	157	DO	
9	YES	PARDI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	2/31/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
10	YES	MUNINO	GIULIO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
11	YES	ONETO	ANDREA	15	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO	
12	YES	MAHRE	LUIGI	15	DO	8/29/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	163	DO	
13	YES	CAMBI	GOFFREDO	15	DO	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
14	YES	FRANZONI	LUIGIA	15	DO	2/1/32	DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	4.5	145	DO	
15	YES	PREGEL	ANTONIA	15	DO	11/7/32	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
16	YES	BERTOLOTTI	MARIA	15	DO	9/31/31	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.0	157	DO	
17	YES	GALLONE	CLARICE	15	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
18	YES	LAGOMARSINO	GIUDA	15	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
19	YES	LARSEN	GIOVANNA	15	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.3	163	DO	
20	YES	SUPANI	MARIA	15	DO	6/15/32	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.0	160	DO	
21	YES	BERTOLOTTO	CAROLINA	15	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
22	YES	MOINO	ADELE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
23	YES	ARTINO	ANGELA	15	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	56	F	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
24	YES	ARCOGO	MARIA	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO	
25	YES	REBUZZONI	MARIA	15	DO	8/2/29	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
26	YES	ARSOLETTI	ADELAIDE	15	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO	
27	YES	MAIORANA	CARLO	15	CARBOON BOY	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
28	YES	SORRIVA	ARMANDO	15	DO	7/27/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.9	158	DO	
29	YES	MARTINI	ALFREDO	15	DO	5/13/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
30	YES	CANESE	GIACOMO	15	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 83 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AUGUSTUSarriving at NY

MAR 24 1933

19, from the port of

97

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROSSI	ALBERTO	7	SALOON BOY	9/1/32	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	158	NONE	
2	YES	GOVIAN	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
3	YES	BERTINI	ALDO	5	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO		158	9	
4	YES	RUGGERO	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
5	YES	FEDELE	LUIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
6	YES	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	6	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO	
7	YES	DAVERO	SIMONE	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
8	YES	TAMBURINI	LIBERO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	80	
9	YES	RIOCI	MARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
10	YES	GUIDIARI	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	2	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
11	YES	ROMANO	CARLO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	158	DO	
12	YES	RUOGGO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.7	158	DO	
13	YES	PAVALLO	GIACOMO	7	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
14	YES	FERRO	SALVATORE	2	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
15	YES	BOGHERI	ERZO	6	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
16	YES	RAPPARELLI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	2/4/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
17	YES	PAGGI	GIULIO	1	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO	
18	YES	BOLLA	RENATO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
19	YES	ORSI	GASTANO	2	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
20	YES	VENTURINI	ADOLFO	1	DO	2.27/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
21	YES	TROPEA	FRANCESCO	6	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
22	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
23	YES	MAGLIULO	GIORGIO	8	DO	16/6/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
24	YES	TAMBERI	PIETRO	1	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
25	YES	CHIOLINO	ANGELO	1	DO	2/2/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
26	YES	CROCCINI	VINCENZO	5	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
27	YES	GRICO	SALVATORE	3	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO	
28	YES	BOONGARONE	ANTONIO	1	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
29	YES	RIOCI	TEOBALDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO	
30	YES	CATALFAMO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel AUGUSTUS

arriving at

MIL

MAR 24 1933

19

from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on board	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GOLAE	FRANCESCO	/	SALOON BOY	11/11/32	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	167	None	
2	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	/	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M		DO	5.4	156	DO	
3	YES	CANEO	GIUSEPPE	/	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
4	YES	GIORGI	RA. JAKLE	/	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
5	YES	MASTELLONE	GIOVANNI	/	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	161	DO	
6	YES	SPALLAROSSA	CORNELIO	/	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO	
7	YES	RISIO	BRUNO	/	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO	
8	YES	RESMINI	ALESSANDRO	/	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.9	158	DO	
9	YES	OLIVARI	ANTONIO	/	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.8	147	DO	
10	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	/	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
11	YES	CASARETO	CARLO	/	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO	
12	YES	CORRICONE	PAOLO	/	DO	6/28/32	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	Not an hour
13	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	/	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
14	YES	PEDONE	NICOL 2	/	DO	9/30/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
15	YES	SALDARINI	ANTONIO	/	C. COOK	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
16	YES	CAIROLI	LUIGI	/	DO	8/29/32	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
17	YES	CANNA	GUIDO	/	DO	8/29/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
18	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	/	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO	
19	YES	GERPE	VINCENZO	/	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
20	YES	SOLA	PACIO	/	DO	8/28/32	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
21	YES	BASADONNE	GIUSEPPE	/	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO	
22	YES	OPPEZZO	OLIMPO	/	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
23	YES	VASSALE	FRANCESCO	/	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
24	YES	BASSO	BASSO	/	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
25	YES	VACCAREZZA	LUIGI	/	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO	
26	YES	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	/	DO	5/4/31	DO	DO	DO	3		DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
27	YES	ORSI	FEDERICO	/	DO	6/19/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
28	YES	CHERMOCCHIO	ENRICO	/	DO	1/8/33	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	158	DO	
29	YES	REBOSIO	BERNARDO	/	KITCHEN BOY	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
30	YES	FERRARI	VITTORIO	/	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel AUGUSTUSarriving at NY

MAR 24 1933

19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TOSELLI	ALESSANDRO	10	CANDY MAKER	8/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIA	S. ITALIAN	5.2	152	NONE	
2	YES	ALLARIA	ADOLFO	6	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
3	YES	BERNABO'	ANTONIO	4	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
4	YES	STAGNARO	MARIO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
5	YES	GOTTA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	7/28/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
6	YES	OPPECINI	FERRANDO	2	CANDY MAKER	BOY-2/1/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
7	YES	CARNIGLIA	GIOVANNI	8	KITCHEN BOY	10/6/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO	
8	YES	PECUNIA	ARISTIDE	5	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
9	YES	FAZZERI	ROBERTO	4	DO	10/1/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
10	YES	RUSO	GAETANO	2	DO	6/18/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
11	YES	ALTEZZA	ANTONIO	4	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
12	YES	BRASERO	RICCARDO	2	DO	1/2/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	Not on board
13	YES	STRAPPETTI	EMILIO	2	DO	1/8/33	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
14	YES	MANDRINO	EMILIO	6	C. STEWARD	11/9/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO	
15	YES	ROSSANO	GIOS P'	27	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
16	YES	PEDONE	VITO	21	PAINTERMAN	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
17	YES	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE	12	BAR MAN	11/6/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
18	YES	FRIZZI	MASTRO	9	STEWARD	8/31/32	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO	
19	YES	HARDI	MASTRO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO	
20	YES	BARBICO	F. IGI	6	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
21	YES	FRANZINO	ANIELLO	7	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
22	YES	VALERIO	ANTONIO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
23	YES	CONTELLIO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	143	DO	
24	YES	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.0	158	DO	
25	YES	LAZZARI	DANIO	12	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
26	YES	CONVERSE	ALONSO	25	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
27	YES	VIGARI	LEandro	7	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
28	YES	SENESI	GIORGIO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
29	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.9	158	DO	
30	YES	AGRIPPA	RAFFAELE	10	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel AUGUSTUS arriving at NY MAR 24 1933, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at last	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOMBARDI	ARTURO	2	STEWARD	11/16/29	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	8. ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	
2	YES	FERRARI	ALFREDO	5	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
3	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	
4	YES	ROLLA	GERMANO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
5	YES	PIONE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
6	YES	DOVATO	CARMELO	8	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
7	YES	MARCONI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO	
8	YES	TINOCCHI	ANTONIO	3	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
9	YES	PALEZZO	EMANUELE	7	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
10	YES	LA F. TOI	ANTONIO	5	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
11	YES	RIVERA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
12	YES	IRBA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	8/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
13	YES	VIALE	NICHELE	9	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
14	YES	CANDOLFO	NICOLA	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
15	YES	IZZO	NICHELE	16	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	158	DO	
16	YES	CASCIOLONE	AURELIO	16	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
17	YES	BADU	VIRGINIA	6	MAID	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
18	YES	POLICONE	MARIA	8	DO	12/28/30	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
19	YES	CHEVERETO	ANGELA	3	DO	2/2/32	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
20	YES	POGGI	ANGELO	8	DO	3/3/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
21	YES	ALLARD	FRANCESCO	1	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
22	YES	BOLLE	ANTONIO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
23	YES	BATTI	ANDREA	3	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
24	YES	BIANCHINI	FERDINANDO	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO	
25	YES	BUNNO	G. BATTI	6	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	169	DO	
26	YES	BARRIGO	GIACOMO	4	DO	2/30/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
27	YES	POGGI	GIULIO	7	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO	
28	YES	CONFORTI	CARLO	4	DO	2/1/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
29	YES	GASPARINI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	3/15/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
30	YES	TARPONE	FRANCESCO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	

Handwritten signature: J. M. ...

12

Local Agents
12-100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel AVGUSTUS arriving at MAR 24 1933 from the port of 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	RAFFAELLE	GIORGIO	✓	SALOON BOY	6/12/32	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	154	NONE	
2	YES	DI TORIO	GERHARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
3	YES	RAGNATO	MARIANO	✓	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
4	YES	RAGGIANI	EDMONDO	✓	DO	10/12/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
5	YES	MARIOTTI	CESARE	✓	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
6	YES	EMILIA SCALA	RAFFAELLE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO	
7	YES	PANDOLINO	MICHELE	✓	DO	9/13/32	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
8	YES	CANGIUSI	SABURO	✓	COOK	8/25/32	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.0	140	DO	
9	YES	BOLSI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
10	YES	GINOLI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	7/30/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
11	YES	ACCARDO	LUIGI	✓	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
12	YES	MURGIO	NATALE	✓	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
13	YES	DE MARCONI	CESARE	✓	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
14	YES	FONTANA	ANTONIO	✓	KITCHEN BOY	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
15	YES	SEBASTIANI	FRANCESCO	✓	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
16	YES	NOVEMBREZVI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
17	YES	COLARI	LORENZO	✓	STEWARD	11/11/32	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
18	YES	MONICH	ERALDO	✓	PAUTRYMAN	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
19	YES	FAVARA	FRANCESCO	✓	BARMAN	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
20	YES	PALAZZI	UMBERTO	✓	STEWARD	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
21	YES	DAVIA	ANTONIO	✓	DO	9/3/32	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	Not on board
22	YES	DI STEFANO	GENOYANO	✓	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
23	YES	BARALDI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
24	YES	GUERNIERI	LUIGI	✓	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	140	DO	
25	YES	SILVA	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
26	YES	BRIGHARDELLO	GIOVANNI	✓	DO	7/28/32	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
27	YES	DI BERNARDO VOLPE MARIO	DO	✓	DO	5/15/32	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO	
28	YES	GUARDONE	EMANUELE	✓	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
29	YES	GODANO	EMANUELE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
30	YES	POSSAONCA	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	10/12/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	

Handwritten signature: J. M. Smith

Line **13**
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

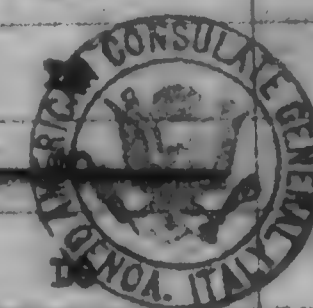
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel AUGUSTUS, arriving at NY, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CARBONARO	ELIA	4	STEWARD	2/27/32	GENOA	DO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	157	NONE	
2	YES	OPPEGINI	PAOLO	2	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
3	YES	MATTIELLO	VITTORIA	1	MAID	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
4	YES	LAZZARINI	ROSALIA	1	MAID	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
5	YES	MELONE	FERNUGGIO	2	SALOON BOY	2/4/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
6	YES	CINQUEGRANA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO	
7	YES	FILIPPINI	LUIGI	2	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
8	YES	SALVATORE	MECHELANCHELO	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO	
9	YES	VALLE	LUIGI	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
10	YES	PERFETTI	LUIGI	4	DO	7/26/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
11	YES	MAZZOLI	ALBERTO	2	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
12	YES	MISSO	MATTEO	2	DO	9/2/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
13	YES	GAMENARA	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	10/7/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
14	YES	FRANELLI	NICOLA	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
15	YES	RISPO	CARLO	2	DO	3/2/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO	
16	YES	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
17	YES	RAFAGHELIO	LORENZO	5	DO	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
18	YES	FRESOO	ANTONIO	2	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
19	YES	SOTTILE	CARMELLO	7	COOK	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
20	YES	CAEVI	CARLO	12	DO	1/12/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
21	YES	REPETTI	FEMME	1	KITCHEN BOY	1/7/33	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
22	YES	VISUANO	VINCENSO	2	DO	3/2/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
23	YES	BONETTO	TOMMASO	2	O. STEWARD	7/22/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	6.0	150	DO	
24	YES	CASAREGGIO	DOMENICO	12	DO	1/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
25	YES	SCARFINA	GIUSEPPE	20	BARMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
26	YES	BURLANDO	EMMO	6	PAUNTERMAN	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
27	YES	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	15	STEWARD	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
28	YES	REBOA	PIETRO	25	DO	6/17/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
29	YES	SARINIO	GERO	5	DO	2/1/33	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
30	YES	CATALANO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14
Date
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel AUGUSTUS arriving at NY MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAMERANELLA	GALCORONIO	8	STEWARD	12/9/30	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	159	None	
2	YES	DESEREDY	ARMANDO	6	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
3	YES	CHERUBINO	VINCENZO	22	DO	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
4	YES	CHERRI	ANGELO	7	DO	9/1/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
5	YES	GAMERINO	MICHELE	9	DO	9/1/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
6	YES	MONTILLA	NICOLA	22	DO	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
7	YES	CAMMAROTA	MARIA	1	HAID	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
8	YES	GAGLIARDE	ERMINIA	4	DO	1/10/33	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
9	YES	ALVISENTI	GIORGIO	3	KITCHEN BOY	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	Not Am bord
10	YES	DIAMICO	ANTONIO	5	DO	11/12/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	S.
11	YES	OSOUZO	FILIPPO	4	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
12	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	3	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
13	YES	VITONE	VINCENZO	3	DO	10/8/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
14	YES	PITONE	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	6/15/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
15	YES	GIANNONI	ALDO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
16	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
17	YES	PASINI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	10/8/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	Not Am bord
18	YES	PERNICE	MICHELE	3	DO	2/23/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
19	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	8	DO	6/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
20	YES	LANDI	ETTORE	28	BOOK	5/18/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
21	YES	TRACCI	ANGELO	12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
22	YES	BAIDAN	SPIRIDIONE	21	DO	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
23	YES	TESTINO	DONENICO	8	KITCHEN BOY	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
24	YES	MAISERIA	ANDREA	1	DO	1/9/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.57	158	DO	
25	YES	D'AMATO	ANTONINO	5	ASSISTENT	12/12/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
26	YES	FERRARI	ALESSANDRO	3	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO	
27	YES	PAOLI	ANTONIO	6	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
28	YES	LA RAGIONE	UGO	4	DO	8/26/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO	
29	YES	SIFFREDI	LORENZO	5	DO	7/28/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	169	DO	
30	YES	MARCONARO	CLAUDIO	32	C/PAUNTRYMAN-DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	

15

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel AUGUSTUS arriving at MAR 24 1933 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GARRONE	ANTONIO	21	KEEPER-LINEN	5/12/32	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	
2	YES	MURDA	VINCENZO	7	DO	2/17/32	DO	DO	DO		M			4.9	160	DO	
3	YES	BAIOGGO	NALDO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.7	158	DO	
4	YES	MANFREDINI	GUGLIELMO	20	STOREMAN	11/5/27	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO	
5	YES	MARGENARO	LEONIDA	21	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
6	YES	ROLLA	UBALDO	25	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
7	YES	CANEVELLI	GASTANO	6	DO	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.2	147	DO	
8	YES	BIANCHI	FELICE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
9	YES	MARGENARO	IRENO	25	KEEPER WINE	6/11/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
10	YES	ROLLA	EUGENIO	25	DO	9/29/32	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
11	YES	VALDENASSI	CESARE	17	BUTCHER	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
12	YES	TEODORI	PALEIRO	1	DO	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
13	YES	MOLINI	ARTURO	25	BAKER	1/9/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.1	158	DO	
14	YES	TAVELLA	GENTILE	15	DO	10/6/32	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
15	YES	OTTONELLO	PAOLO	13	DO	26/7/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
16	YES	BIOGA	BARRABE	14	DO	7/28/33	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	Not an L-5
17	YES	TARCHIO	G. BATA	26	DOCK	4/10/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	
18	YES	SIMONETTI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	6/27/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
19	YES	CASTAGNA	NICOLA	1	KITCHEN BOY	1/9/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
20	YES	PARAMONNI	MARIA	4	SALESWOMAN	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	4.7	146	DO	
21	YES	VILLA	AUGUSTO	25	TYPOGRAPER	1/2/33	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	
22	YES	BARDELLINI	SILVIO	4	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
23	YES	GELLI	GIUSEPPE	18	MO. OPERATOR	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
24	YES	BELLATI	RIGCARDO	5	FOTOGRAFER	8/30/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
25	YES	BELLATI	ADRIANO	1	DO	11/10/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
26	YES	PIGNACCA	GIUSEPPE	7	HAIRDRESSER	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
27	YES	FORLIVESI	ESTER	1	MANICURE	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	F	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
28	YES	SASSARINI	EDILIO	21	BARBER	11/12/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
29	YES	MARIGO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	9/10/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
30	YES	GRIPPAUDO	SALVATORE	1	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO	

Line 16
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who have since been deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such immigration officer, he shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Notes* required by Section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALVIN CRAMER

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman and such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such alien seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a fine, the determination of the liability to the payment of which shall be a condition of the release of the vessel and the master thereof, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or absent after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be bound to carry him until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel AUGUSTUSarriving at NY

MAR 24 1933

19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MARINCOLA	NICOLA	22	BARBER	4/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	154	None	
2	YES	GRESOI	OVINO	3	MURICIGENS	9/31/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
3	YES	BARBZZI	ANGELO	8	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
4	YES	MAFFI	PAOLO	1	DO	1/1/33	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO	Not on board
5	YES	CASALE	ANGELO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.9	159	DO	
6	YES	MONTALDO	ETORIO	5	DO	1/9/33	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO	
7	YES	NICHETTI	SEBASTO	3	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
8	YES	SERRAVALLI	NEURO	1	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
9	YES	BIASSOLI	NICOLA	4	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
10	YES	GAYAZZO	GIACINTO	5	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
11	YES	PABBRI	AUGUSTO	3	DO	6/14/32	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO	Not on board
12	NO	ESCHI	SEBASTO	1	DO	4/12/33	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	Do
13	NO	ESCHI	PAOLO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Genoa, Italy
(City) (Country)

GREEN

For the journey to the United States

via

Consul

FEB 23 1933

269

CALVIN HAWLEY OAKES
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at Genoa, Italy.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. FERNANDO FERRE-MASTER, of the Italian 7/3 "Augustus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus being at NY MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of

106

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever naturalized, deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO <u>PE</u>	CANERA	GIUSEPPE	16	OFFICER	2/23/933	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	DO	113.5	5.5	DO	
2	NO <u>PE</u>	LARACCO	KATAKE	16	SAILOR	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	113.5	5.0	DO	Not an hour
3	NO <u>X</u>	VIGOR	ROBERTO	16	OFFICER	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	110.4	4.9	DO	
4	NO <u>PE</u>	POLESE	GIUSEPPE	16	SAILOR	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	114.0	5.2	DO	
5	NO <u>DO</u>	INFANTE	SALVATORE	16	DECK-BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	113.8	4.7	DO	
6	NO <u>DO</u>	BOHATO	PASQUALE	16	OILERMAN	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	112.7	4.8	DO	
7	NO <u>DO</u>	TARANTINO	KATAKE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	111.9	6.0	DO	
8	NO <u>DO</u>	NEROTTI	LANDRISTO	14	CHIEF STEW.	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	110.8	5.7	DO	Not an hour
9	NO <u>X</u>	ANDREOLI	GIUSEPPE	16	OFFICER	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	113.7	4.9	DO	
10	NO <u>X</u>	INGLIS	GIACOMO	17	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	110.5	5.1	DO	
11	NO <u>PE</u>	GRANCHI	ANTONIO	29	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	111.5	5.6	DO	Not an hour
12	NO <u>X</u>	DANIELLO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	112.0	4.9	DO	
13	NO <u>PE</u>	MAGNOLFI	PIRELLINO	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	112.5	4.9	DO	Not an hour
14	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGO	FRANCESCO	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	112.0	5.2	DO	DO
15	NO <u>X</u>	MARZI	MARIO	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	112.0	4.9	DO	
16	NO <u>PE</u>	BOONERICH	GIOVANNI	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	114.0	4.7	DO	Not an hour
17	NO <u>X</u>	ANDREI	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	113.0	5.2	DO	DO
18	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGGETT	GIOVANNI	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	112.4	4.8	DO	DO
19	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGO	MARILDA	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	26	F	DO	DO	110.8	4.7	DO	DO
20	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGGETT	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	112.0	5.2	DO	DO
21	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGO	MARIA	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	112.0	4.9	DO	DO
22	NO <u>X</u>	FRIGO	VICTORIA	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	18	F	DO	DO	112.0	4.9	DO	DO
23	NO <u>PE</u>	FORINELLI	DOMENICO	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	117.0	5.3	DO	
24	NO <u>DO</u>	TRAVIERO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	115.0	5.6	DO	
25	NO <u>DO</u>	PAGARO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	114.0	5.4	DO	
26	NO <u>DO</u>	PANICO	GIUSEPPE	27	DECK-BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	113.0	4.7	DO	
27	NO <u>DO</u>	NOTTA	DOMENICO	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	115.0	4.9	DO	
28	NO <u>DO</u>	GAOREI	FEDERICO	16	OFFICER	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	114.0	5.4	DO	
29	NO <u>DO</u>	BARINO	ARISTIDE	16	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	113.0	6.0	DO	
30	NO <u>DO</u>	MARCHINI	GIUSEPPE	24	ELECTRICIAN	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	115.0	6.7	DO	

[Signature]

Line **18**
Owning
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond, with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of _____ 107

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever naturalized, deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO X	MURATI	LINERO	1	SEWARD	2/23/933	AMROA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
2	NO P.E.	COVINI	CAMILLO	4	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	113	5.5	NO	Not an alien
3	NO X	MARMORARO	LEONARDO	1	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
4	NO P.E.	COSTA GIUSEPPE	MARIO	19	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	115	5.3	NO	Not an alien
5	NO X	BLANCHARD	ROSARIO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
6	NO X	GIROTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
7	NO X	DI NUNNO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
8	NO X	ASSERVO	GIORGIO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
9	NO X	FRANCESCO	MARIO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
10	NO X	AMBERA	LORENZO DI NUNNO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
11	NO X	BORELLI	FRANCESCO	1	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
12	NO X	MARINARI	FRANCESCO	1	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
13	NO X	CONTE	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
14	NO X	BORELLI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
15	NO X	FRANCESCO	FRANCESCO	1	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
16	NO X	FRANCESCO	FRANCESCO	1	SALON BOY	2/23/933	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	175	140	NO	Not an alien
17	NO P.E.	BERTINI	AURELIO	1	COOK	2/24/933	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	116	6.0	NO	Not an alien
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa, Italy
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States
FEB 24 1933
213
CARVIN HAWLEY OAKES
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at Genoa, Italy.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Ferdinand Pesci, Master, of the Italian AUGUSTUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Pesci
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

108

Vessel "ANGUSTIA", arriving at NY, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever arrived, departed from United States)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SARACI	DOLFO	✓	ROYAL COMMISSE	FEBRUARY 22	NAPLES	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	145	None	
2		MIGLIARDI	DOMENICO	✓	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	139	NO	
3		Ceceri	Pasquale	✓	Murine	25/2/33	Naples	no	yes			Italian	P. Italian	5	140	None	
4		Mostropoli	Vincenzo	✓	Canine	25/2/33	Naples	no	yes			Italian	P. Italian	5.1	145	None	
5		closed with four members of crew															
6																	
7		American Consulate General # 1072															
8		at Naples Italy															
9		SEEN															
10		For the journey to the United States															
11		via Mediterranean Ports															
12		Sa el Hami Muff															
13		(Consul)															
14		February 25, 1933															
15																	
16																	
17		yes La Tasa Antonino															
18		closed with one member of crew															
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

20

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. FERDINANDO PESCE - MASTER, of the Italian BY AUGUSTUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 556) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Augustus*, arriving at *New York*, *March 24*, 1933, from the port of *Gibraltar*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Da Costa Melo	Antonio Luis	Doctor	1933	Gibraltar	Yes	Yes	60	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5' 8"	165	
2	Da Silva Galopin	Joaquin Gaspar	Attendant	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	Do	5' 8"	170	
3	Maria Da Costa	Antonio	Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	62	M	Do	Do	4' 11"	170	
4	De Jesus	Romana	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	F	Do	Do	4' 10"	162	
5	They will be transferred to Italian m.v. 'Vulcania' sailing from New York March 24 1933.													
6	1-2 for transfer (Closed with four members of crew)													
7	Gibraltar March 16 1933													
8	#34 by [Signature]													
9	Master m.v. Augustus													
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE, GIBRALTAR March 16 1933													
11	No. 5 SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES													
12	Via Direct [Signature] AMERICAN CONSUL.													
13	Service No. 58 (Suppl.)													
14	Fee \$1.00 paid in United States currency, by affixing fee-stamp to the original of this document.													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Sheet # 21 attached to the 3d class transit manifest of the crew to be transferred to the S. Vulcania at port of New York

List
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each line. See other side.

3-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Capt. Paolo Lena, Master, of the Italian AVGVSTVS do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 24 1933, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

110

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon mails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the foreign-born aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon mails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3-24-33

Cards Punched 4/14/33
 Clerk W. W.
 Cards Removed 4/10/33
 Cards Checked NC
 Clerk

CLASS	DIRECT FARE	HEAD TAX REQUIRED		TAXES				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. CITIZEN	ALIEN	U.S. CITIZEN	ALIEN	U.S. CITIZEN	ALIEN	
1st CABIN								
CABIN								
2nd CABIN								
3rd CABIN								
4th CLASS								
TOTAL								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Cabin _____

~~ac~~

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOSCHDYJK Passengers sailing from Rotterdam Netherlands, March 9th, 1923

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	-----
Aliens	. . . . .	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Boschdyjk, from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. H. H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933
at New York

Michael H. H. H.
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 3 Reel 361*

[illegible]

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 11/15/43
Retakes ordered by: University Date: NOV 29 1943
Microfilms

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 29 1943

Date _____

Anna Varade
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 29 1943

Date _____

Doc. Baker

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Boschdyjk, from Rotterdam, Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Boschdyjk Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1923
at New York

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BOSCHDYK HOL. AM. LINE arrived MARCH 27, 1933. , 19 , M., , from 112

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	VAN OORTMERSSEN Jacobus J.	1	1	HOLLAND DOUBT. T.S.	10:00 DWYER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

3/27 48 X24⁰⁵

[illegible]

Master

Sno. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such vessel has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such cases, and the time of such discovery, and the date of apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall constitute a default on the part of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, and he shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as the customs district in which the port of arrival or landing shall be situated; and such sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it is paid; and if it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Yes	Koorneef	Arie	12	3rd	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5'10	83
"	Edenburg	Jacobus	6	4th	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5'9"	70
"	v.d.Linden	Victor	3	Ass.	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'7"	62
NO	Knoop	Johannes L.	3½	Ass.	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5'11	74
Yes	Tuinenburg	Krijn	19	Greaser	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	6'2"	82
"	Ruytenberg	Douwe P.	29	..	..	..	..	..	52	..	..	..	5'10	70
"	Bakker	Gerrit	45	..	..	..	..	..	64	..	..	..	5'10	93
"	Haven	Anne	26	Fireman	..	..	..	..	45	..	..	..	6'1"	75
"	v.Oudenaarde	Marinus C.	32	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	5'10	80
"	Gommel	Hendrik	14	..	..	..	..	..	37	..	..	..	6'1"	76
"	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	30	Trimmer	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5'9"	63
"	Niesen	Francois	3	Boilerboy	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'9"	65
"	v.Dam	Kornelis J.	8	Ch.Steward	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	6'1"	74
"	Ligthart	Johannes H.	1½	Steward	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	5'9"	68

(Made in England)

Form 685

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF... Baltimore, Md.

...April...10.....1938

I, master of the..... Dutch S.S. Boschdyk
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	34	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 9 1933, 192 , consigned to
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. ; is now lying at Pier 6 Lookst Pt., and is
expected to sail April 10 1933, 192 , for Rotterdam Holland.
via United States port of Norfolk & Newport News Va. ^{Baltimore Md}
this voyage was New York N.Y. ^{Halifax N.S.} First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Live.

Owners:

Local Agents

Holland-America Line

T. 8722 - 2000 - 2-31.

Michael Bury 9/24/33
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

V. "BOSCHDIJK" arriving at *New York*, *March 24 1933*, 19, from the port of *Rotterdam, Netherlands* *March 9, 1933*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Vlietstra	Siebs	26 1/2	Master	7-3-33	R'dam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	78		
2	"	Coster	Cornelis H.P.	24	En. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	81		
3	"	Boshoff	Jan P.	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	93		
4	"	Willems	Willems L.A.	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	80		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED GRANT—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

30

Lighthart

14-1613

Line

Overview

Local Agents

Holland-America Line

Michael Burger
US Immigrant Inspector. 8/24/33

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>none</i>			<i>nothing</i>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

~~Blackburn~~

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have since the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and who have not been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists of such arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form. 689.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

March 28 th 1933 192

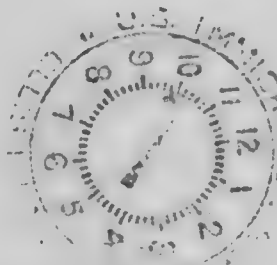
I, master of the DUTCH S.S. BOSCHDYK,
from port of ROTTERDAM (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	3 5	Number of seamen deserted.....	none
Number of seamen discharged.....	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	none	Total crew this date.....	3 4

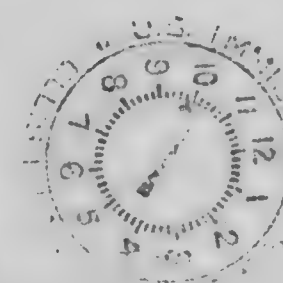
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Friday March 24th 1933 192, consigned to Holland America line; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 28th 1933 192, for Halifax N.S. via United States port of BOSTON. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			 MAR 30 33

MAR 30 1967



五

17	188	Edenburg	Jacobus	6	4th	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5'9"	70
18	"	v.d.Linden	Victor	3	Ass.	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	5'7"	62
19	"	Knoop	Johannes L.	3 1/2	Ass.	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5'11	74
20	NO	Tuinenburg	Krijn	19	Greaser	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	6'2"	82
21	Yes	Ruytenberg	Douwe P.	29	..	..	..	..	..	52	..	..	..	5'10	70
22	"	Bakker	Gerrit	45	..	..	..	..	..	64	..	..	..	5'10	93
23	"	Haven	Anne	26	Fireman	..	..	..	..	45	..	..	..	6'1"	75
24	"	v.Oudenaarde	Marinus C.	32	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	5'10	80
25	"	Gommel	Hendrik	14	..	..	..	..	..	37	..	..	..	6'1"	76
26	"	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	30	Trimmer	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5'9"	63
27	"	Niesen	Francois	3	Boilerboy	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5'9"	65
28	"	v.Dam	Kornelis J.	8	Ch.Steward	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	6'1"	74
29	"	Ligthart	Johannes H.	1 1/2	Steward	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	5'9"	68
30	"														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Holland-America Line

Michael Burger
US Immigrant Inspector. 5/24/33

Notes. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Holland) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

to the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

Vessel BOSCHDIJK, arriving at New York, March 24 1933, from the port of Rotterdam, Netherlands March 9, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Vlietstra	Siebs	26 1/2	Master	7-3-33	R'dam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	78		
2	"	Coster	Cornelis H.P.	24	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	81		
3	"	Boshoff	Jan P.	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	93		
4	"	v.Voorthuysen	Willem L.A.	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	80		
5	"	Dijkhuizen	Willem B.	27	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
6	NO	de Kruis	Leendert	19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	75		
7	Yes	den Heyer	Maarten	32	Sailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	65		
8	"	Brandenburg	Franciscus A.	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10	83		
9	"	Bos	Nelis	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	70		
10	"	v.Vliet	Gerrit	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	63		
11	"	Marijs	Abraham	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	76		
12	"	Bakker	Geert	12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
13	"	v.Logchem	Hendrik M.	4	O.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	60		
14	"	v.Gorkom	Willem A.	2 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	45		
15	"	v.Steyn	Antonius	24	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	76		
16	NO	v.Die	Antonie	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	84		
17	Yes	Koorneef	Arie	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	83		
18	"	Edenburg	Jacobus	6	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
19	"	v.d.Linden	Victor	3	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	62		
20	NO	Knoop	Johannes L.	3 1/2	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	74		
21	Yes	Tuinenburg	Krijn	19	Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	82		
22	"	Ruytenberg	Douwe P.	29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	70		
23	"	Bakker	Gerrit	45	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'10	93		
24	"	Haven	Anne	26	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"	75		
25	"	v.Oudenaarde	Marinus C.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10	80		
26	"	Gommel	Hendrik	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	76		
27	"	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	30	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	63		
28	"	Wissen	Francois	3	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
29	"	v.Dam	Kornelis J.	8	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	74		
30	"	Ligthart	Johannes H.	1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	68		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Holland-America LineMichael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3/24/33* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the St. Boschdyke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933

Michael J. Swyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

S. B. Liebert
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination required by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs. (b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. (c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. (d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BOSCHDYJK", arriving at *New York*, *March 24th*, 1933, from the port of *Rotterdam, Netherlands* *March 9, 1933*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	v. Heel	Jan W.	3	Steward	7-3-33	R'dam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60		
2	"	Beumer	Johannes A.	23	Cook	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'9"	63		
3	"	Kok	Johannes	4	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	68		
4	"	v. Zetten	Albert J. B.	12	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72		
FIRST 5	NO	v. Oortmeressen	Jacobus J.	0	Clerk	"	"	YES	"	29	"	"	"	6'	80		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.															
10	NO	v. d. Jagt	Jan	26	Sailor	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	82		
11	"	de Jonge	Willem	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60		
12	"	den Adel	Jan G.	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
13	"	Stok	Willem P.	3	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
14		<i>Closed with thirty five (35) names as list</i>															
15		<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.</p> <p>SEEN MAR 9 1933</p> <p>for the journey to the United States via <i>direct</i></p> <p><i>Sidney H. Browne</i> American Vice Consul.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> <p>257</p> <p>ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.</p> </div>															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Holland - America Line

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 3/24/33

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-24-33 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Master of the S. Boschday, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933

Shuetter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 29 1933
 BILL NO. 111 BILLED

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Cards Printed 4/5/33
 Clerk 20
 Car 1
 Car 1
 C

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19

at New York

M. Jeussen

Note.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

3-24-33

				TOTAL PASSENGERS
3	2	3		8
11	1	4	1	17
44	2	30	1	77
TOTAL	58	5	37	102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Chinese.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinook.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 3 8
12 1 7
47 30 77
65 37 102

5/5

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, March 16th, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rachie	Hans	33		M	Building Contractor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28 Norway	Indvik	RP. 795193 799028 (A)	Wash. D. C.	March 18 1932		99 U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		Vilhelmsen	Vilhelm K.	43		M	General Secretary	do	do	do	do	do	02-28 do	Bergen	PV. 11	Bergen	March 13 1933		28 Norway	Bergen
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2 4. MRS. 1033

19

118

List.....

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

M. Jensen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway

March 14th 1933.

. 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, NY.

24 MRS. 1933

19

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches								
1	Mother: Johanne Fjellanger, Storgaten 34, Larvik. Brother: Johan Hegmann, Gluckstadt. 2, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	250	1925/32	Yes	Yes	New York, N.Y.	6/11/32.	310-85th str., Brooklyn, NY.	No	Perm	Yes	1.0	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	
2		do	do	do	do		1931/32	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn.	4/27/32	546-77th str., Brooklyn, NY.	No	do	Yes	1.0	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	
3																														
4	Father: John Iversen, Fred Stangsgt. 46, Oslo.	Norway	New York	Yes	Self			Yes	No				Max.	Yes	Days	No	1.0	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **"BERGENSFJORD"**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Office.*

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **MARCH**, 1933, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

Number

Printed in U. S. 14-208

S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

14th March

, 1933, Arriving at port of New-York, NY. 24 MRS. 1933

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Christensen	Sophie	44	F	S		U.S. Passport # 280567 issued at Washington, D.C. June 21st 1930. Renewed March 15th 1932.	Norwegian Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Corneliussen	Lars	54	M	S		Naturalized District Court, Eastern Distr. of New-York, Brooklyn, N.Y. July 25th 1901.	2068 E. 65th str., Brooklyn, NY.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussu, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Nors.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "Bergensfjord" . . . Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway . . . , March 16th, 1933

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

5

24. MRS. 1233

. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the „BERGENSFJORD“, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

M. Jussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

*"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, MARCH 15TH, 1933.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 24. MRS. 1933, 1933.

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

125

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by others, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes — Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (State purpose for full list text) Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (State purpose for full list text) Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (State purpose for full list text)	Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of — Hair Eyes	Marks of identification												
1	Mother: Laura Olsen, Torfeusgt. 51, Stavanger.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	See col. 23.	Yes	Yes	1928 Chicago May 1 1931 Ill. 1931.	Husband: Arne Kleppe, 2041-W.N. Nebraska Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
2	Grandmother: Do	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do	Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
3	Mother: Magdalene Ravn, Kussgt. 27, Stavanger.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 Brook- 3/25 1931 lyn, NY. 1931.	Sister: Magdalene Henriksen, 1835, E. 35 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

subscribed
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-330

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway, Marsh 14th 1933., 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New-York, NY.

24. MRS. 1033

19

127

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

Num

12

S. BERGENSFJORD

Sailing from OSLO,

March 14th

1933

Arriving at Port of

New-York, N.Y. 24 MRS. 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ipsen	Adele	38		F	M			
2	do	Anna Christine	2		F	S	Born Feb. 5th 1931 in Rockford, Ill.	Naturalized Circuit Court, Winnebago Co., Rockford, Ill. Jan. 12th 1932.	635 Garfield ave, Rockford, Ill.
3	Jensen	Rudolf	46		M	S		U.S. Passport # 561847 issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 26th 1932.	do
4	Miller	Dagmar	47		F	S	Born Dec. 30th 1885 Cedar Falls, Ia.	U.S. Passport # 109 issued at Calcutta, India Jan. 11th 1933.	69 S. Rutherford str., Rahway, N.Y. Hampton, Ia., R. # 2.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussieu, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, March 16th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kalgraf	Olaf	36	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Solund	RP. 856470 A. 863182	Wash. D. C.	Aug. 15 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Knutsen	Anders	43	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	RP. 759286 A. 763896	do	Sept. 26 1931	do	do	
3		Lunde	Lars O.	27	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP. 864918 A. 871074	do	Sept. 23 1932	do	do	
4		Monsen	Kristian	31	M	S	Foundry-hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	RP. 863756 A. 869318	do	Sept. 20 1932	do	Chicago, Ill.	
5		Okland	Nils	27	M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	RP. 800449 A. 804723	do	Apr. 6. 1932	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
6		Prokedal	Torbjörn	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP. 857526 A. 863824	do	Aug. 18 1932	do	do	
7		Norheim	Alfred J.E.	27	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avaldsnes	RP. 873107 A. 879071	do	Nov. 3 1932	do	do	
8		Tradal	Trygve	33	M	S	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vadheim	RP. 867289 A. 873502	do	Oct. 7 1932	do	Seattle, Wash.	
9		Vorland	Ole T.	32	M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finaas	RP. 860286 A. 866080	do	Sept. 1. 1932	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
10		Wikse	Edvard M.	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sveio	RP. 866040 A. 872656	do	Sept. 30 1932	do	do	
11		Baardsen	Baard	31	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	RP. 862649 A. 869437	do	Sept. 15 1932	do	do	
12		Lunde	Kristoffer	23	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP. 861733 A. 867027	do	Sept. 12 1932	do	do	
13		Hope	John M.V.	47	M	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP. 868412 A. 874705	do	Oct. 13 1932	do	do	
14		Knutsen	Edward	36	M	M	Fisherman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sveio	RP. 783854 A. 787457	Ext. 10/21-3	Jan. 12. 1932	do	do	
15		Leite	Torkel T.	36	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP. 783818 A. 787459	Ext. 10/21-3	Jan. 12. 1932	do	do	
16		Andersen	Martha	39	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Ap. 878735 RP. 874580	do	11/10/32	do	Chicago, Ill.	
17	USED	do	Erik	4	M	S							U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Born: August 2nd, 1928					
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

24 MRS. 1933

19

130

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States									
1	Wife: Andrea Kalgraf, Vaage, Tynes	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	6 y. N.Y. 1932	Brother-in-law: Knut Skippervik, 33 - 1. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Wife: Konstance Knutsen, Reksteren, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	18 y. do	Friend: Vermund Skaar, 119 - 1. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	Wife: Camilla Lunde, Lundegrend, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	5 y. do	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
4	Mother: Othelia Monsen, Persenbakken 25, Bergen	Ill. Chicago	No	do	do	5 y. do	Friend: Otto Nilsen, 2225- North Ave., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	Brwn	do	do
5	Mother: Kari Okland, Opdalsidet, Tynes	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	5 y. do	Friend: Olaf Olstad, 119-1. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do
6	Father: Sæbjørn Frøkedal, Reksteren, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	7 y. do	Friend: Nils Rottingen, 653-56 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Grey	do
7	Mother: Taletta Norheim, Norheim pr. Haugesund	do do	do	do	do	4 y. do	Friend: John Østensen, 528-54 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Brwn	do
8	Father: Andre Trødal, Vadheim	Wash. Seattle	No	do	do	5 y. do	Friend: Nils Setterlund, 1804-N. 57. St. Seattle, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	Blue	do
9	Father: Hans Thomsen, Finnes	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	10 y. do	Friend: Ole Gunderson, 1065-73 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
10	Father: Haakon Wikse, Sveio pr. Haugesund	do do	do	do	do	5 y. do	Brother: Johannes Wikse, 4801-5 Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do
11	Wife: Anna Baardsen, Vaage, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	4 y. do	Friend: John Larsen, 450-52 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
12	Mother: Brita Lunde, Bunde, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	3 y. do	Friend: Haakon Rogny, 823-55 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brwn	do	do
13	Wife: Brita Hope, Reksteren, Tynes	do do	do	do	do	5 y. do	Son: Vilhelm J. Hope, 440- Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do	do
14	Wife: Ingeborg Knutsen, Haugeveien 47, Haugesund	do do	do	do	do	2 y. do	Brother: Sam Knutsen, 539-55 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
15	Wife: Kristine Leita, Eltrevaag pr. Haugesund	do do	do	do	do	do do	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
16	Father: Hagbart Hansen, Fossvæien 17 A. Oslo	Ill. Chicago	no	see col. 23	do	10 y. do	Husband: Gust Anderson, Box 128 Cary, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	brwn	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

du Buell
MASTER Officer.

C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussieu, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, March 16th, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Olsen	Beard O.	19		M S	Waiter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	NQIV.100	Oslo	March 2 1933		Norway	Bergen
2		Madsen	Vinsians M.	34		M M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV.1245	do	March 3 1933		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....
The entries on this
be typewritten or print
9
132

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 24 MRS. 1933, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, or society, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of depar- ture)	In U. S. A., its terri- tories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last depar- ture	Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)									Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)			Whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he advocates the subversion of the Government, (See instruction for full text of question)	Feet Inches	Complexion
1	Mother: Bergliot Olsen, Lindebergsgang 2, Bergen		Jersey	Father see	1004				Father: Alfred Olsen, 93 Court House Place, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None
2	Mother: Larsine Madsen, Knössemget 38, Bergen		N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	do.	Yes	11	Feb. 1	Wife: Eli Madsen, 563-57 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS., 1933,
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS 1933, 19
at New York

M. Jensen

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, MARCH 14th, 1933.

Marked 1/11/63 4 20

Total passengers	.....	W
U. S. citizens	.....	3
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

24. MRS. 333

1933

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

134

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

MASTER *Official*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jousseaume, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MARCH, 1923

at New York

C. A. English
Dr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, March 14th, 1933

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed.

24. MRS. 1933

19

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 24 MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

C. F. Engler
Dr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, MARCH 15TH, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gautesen	Mikal	41		M	Fisherman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skaare	App. 760860 R.P. 756468	Ext. to March 16, Wash. D.C. 1933.		U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	
2		Larsen	Torres	31		M	Deckhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aakra	App. 877687 R.P. 872218	Oct. 18, 1932.		Do	Do	
3		Do	Methe	33		F	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	App. 877688 R.P. 872219	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4	10091224-144-11-11/14 Sandhaaland		Emil	29		M	Fisherman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Skudsmoe	App. 879467 R.P. 875638	Nov. 15, 1932.		Do	Do	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, N. Y.

2 4. MRS. 1233

1983.

The entries on the must be typewritten or ed.

138

on
or

6ed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from Stavanger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

and B. C. C.
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 19
at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

Num

13

8. ERGENSTJORD

sailing from

OSLO

March 14th

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24 MRS. 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Ingvaldson	John	40	m	s	District Court of Kings County Brooklyn, N.Y. May 24th 1927.	1032-68th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Johannessen	Ansgar	21	m	s	Passport No. 561059 issued at Washington, D.C. October 25th 1932	749-56th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Kittilsen	Henrik	41	m	m	District Court of Kings County Brooklyn, N.Y. June 21. 1932	161 Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Larson	Gustav	63	m	s	Passport No. 542198 issued at Washington, D.C. July 22nd 1932	1428 Woll str. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Mathisen,	Alf	32	m	s	Passport No. 559453 issued at Washington, D.C. October 10th 1932	105 Washington str. Marblehead, Mass.
6	Svensen	Sven	47	m	m	Passport No. 4362 issued at Washington, D.C. Sept. 10th 1932	14 Kahler ave., Milton, Mass.
7	Thorsen	Torjus	50	m	m	Supreme Court Suffolk County Dorchester, N.J. June 28th 1929	89 Ocean Ave., Bay Shore I.I., N.Y.
8	Wallin	Anders Gustav	16	m	s	Born: June 20th 1916. Boston, Mass.	43 Robinwood ave., Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

24. MRS. 1933

NEW YORK, N. Y.

S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from STAVANGER

, MARCH 15TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of

, 1933

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Severtson	Albert	45	M	S		U.S. Passport No. 565071 issued at Washington D. C. November 17th 1932.	R. 3, Inwood, Ia.
2	Thormodsen	Carl	43	M	S		U.S. Passport No. 567215 issued at Washington D. C. December 1st 1932.	2720-N. 75th Ave, Elmwood Park, Ill.
3	Hansen	Harold	36	M	M		District Court of U.S. Brooklyn, N.Y. February 14th 1929	754-46th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

24 MRS. 1933

S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, March 10th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gjerstad	Ole	21	M	S		Passport no. 301479 issued Aug. 1st 1930 at Washington, D.C.	1065-73.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hope	Olav H.	34	M	M		Passport no. 554322 issued Washington, D.C. Sept. 13, 1932	1928 W.73.St. Cleveland, Ohio
3	Lee	Ole	42	M	S		District Court, King's Co. held at Seattle, Wash. April 16, 1926	6518-34 Ave N.W., Seattle, Wash.
4	Rislow	Ingebregt	49	M	M		Passport no. 546412 issued Washington, D.C. Aug. 6, 1932	1231 S.10. St. Milwaukee, Wisc.
5	Soe	John	35	M	S		Passport no. 479279 issued Washington, D.C. April 16, 1932	12 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Hansen	Sigurd B.	48	M	M		District Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y., Nov. 10, 1931	339-53.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Knutson	Knut W.	26	M	M		District Court, King's Co. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 27, 1932	305-52.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Simonsen	John B.	28	M	S		District Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y., April 26, 1932	5515-7.AV. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Gundersen	Carl	42	M	M		District Court, King's Co. held at New York, N.Y. Nov. 21, 1932	1065-73.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Gundersen	Garfield	22	M	S		Passport no. 313589 issued Washington, D.C. Sept. 16, 1930	1065-73.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Henricksen	Ingeld K.	41	M	M		Supreme Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. May 4, 1916	460-44.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Andersen	John	48	M	M		Passport no. 440071, issued Washington, D.C. Sept. 15, 1932	502-46.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Hendricksen	Hans B.	44	M	M		Passport no. 440162 issued Washington, D.C. Sept. 15, 1932	509-46.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Johnson	George	38	M	M		Distr. Court Eastern distr. Pa. held at Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 6, 1920	346-56.St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Okland	John	41	M	M		Distr. Court, Northern Distr. Ohio, held at Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 14, 1918	3137 Book Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
16	Tveekrom	Kirsten	19	F	S		Passport no. 483827 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 25, 1932	177 Commonwealth Av., Boston, Mass.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
of any vessel in the United States.

[illegible]

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1619

Form 600

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 29th

March 29th, 1923

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "Bergensfjord",
(Nationality)
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival: _____

Total crew at time of arrival 195

Number of seamen discharged 0 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24th, 1933, consigned to Norw. America Line Agency Inc.; is now lying at Pier ft. 30th str., and is expected to sail March 29th, 1933, for Oslo, Norway Brooklyn, and is via United States port of Oslo, Norway. --
First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

142

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-101

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 Mexico _____

C. F. En...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

[illegible]

24—1018

No.	Yes	Surname	First Name	Age	Rank	Period	Do	No	Yes	Age	Do	Do	Do	5-7	135	Do
17	yes	Pedersen	Jacob	✓ 43	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do	no	yes	59	n	do	do	5-7	135	do
18	yes	Landstad	Immanuel	✓ 51	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	43	n	do	do	5-7	136	do
19	yes	Gundersen	Gunnar	✓ 30	do	21/11-29	do	no	yes	26	n	do	do	5-8	145	do
20	yes	Davidson	Bjarne	✓ 14	do	18/6-31	do	no	yes	30	n	do	do	5-9	160	do
21	yes	Id	Gunnar	✓ 26	do	28/4-30	do	no	yes	30	n	do	do	5-6	147	do
22	yes	Engelbrekten	Daniel	✓ 2	Able Seaman	21/9-32	do	no	yes	47	n	do	do	5-8	182	do
23	yes	Jensen	Adolf	✓ 37	do	20/8-28	do	no	yes	35	n	do	do	5-8	152	do
24	no	Gulberg	Einsteim	✓ 0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	22	n	do	do	6-0	170	do
25	yes	Johannessen	Ingolf	✓ 43	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	34	n	do	do	5-5	150	do
26	yes	Id	Johannes	✓ 3	do	20/8-32	do	no	yes	37	n	do	do	5-7	190	do
27	yes	Strang	Reidar	✓ 31	do	17/10-29	do	no	yes	25	n	do	do	5-8	165	do
28	yes	Larsen	Ole	✓ 4	do	21/7-32	do	no	yes	50	n	do	do	5-6	150	do
29	yes	Gjølbuget	Petter	✓ 9	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	21	n	do	do	5-8	163	do
30	yes	Hjalson	Einar	✓ 13	do	24/8-31	do	no	yes	33	n	do	do	5-8	149	do

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1909

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergenafjord", arriving at New York, March 14, 1933, from the port of Oslø, Norway 124 MRS. 1933 143

RECORDED

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	yes	Bull	Ole	81	Commander	4/9-30	Oslø	no	yes	47	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	177	None	
2	yes	Jensen	Martin	22	Surgeon	8/3-33	do	no	yes	59	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
3	yes	Jensen	Dagmar	3	Nurse	8/3-33	do	no	yes	41	f	do	do	5-8	131	do	
4	yes	Bliz	Arne	42	Purser	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-10	200	do	
5	yes	Falch	Christian	9	do asst.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6-0	190	do	
6	yes	Hartmann	Peter Dan.	41	Wireless Opp.	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-9	192	do	
7	yes	Torgersen	Trygve	12	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-8	167	do	
8	yes	Halvorsen	Halvor	7	Chief Off.	21/4-32	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5-9	170	do	
9	yes	Thoresen	Thorbjørn	48	1. Officer	20/8-28	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-9	167	do	
10	yes	Winnes	Ingolf	9	2. do	22/2-28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-11	175	do	
11	yes	Swines	Sigurd	13	3. do	24/8-31	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	162	do	
12	yes	Rebnord	Konrad	36	4. do	24/4-29	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6	140	do	
13	yes	Kaup	Magnus	97	Carpenter	12/12-24	do	no	yes	65	m	do	do	5-6	148	do	
14	yes	Eriksen	Leif	41	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-11	175	do	
15	yes	Olsen	Olaf	7	Boatswain	12/4-32	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-9	152	do	
16	yes	Setherskar	Kristoffer	79	do	8/6-28	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-6	145	do	
17	yes	Pedersen	Jacob	43	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do	no	yes	59	m	do	do	5-7	135	do	
18	yes	Landstad	Immanuel	51	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-7	138	do	
19	yes	Gundersen	Gunnar	30	do	21/11-29	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-8	145	do	
20	yes	Davidson	Bjarne	14	do	18/6-31	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
21	yes	Id	Gunnar	26	do	28/4-30	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	147	do	
22	yes	Engelbreksen	Daniel	2	Able Seaman	21/9-32	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-8	182	do	
23	yes	Jensen	Adolf	37	do	20/8-28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8	152	do	
24	no	Gulberg	Stein	0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	6-0	170	do	
25	yes	Johannessen	Ingolf	43	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-5	150	do	
26	yes	Sen	Johannes	3	do	20/8-32	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-7	190	do	
27	yes	Sætrang	Reidar	31	do	17/10-29	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	165	do	
28	yes	Larsen	Ole	4	do	21/7-32	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-6	150	do	
29	yes	Grønbugt	Petter	9	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8	163	do	
30	yes	Mikalsen	Einar	13	do	24/8-31	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	149	do	

Line _____
Owning _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.									
NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
01	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
02	JAMES A. BROWN	28	M	1890	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
03	MARY E. WHITE	22	F	1893	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
04	JOHN D. GREEN	30	M	1887	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
05	MARY F. BLACK	25	F	1890	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
06	JOHN G. GRAY	32	M	1883	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
07	MARY H. HARRIS	27	F	1888	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
08	JOHN I. JONES	33	M	1882	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
09	MARY K. KELLY	24	F	1891	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
10	JOHN L. LEWIS	31	M	1884	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
11	MARY M. MILLER	26	F	1889	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
12	JOHN N. NICHOLS	29	M	1886	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
13	MARY O. OLIVER	23	F	1892	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
14	JOHN P. PETERSON	34	M	1881	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
15	MARY Q. QUINN	21	F	1894	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
16	JOHN R. REED	36	M	1879	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
17	MARY S. SAMPSON	20	F	1895	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
18	JOHN T. TAYLOR	37	M	1878	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
19	MARY U. UNDERHILL	19	F	1896	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
20	JOHN V. VANCE	38	M	1877	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
21	MARY W. WATKINS	18	F	1897	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
22	JOHN X. XENOPHON	39	M	1876	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
23	MARY Y. YONGE	17	F	1898	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
24	JOHN Z. ZEPHYRUS	40	M	1875	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
25	MARY A. ALICE	16	F	1899	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
26	JOHN B. BENEDICT	41	M	1874	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
27	MARY C. CARROLL	15	F	1900	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
28	JOHN D. DICKSON	42	M	1873	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
29	MARY E. EVANS	14	F	1901	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
30	JOHN F. FLETCHER	43	M	1872	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
31	MARY G. GILBERT	13	F	1902	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
32	JOHN H. HARRIS	44	M	1871	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
33	MARY I. IRVING	12	F	1903	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
34	JOHN J. JONES	45	M	1870	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
35	MARY K. KELLY	11	F	1904	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
36	JOHN L. LEWIS	46	M	1869	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
37	MARY M. MILLER	10	F	1905	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
38	JOHN N. NICHOLS	47	M	1868	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
39	MARY O. OLIVER	9	F	1906	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
40	JOHN P. PETERSON	48	M	1867	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
41	MARY Q. QUINN	8	F	1907	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
42	JOHN R. REED	49	M	1866	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
43	MARY S. SAMPSON	7	F	1908	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
44	JOHN T. TAYLOR	50	M	1865	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
45	MARY U. UNDERHILL	6	F	1909	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
46	JOHN V. VANCE	51	M	1864	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
47	MARY W. WATKINS	5	F	1910	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
48	JOHN X. XENOPHON	52	M	1863	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
49	MARY Y. YONGE	4	F	1911	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK
50	JOHN Z. ZEPHYRUS	53	M	1862	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK	1915	NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared by the master of the vessel and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made at above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of Oslo, Norway

144

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
32	1	yes	Ehrensen	Harald	16	Able Seaman	20/5-31	Oslo	no	yes	30	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	None	
33	2	yes	Weden	Johnny	3	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	152	do	
34	3	yes	Mathisen	Magne	43	do	17/3-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5	180	do	
35	4	yes	Bergesen	Harald	6	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-6	140	do	
36	5	yes	Unstad	Henry	21	do	4/9-30	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-7	142	do	
37	6	no	Lys	Arne Frank	0	Ord. Seaman	8/3-33	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-8	159	do	
38	7	yes	Kristoffersen	Gunnar	18	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	162	do	
39	8	no	Baastad	Hjalmar	0	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9	145	do	
40	9	yes	Hjertager	Einar	7	Youngman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	148	do	
41	10	no	Smies	Karl	0	do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-7	140	do	
42	11	yes	Istad	Ole	12	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
43	12	yes	Olsen	Dag	15	Deckboy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	145	do	
44	13	yes	Kristensen	Odd	10	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	154	do	
45	14	yes	Tannesen	Karsten	2	Messboy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-11	157	do	
46	15	yes	Kristiansen	Alf	3	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7	150	do	
228	16	yes	Wethal-Olsen	Ole	60	Carpenter	14/9-27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-7	175	do	
231	17	yes	Pedersen	Adolf	16	Sailmaker	20/5-31	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-6	167	do	
236	18	yes	Lehn	Alfred	20	Watchman	8/3-33	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5-6	163	do	
237	19	yes	Mortensen	Eivind	18	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-9	180	do	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____. Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Signature
01	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
02	30	M	W	5'10"	160	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
03	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
04	35	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
05	22	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
06	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
07	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
08	38	M	W	5'11"	175	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
09	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
10	33	M	W	5'10"	168	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
11	29	M	W	5'9"	158	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
12	36	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
13	26	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
14	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
15	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
16	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
17	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
18	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
19	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
20	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
21	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
22	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
23	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
24	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
25	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
26	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
27	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
28	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
29	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
30	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
31	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
32	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
33	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
34	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
35	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
36	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
37	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
38	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
39	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
40	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
41	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
42	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
43	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
44	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
45	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
46	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
47	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
48	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
49	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
50	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
51	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
52	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
53	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
54	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
55	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
56	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
57	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
58	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
59	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
60	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
61	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
62	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
63	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
64	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
65	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
66	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
67	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
68	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
69	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
70	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
71	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
72	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
73	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
74	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
75	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
76	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
77	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
78	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
79	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
80	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
81	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
82	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
83	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
84	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
85	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
86	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
87	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
88	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
89	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
90	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
91	27	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
92	35	M	W	5'11"	172	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
93	24	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
94	31	M	W	5'10"	162	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
95	23	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
96	34	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
97	28	M	W	5'9"	155	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
98	37	M	W	5'11"	170	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
99	25	M	W	5'8"	148	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]
100	32	M	W	5'10"	165	Medium	Fair	Poland	[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that a vessel arrived on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, March 21, 1933, from the port of Oslo, Norway

145

Oslo, Norway																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Trips:																	
47	1	yes	Karstensen	Peder	4	Chief Eng.	21/7-32	Oslo	no	yes	56	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	191	None
48	2	yes	Silvosen	Aasmund	3	1. Engineer	20/8-32	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-7	173	do
49	3	yes	Kristiansen	Karl	34	2. do	24/7-29	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5-9	199	do
50	4	no	Andersen	Victor	0	3. do	16/1-33	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
51	5	yes	Christoffersen	Fritz	3	Electrician	20/8-32	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
52	6	yes	Johansen	Julius	30	Deck Eng.	21/11-29	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5-7	159	do
53	7	yes	Johansen	Ole Syver	42	Refr. Eng.	16/8-28	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
54	8	yes	Morholt	Olaf	3	4. Eng.	20/8-32	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
55	9	yes	Rasmussen	Christian	32	do	11/9-29	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-9	162	do
56	10	yes	Christiansen	Karl	0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-8	142	do
57	11	yes	Strand	Jens	21	Asst. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	143	do
58	12	yes	Larsen	Amandus	21	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
59	13	yes	Jensen	Jens	25	do	28/5-30	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-6	171	do
60	14	yes	Hyberg	Karl	24	do	26/6-30	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-7	153	do
61	15	yes	Lier	Aabjorn	25	do	26/3-30	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
62	16	yes	Pettersen	Magnus	15	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-8	158	do
63	17	no	Skjold	Valentin	0	Asst. Electr.	11/3-33	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5-7	154	do
64	18	yes	Olsen	Ingvald	32	Repairer	11/9-29	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8	148	do
65	19	yes	Hansen	Hartvig	17	Donkeyman	7/6-28	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-7	154	do
66	20	yes	Larsen	Thorbjorn	4	Greaser	8/3-33	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
67	21	yes	Olsen	Kaare	7	do	21/4-32	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-9	149	do
68	22	no	Mellemsoether	Rudolf	0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	6-0	152	do
69	23	yes	Helmersen Bakke	Emil	4	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
70	24	yes	Andersen	Henry	18	do	11/3-31	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	142	do
71	25	yes	Enger	Gunnar	42	do	20/8-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	6-0	134	do
72	26	yes	Johansen	Leif	21	Stoker	6/10-30	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8	156	do
73	27	yes	Olsen	Johan	13	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	149	do
74	28	yes	Bjorklund	Rudolf	13	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8	159	do
75	29	yes	Staare	Arve	18	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-7	122	do
76	30	no	Ruud	Gunnar	0	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	140	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).

Armenian.

Bohemian.

Bosnian.

Bulgarian.

Chinese.

Croatian.

Cuban.

Dalmatian.

Dutch.

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (north).

Italian (south).

Japanese.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Montenegrin.

Moravian.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Roumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, 19, from the port of Oslo, Norway

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
77	1	yes	Johansen	Erling	3	Stoker	20/8-32	Oslo	no	yes	29	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	149	None	
78	2	yes	Hansen	Bjarne	15	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7	164	do	
79	3	yes	Guttormsen	Erling	14	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-6	148	do	
80	4	yes	Pedersen	Haakon	7	do	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5-6	139	do	
81	5	yes	Pettersen	Kaare	14	Asst. Oiler	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6	131	do	
82	6	yes	Hansen	Johan Henry	1	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	164	do	
87	7	yes	Eriksen	Arthur	18	Dynamoman	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-4	188	do	
88	8	yes	Andersen	Thorbjørn	3	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-10	150	do	
89	9	no	Kristoffersen	Sverre Rolf	0	Messageboy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	132	do	
90	10	yes	Evensen	Enok	7	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-8	153	do	
91	11	yes	Christiansen	Ivan	9	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6	145	do	
92	12	no	None		0	Guarante Engineer	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do				
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1915

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19..... Master, First or Second Officer

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Activity	Remarks
1900	Jan	1	10:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From New York
1900	Jan	2	11:00	San Francisco	Left	For Los Angeles
1900	Jan	3	12:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Los Angeles
1900	Jan	4	13:00	San Francisco	Left	For San Diego
1900	Jan	5	14:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From San Diego
1900	Jan	6	15:00	San Francisco	Left	For Portland
1900	Jan	7	16:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Portland
1900	Jan	8	17:00	San Francisco	Left	For Seattle
1900	Jan	9	18:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Seattle
1900	Jan	10	19:00	San Francisco	Left	For Tacoma
1900	Jan	11	20:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Tacoma
1900	Jan	12	21:00	San Francisco	Left	For Vancouver
1900	Jan	13	22:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Vancouver
1900	Jan	14	23:00	San Francisco	Left	For Victoria
1900	Jan	15	24:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Victoria
1900	Jan	16	25:00	San Francisco	Left	For Seattle
1900	Jan	17	26:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Seattle
1900	Jan	18	27:00	San Francisco	Left	For Tacoma
1900	Jan	19	28:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Tacoma
1900	Jan	20	29:00	San Francisco	Left	For Vancouver
1900	Jan	21	30:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Vancouver
1900	Jan	22	31:00	San Francisco	Left	For Victoria
1900	Jan	23	32:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Victoria
1900	Jan	24	33:00	San Francisco	Left	For Seattle
1900	Jan	25	34:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Seattle
1900	Jan	26	35:00	San Francisco	Left	For Tacoma
1900	Jan	27	36:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Tacoma
1900	Jan	28	37:00	San Francisco	Left	For Vancouver
1900	Jan	29	38:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Vancouver
1900	Jan	30	39:00	San Francisco	Left	For Victoria
1900	Jan	31	40:00	San Francisco	Arrived	From Victoria

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure of such alien from the United States.

Sect. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall take to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel arrives a sum sufficient to secure the payment of such fine; he also may, if desired, deposit with the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel arrives cash or other security for the satisfaction of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof and interest thereon.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
 detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is of the opinion that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, APR 21 1933, 1933, from the port of Oslø, Norway

147

Oslo, Norway																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
93	1	yes	Pedersen	Sofanus	Trips: 71	Chief Stew.	8/3-33	Oslo	no	yes	38	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	199	None	
94	2	yes	Ekeberg	Frithjof	57	1. Steward	20/6-27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	180	do	
95	3	yes	Thygesen	Bjarne	38	2. do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-6	168	do	
96	4	yes	Hansen	Harald	29	3. do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-8	198	do	
98	5	yes	Arnesen	Johan Egil	52	Prov. man	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	163	do	
99	6	yes	Kristiansen	Frank	47	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-7	173	do	
100	7	yes	Bergh	Harald	41	Linnenstew.	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-7	149	do	
101	8	yes	Christoffersen	Rolf	87	Printer	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-7	163	do	
102	9	yes	Jacobsen	Ole	3	Chief Cook	20/9-32	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	198	do	
103	10	yes	Naagensen	Reidar	54	1. Cook	19/5-27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9	148	do	
104	11	yes	Pedersen	Ingvald	39	2. do	2/5-28	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-8	150	do	
105	12	yes	Bjørnstrup	Axel	51	3. do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-9	180	do	
106	13	yes	Pettersen	Harry	29	Asst. Cook	24/11-29	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-5	142	do	
107	14	yes	Tønning	Tancred	0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-7	155	do	
108	15	yes	Walløe	Harry	38	do	16/2-29	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7	163	do	
109	16	no	Hilse	Rolf	0	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-6	143	do	
110	17	no	Gudmundsen	Aage	0	Cook's help	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-8	135	do	
111	18	yes	Stalkron	Finn	5	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	136	do	
112	19	yes	Pettersen	Leif	25	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	140	do	
113	20	no	Hansen	Walter	0	do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-5	132	do	
114	21	yes	Jensen	Jens	23	Pastry Baker	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	155	do	
118	22	yes	Nylund-Larsen	Georg	95	1. Baker	12/12-24	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-8	153	do	
119	23	yes	Hermansen	Herman	29	2. do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5-11	180	do	
120	24	yes	Gulbrandsen	Gustav	14	Butcher	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9	169	do	
121	25	yes	Andersen	Carsten	56	Asst. Butcher	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	164	do	
122	26	yes	Johansen	Harald	19	Bartender	13/2-33	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-8	155	do	
123	27	yes	Jensen	Trygve	21	Cabin Waiter	6/10-30	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6	133	do	
124	28	yes	Ottem	Konrad	80	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-8	163	do	
125	29	yes	Olsen	Clifford	7	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	161	do	
126	30	yes	Løken	Konrad	65	do	26/6-26	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-7	141	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 148

Vessel a/s "Bergensfjord"

arriving at New York

19 1933, from the port of Oslo, Norway

14-1340																arriving at New York																19, from the port of Oslo, Norway																any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival															
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS																																																
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS																																														
		Family name	Given name														REMARKS																																														
127	1	yes	Berg	Sverre	77	Cabin Waiter	14/3-27	Oslo	no	yes	29	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	161	None																																														
128	2	yes	Nielsen-Hall	Hjalmar	7	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9	153	do																																														
138	3	no	Hansen	Ruth	0	Chambermaid	do	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5-7	140	do																																														
139	4	no	Jahns	Ester	0	do	18/2-33	do	no	yes	37	f	do	do	5-5	135	do																																														
140	5	yes	Tallaksen	Olga	74	do	do	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-5	139	do																																														
142	6	yes	Berentsen	Ole	38	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	149	do																																														
143	7	yes	Andersen	Petter	12	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	148	do																																														
144	8	yes	Madsen	Ragnar	3	Pantryboy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6	142	do																																														
145	9	no	Lokkeberg	Einar	0	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	136	do																																														
146	10	yes	Aknes	Hilda	12	Helpgirl	do	do	no	yes	36	f	do	do	5-7	138	do																																														
147	11	no	Knut	Arthur	22	Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	155	do																																														
148	12	yes	Karlsen	Trygve	23	Linneboy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-5	140	do																																														
149	13	yes	Fjeldseth	Fred	72	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	150	do																																														
150	14	yes	Jansen	Hans	42	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-6	130	do																																														
151	15	yes	Johansen	Sigurd	75	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	160	do																																														
152	16	yes	Soderman	Oswald	14	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7	151	do																																														
153	17	yes	Thomsen	Egil	47	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-7	149	do																																														
154	18	yes	Dahl-Hansen	Erik	32	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	148	do																																														
155	19	yes	Sumelius	Karl	13	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9	146	do																																														
156	20	yes	Bergstrom	Arne	3	Off. Waiter	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	180	do																																														
157	21	yes	Dannum	Johanne	9	Chambermaid	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	139	do																																														
163	22	yes	Kristiansen	Ingeberg	33	do	do	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5-6	135	do																																														
164	23	yes	Varden	Olga	60	do	do	do	no	yes	47	f	do	do	5-6	138	do																																														
165	24	yes	Olsen	Margit	18	do	do	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-6	130	do																																														
166	25	yes	Evensen	Lila	7	do	do	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do	5-7	135	do																																														
167	26	yes	Hansen	Erling	16	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	33	f	do	do	5-2	320	do																																														
168	27	yes	Olsen	Cedric	5	Pantryboy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	151	do																																														
169	28	yes	Olsen	Arnold	3	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	152	do																																														
170	29	yes	Johansen						no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7	145	do																																														
171	30	yes	Larsen																																																												

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, 19 24, from the port of Oslo, Norway

149

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Trips:																	
172	1	yes	Nilsen	Ingar	3	Pantryboy	8/3-33	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	130	None
174	2	yes	Jensen	Anna	18	Helpgirl	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-5	129	do
176	3	yes	Kristensen	Karl	125	Bartender	13/2-33	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	6-0	169	do
177	4	yes	Abrahamson	Thorleif	53	J. cl. Walter	8/3-33	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
178	5	yes	Meen	Birger	50	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
179	6	yes	Hansen	Kristian	26	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
180	7	yes	Rund	Birger	53	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-9	162	do
181	8	yes	Olsen	Walfried	22	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	148	do
182	9	yes	Suther	Sverre	50	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	149	do
183	10	yes	Lysseng	Sverre	17	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
184	11	yes	Strand	John	26	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-6	147	do
185	12	yes	Berg	Rolf	17	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6	149	do
197	13	yes	Faras	Mathilde	64	Chambermaid	do	do	no	yes	55	f	do	do	5-7	160	do
198	14	yes	Gustavsen	Hjerdie	28	do	do	do	no	yes	26	f	do	do	5-8	163	do
199	15	yes	Martinsen	Alfhild	23	do	do	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
200	16	no	Larsen	Margit	0	do	do	do	no	yes	21	f	do	do	5-8	135	do
201	17	yes	Hansen	Elee	7	do	do	do	no	yes	19	f	do	do	5-6	138	do
203	18	yes	Gulbrandsen	Ruth	7	do	do	do	no	yes	33	f	do	do	5-4	131	do
207	19	yes	Nilsen	Niels	67	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8	173	do
210	20	no	Johnsen	John	0	Pantryboy	do	do	do	yes	24	m	do	do	5-6	160	do
211	21	yes	Kristoffersen	Klaus	3	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5	137	do
212	22	yes	Nilsen	Alf	7	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8	158	do
214	23	yes	Kjemperud	Kristoffer	18	Messboy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7	139	do
215	24	yes	Hansen	Inga Marie	22	Hosp. girl	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6	167	do
216	25	no	Blyberg	Lucy	0	Messgirl	do	do	no	yes	37	f	do	do	5-5	117	do
217	26	yes	Jensen	Vivian	7	do	do	do	no	yes	21	f	do	do	5-4	135	do
218	27	yes	Kulberg	Hils	41	Barber	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	142	do
219	28	yes	Iversen	Wilhelm	20	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-8	168	do
220	29	yes	Andersen	Otto	4	Leading Musician	21/7-32	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-9	180	do
221	30	yes	Martinsen	Peder	8	Musician	11/3-31	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-7	156	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in the process of desertion, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 126, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, Aug 24 1933, 1933, from the port of Oslo, Norway

150

15-1900																		1900, from the port of Oslo, Norway																		15
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		REMARKS																		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease																				
		Family name	Given name	Trip:		When	Where																													
222	1	yes	Lie	Egil	16	Musician	20/5-31	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	151	None																			
223	2	yes	Henriksen	Leif	15	do	8/3-33	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	142	do																			
224	3	yes	Olavsen	Jens	17	do	do-1	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8	148	do																			
225	4	yes	Hansen	William	16	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	6-0	160	do																			
226	5	yes	Jonsbraaten	Kaare	5	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	145	do																			
227	6	yes	Kristensen	Einar	13	Messboy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	160	do																			
229	7	yes	Wats	Olav	14	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	155	do																			
230	8	yes	Olsen	Hans	3	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-10	176	do																			
234	9	yes	Daarstad	Margit	18	Hairdresser	do	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-5	129	do																			
245	10	yes	Olsen	Kristian	23	Cook's Help	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	160	do																			
246	11	yes	Strømmeesen	Leif	12	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	159	do																			
247	12	yes	Andersen	Arne	5	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-5	139	do																			
248	13	yes	Andreassen	Per	7	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	154	do																			
249	14	no	Strand	Kristian	0	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-7	152	do																			
250	15	yes	Haagensen	Rolf	45	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-6	160	do																			
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				
22																																				
23																																				
24																																				
25																																				
26																																				
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

337

5.

15

57

4.

10

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican

Montenegrin.

Moravian.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Roumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians,

Scotch.

Servian

Slovak.

Slovenian

Spanish

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BERGENFJORD" arriving at NEW YORK MAR 21 1933 19, from the port of OSLO, NORWAY

151

															19		from the port of		OSLO, NORWAY		19	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS					
		Family name	Given name			When	Where															
92	1	no	Weis	Gabriel Gottfried	0	Engineer	14/3-33	Oslo	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5-10	190	None					
	2																					

Closed with 195 members of crew.

No. 18
American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of [Signature]
[Signature]
Vice (Consul)
Date MAR 21 1933
OFFICE NO. 106
MAR 11 33

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of MRS. 1933, 1933

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. 16001833 BILLED MAR 22 1969

I, BISHOP A. HAY, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE," SAILING THERewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KENTUCKY,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Cards Indexed
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of MARCH, 19 33
NEW YORK

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

3rd Class

13 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

MARCH 13TH., 19 33

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 24TH.

1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND, J. H. LOGAN, 36 ST. PAUL ST, MONTREAL, N.Y.	MONTREAL VIA TORONTO	NO SELF	2 DAYS 1923 N.Y.C.	FRIEND, J. H. LOGAN, 36 ST. PAUL ST, MONTREAL, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR GREY BNE NONE	
2	HUSBAND, E.L. MCANARA, 233 DOUGLAS DRIVE, TORONTO, CAN.	TORONTO VIA CANADA	YES SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	HUSBAND, E.L. MCANARA, 233 DOUGLAS DRIVE, TORONTO, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 1	BRNT BRN BLUE NONE	
3	HUSBAND, A.V. WALKER, 94 COLIN AVE, TORONTO, CAN.	TORONTO VIA CANADA	YES SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	HUSBAND, A.V. WALKER, 94 COLIN AVE, TORONTO, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	BRNT BRN HZL NONE	
4	RESIDENCE, 132 CARTIER AVE, QUEBEC, QUE.	QUEBEC VIA N.Y.	YES SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	RESIDENCE, 132 CARTIER AVE, QUEBEC, QUE.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	BRN BRN BRN NONE	
5	RESIDENCE, 132 CARTIER AVE, QUEBEC, QUE.	QUEBEC VIA N.Y.	YES HUSBAND	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	RESIDENCE, 132 CARTIER AVE, QUEBEC, QUE.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	BRN BLK BRN NONE	
6	MTHR-IN-LAW, MRS. REPPY, 70 W. 85 ST, NEW YORK CTY	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	MTHR-IN-LAW, MRS. REPPY, 70 W. 85 ST, NEW YORK CTY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 1	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
7	UNCLE, FREDERICK NOBLE, 34 CLASSIC AVE, TORONTO, CAN.	TORONTO VIA CANADA	YES SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	UNCLE, FREDERICK NOBLE, 34 CLASSIC AVE, TORONTO, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
8	FATHER, F. FENWICK, 266 KENSINGTON AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	MONTREAL VIA CANADA	NO SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	FATHER, F. FENWICK, 266 KENSINGTON AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
9	WIFE, MRS. A. WAINWRIGHT, 1614 LENFORTH AVE, MONTREAL, N.Y.	MONTREAL VIA N.Y.	NO SELF	1 DAY 1933 N.Y.C.	WIFE, MRS. A. WAINWRIGHT, 1614 LENFORTH AVE, MONTREAL, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	FAIR GREY BLUE NONE	
10	MOTHER, MARGARET APRIL, 18 CIPRIANI BLVD, TRINIDAD	N.Y B/LYN	YES SELF	1923 1932 B/LYN	MOTHER, MARGARET APRIL, 18 CIPRIANI BLVD, TRINIDAD	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN GREY NONE	
11	MOTHER, MARGARET APRIL, 18 CIPRIANI BLVD, TRINIDAD	N.Y B/LYN	YES SELF	1923 1932 B/LYN	MOTHER, MARGARET APRIL, 18 CIPRIANI BLVD, TRINIDAD	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN GREY NONE	
12	CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	N.Y B/LYN	YES SELF	1920 1932 B/LYN	CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	BLK BLK BRN NONE	
13	FATHER, LEO STRELL, CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	N.Y B/LYN	YES HUSBAND	1931 B/LYN	FATHER, LEO STRELL, CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	BLK BLK BRN NONE	
14	CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	N.Y B/LYN	YES HUSBAND	1931 B/LYN	CARRIACOU, GRENADA, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	BLK BLK BRN NONE	
15	MOTHER, MARY J. CUMMINS, 3034 KINGSBRIDGE AVE, N.Y.C.	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1905 1932 N.Y.C.	MOTHER, MARY J. CUMMINS, 3034 KINGSBRIDGE AVE, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FAIR BRN HZL NONE	
16	3034 KINGSBRIDGE AVE, N.Y.C.	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1905 1932 N.Y.C.	3034 KINGSBRIDGE AVE, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FAIR BRN HZL NONE	
17	BRTHR, J.R. TAYLOR, ST. PHILIP, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	1918 1932 N.Y.C.	BRTHR, J.R. TAYLOR, ST. PHILIP, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR BRN GREY NONE	
18	FRIEND, MAJOR SIMPSON, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	1928 1932 N.Y.C.	FRIEND, MAJOR SIMPSON, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
19	MTHR, JANE BABER, BELLEVILLE, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1900 1932 N.Y.C.	MTHR, JANE BABER, BELLEVILLE, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 11	DRK BRN BRN NONE	
20	FRIEND, GEORGE MANNING, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1932 N.Y.C.	FRIEND, GEORGE MANNING, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
21	FRIEND, ERIC MANNING, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1932 N.Y.C.	FRIEND, ERIC MANNING, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
22	HUSBAND, JOSEPH GODDARD, BARBADOS, B.W.I	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1932 N.Y.C.	HUSBAND, JOSEPH GODDARD, BARBADOS, B.W.I	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
23	MTHR, MRS. THORNE, 4007 CTE DES NEIGES RD, MONTREAL, CAN.	MONTREAL VIA CANADA	NO SELF	2 DAYS 1933 N.Y.C.	MTHR, MRS. THORNE, 4007 CTE DES NEIGES RD, MONTREAL, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	FAIR BRN BLUE NONE	
24	RESIDENCE, 1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	MONTREAL VIA CANADA	NO MOTHER	2 WEEKS 1932 N.Y.C.	RESIDENCE, 1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
25	RESIDENCE, 1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	MONTREAL VIA CANADA	NO SELF	2 WEEKS 1932 N.Y.C.	RESIDENCE, 1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
26	1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	MONTREAL VIA CANADA	NO SELF	2 WEEKS 1932 N.Y.C.	1 ROSEMONT AVE, MONTREAL, CAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN NONE	
27	HUSBAND, WILLIAM CLARK, 306 W. 75 ST, NEW YORK CTY	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1929 1933 N.Y.C.	HUSBAND, WILLIAM CLARK, 306 W. 75 ST, NEW YORK CTY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR BRN HZL NONE	
28	306 W. 75 ST, NEW YORK CTY	N.Y NEW YORK	YES SELF	1929 1933 N.Y.C.	306 W. 75 ST, NEW YORK CTY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR BRN HZL NONE	
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY DAWSON, MASTER, of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dawson

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of MARCH, 1933

at NEW YORK

E. A. B. A.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.V.I., MARCH 14TH., 1933, **Arriving at Port of** NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH., 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mon					
			CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, MARCH 1ST. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
1	VAN HORNE	EDGAR	23		M	S	SEPTEMBER 9TH. 1909 NEW YORK CITY		140 LAKEVIEW AVE, LEONIA, N.J
2	FOSTER	JOHN J.	29		M	M	AUGUST 8TH. 1903 GLOUCESTER, MASS		90 KILSYTH RD, BRIGHTON, MASS
3	FOSTER	ETTA M.	24		F	M	FEBRUARY 16TH. 1909 BOSTON, MASS		90 KILSYTH RD, BRIGHTON, MASS
4	REYNOLDS	BEVERLEY	21	2	F	S	JANUARY 11TH. 1912 MT VERNON, N.Y		60 SUTTON MANOR, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y
5	SCHUMACHER	EMILIE	70		F	M	OCTOBER 26TH. 1862 NEW YORK CITY		454 PROSPECT AVE, MT VERNON, N.Y
6	SCHUMACHER	LUISE E.	50		F	S	JUNE 18TH. 1882 NEW YORK CITY		454 PROSPECT AVE, MT VERNON, N.Y
7	NICHOLS	A. ALEXANDER	29		M	S	FEBRUARY 19TH. 1904 ENGLEWOOD, N.J		137 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, ENGLEWOOD, N.J
8	BUTLER	HOWARD H.	44	11	M	S	APRIL 4TH. 1888 JERSEY CITY, N.J		12 OVAL RD, ESSEX FELLS, N.J
9	LANZKE	CLARA	55	8	F	S	JULY 29TH. 1877 NEW YORK CITY		615 FT WASHINGTON AVE, NEW YORK CTY
10	FOWLER	JANE	60	2	F	WID	JANUARY 1ST. 1873 FARIBAULT, MINN.		137 MAIN ST, ANNAPOLIS, MD
11	BLANKENBERG	JULIA M.	51	4	F	S	OCTOBER 30TH. 1881 CHICAGO, ILL		412 OAK LANE, WAYNE, PA.
12	GROB	ERNEST G.	71	7	M	S	AUGUST 31ST. 1861 JERSEY CTY, N.J		279 MONTGOMERY ST, BLOOMFIELD, N.J
13	WILSON	HOLDEN F.	41	2	M	M	JANUARY 14TH. 1892 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		14 BUCKINGHAM ST, WATERBURY, CONN
14	WILSON	DORIS H.	36	7	F	M	AUGUST 6TH. 1896	THROUGH MARRIAGE IN 1917	14 BUCKINGHAM ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
15	CAIN	JOHN J.	60	6	M	S	SEPTEMBER 29TH. 1872 TROY, N.Y		126 OAKWOOD AVE, TROY, N.Y
16	LITTLE	WILLIAM P.	66	10	M	M	MAY 4TH. 1866 BALTIMORE, MD		1111 PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY
17	LITTLE	JOYCE R.	47	7	F	M	AUGUST 10TH. 1885	THROUGH MARRIAGE IN 1907	1111 PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY
18	STEVENSON	ROBERT J.	50	3	M	M		QUARTER SESSIONS COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOVEMBER 24TH. 1915	5347 BELFIELD AVE, GERMANTOWN, PA.
19	BOCKIUS	MORRIS R.	72		M	S	OCTOBER 3RD. 1861 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	THOMPSON	THOMAS N.	35	1	M	M	FEBRUARY 17TH. 1898 CLEVELAND, OHIO		11733 EDGEWATER DRIVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
21	THOMPSON	LOPETTA M.	28	6	F	M	SEPTEMBER 6TH. 1905 CLEVELAND, OHIO		11733 EDGEWATER DRIVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
22	FLEMING	JAMES N.	66	8	M	M	AUGUST 1ST. 1866 CLEVELAND, OHIO		GATES MILLS, CUYAHOGA CO., OHIO
23	FLEMING	ABEGAIL B.	62	3	F	M	JULY 15TH. 1870 CLEVELAND, OHIO		GATES MILLS, CUYAHOGA CO, OHIO
24	LEE	ROBERT M.	42	3	M	M	DECEMBER 14TH. 1890 SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.		25 BAYVIEW AVE, SO. NORWALK, CONN
25	CANTLE	MARY E. C.	58	5	F	WID	OCTOBER 14TH. 1874 PROVIDENCE, R.I		MAMARONECK, N.Y
26	BACKERT	JOHN C.	64	4	M	M	DECEMBER 25TH. 1868 BEREA, OHIO		261 ROCKLYN AVE, LYNNBROOK, N.Y
27	BACKERT	MARY T.	60		F	M	MARCH 3TH. 1872 CLEVELAND, OHIO		261 ROCKLYN AVE, LYNNBROOK, N.Y
28	BRENNAN	MARGARET	46		F	S		SOUTHERN DIST COURT OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14TH. 1931	415 W. 51 ST. NEW YORK CITY
29	MILLER	JESSIE C.	51	3	F	WID	NOVEMBER 25TH. 1881 NEW YORK CITY		11 VERMONT AVE, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y
30	LA MOURE	ESTHER B.	23	4	F	S	FEBRUARY 13TH. 1900 NORWICH, CONN.		WANSFIELD DEPOT, CONN.

W. Dawson

MASTER

G. Dawson.

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

155

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B. W. I., MARCH 14TH., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH., 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, MARCH 1ST. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN									
1	WILLSON	A. ELIZABETH	57	3	F	S	NOVEMBER 10TH. 1875 NEW YORK CITY		659 ORCHARD PKWY, NIAGARA FALLS, NY
2	WILLSON	JULIA R.	62	5	F	S	OCTOBER 6TH. 1870 MANCHESTER, N.Y.		659 ORCHARD PKWY, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.
3	GUDE	ARTHUR J. JR.	38	5	M	M	OCTOBER 10TH. 1894 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		80 WESTOVER AVE, W.CALDWELL, N.J.
4	GUDE	BLANCHE K.	28	6	F	M	SEPTEMBER 17TH. 1894 DES MOINES, IOWA		80 WESTOVER AVE, W.CALDWELL, N.J.
5	GUDE	ARTHUR J. 3RD.	15	6	M	S	SEPTEMBER 25TH. 1917 EAGLE GROVE, IOWA		80 WESTOVER AVE, W.CALDWELL, N.J.
6	GUDE	JOHN W.	12	3	M	S	JANUARY 17TH. 1921 NEWARK, N.J.		80 WESTOVER AVE, W.CALDWELL, N.J.
7	WILLIAMS	MARY M.	41	1	F	S	JULY 27TH. 1892 BALA, PA.		BALA, PA.
8	MERRICK	MARY R.	48	1	F	S	MARCH 5TH. 1884 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		22 W. BELLS MILL RD, CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	WITHERILL	HERBERT J.	59	10	M	M	MAY 13TH. 1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		420 ALLEN LANE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	WITHERILL	MARY R.	53	9	F	M	JUNE 26TH. 1879 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		420 ALLEN LANE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	HAINES	JACOB	74	5	M	S	OCTOBER 9TH. 1853 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5947 WALTON AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	HAINES	CHARLES M.	43	6	M	S	SEPTEMBER 4TH. 1889 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		386 NO. HOLLY ST, W. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	HESECK	WALTER L.	24	4	M	S	NOVEMBER 4TH. 1903 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		107 KENSINGTON AVE, JERSEY CTY, N.J.
14	BEIGERT	LAURA M.	55	3	F	S	DECEMBER 10TH. 1877 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		9125-115 ST, RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
15	LENZ	EDWARD N.	37	1	M	M	AUGUST 7TH. 1895 CHICAGO, ILL		5710 E. CIRCLE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
16	LENZ	ALICE H.	37	1	F	M	MARCH 4TH. 1896 CHICAGO, ILL		5710 E. CIRCLE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
17	O'CONNOR	FLORENCE S.	34	1	F	M	FEBRUARY 20TH. 1899 HARTFORD, CONN.		377 WEST PRESTON ST, HARTFORD, CONN
18	LOVERING	ELLEN	51	1	F	M	APRIL 12TH. 1882 BOSTON, MASS		101 CHESTNUT ST, BOSTON, MASS
19	MARTIN	JAMES E.	24	1	M	S	MARCH 21ST. 1909 ALBANY, N.Y.		560 W. 180 ST. NEW YORK CTY
20	KAUFMAN	ADELE C.	28	1	F	WID	FEBRUARY 9TH. 1905 BALTIMORE, MD.		1062 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK CITY
21	JOHNSTON	FRANK H.	71	7	M	WID	AUGUST 10TH. 1861 NEW BRITAIN, CONN		376 W. MAIN ST, NEW BRITAIN, CONN
22	HUGER	CATHERINE B.	62	4	F	WID	DECEMBER 13TH. 1870 NEW YORK CITY		704 DRAYTON ST, SAVANNAH, GA.
23	TALCOTT	KATHERINE A.	62	10	F	WID	MAY 20TH. 1870 PALISADES, N.Y.		OLD LYNNE, CONN.
24	IVES	FREDERICK A.	72	1	M	M	MARCH 21ST. 1860 CHESHIRE, CONN		CHESHIRE, CONN
25	DEMAREST	WILLIAM J.	59	4	M	M	NOVEMBER 5TH. 1873 NEW YORK CITY		202 RUTLAND RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	DEMAREST	ANNIE	57	1	F	M	MARCH 2ND. 1876 NEW YORK CITY		202 RUTLAND RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	HUMPHREYS	LAURA E.	29	10	F	S	MAY 17TH. 1903 NEWBURY, MASS		29 STATE ST, NEWBURYPORT, MASS
28	TAYLOR	BERWICK	28	8	M	S	AUGUST 6TH. 1904 HEMPSTEAD, N.Y.		12 MAYFAIR RD, HEMPSTEAD, N.Y.
29	EICHENGREEN	EDMUND K.	34	2	M	M	JANUARY 25TH. 1899 CHICAGO, ILL		SHORELAND HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL
30	EICHENGREEN	HELEN G.	28	5	F	M	OCTOBER 12TH. 1904 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO.		SHORELAND HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL

</

J. Dawson
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., MARCH 14TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
							CRUISE FROM NEW YORK MARCH 1ST. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN		
1	MCINTYRE	KATHRYN M.	43	M	F	S	APRIL 5TH. 1889 ROCHESTER, N.Y		107 COLUMBIA AVE, ROCHESTER, N.Y
2	SUTTON	GEORGE W.	70	M	M	WID	DECEMBER 4TH. 1862 NEW YORK CITY		60 SUTTON MANOR, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y
3	COLTON	SIDNEY J.	48	M	M	M	NOVEMBER 2ND. 1884 SARATOGA, N.Y		JOHNSTOWN, N.Y
4	COLTON	BLANCHE M.	48	M	F	M	APRIL 27TH. 1884 CLEVELAND, N.Y		JOHNSTOWN, N.Y
5	COLTON	MARY L.	17	M	F	S	JULY 17TH. 1915 JOHNSTOWN, N.Y		JOHNSTOWN, N.Y
6	COLTON	SIDNEY J.	19	M	M	S	SEPTEMBER 29TH. 1913 JOHNSTOWN, N.Y		JOHNSTOWN, N.Y
7	PRICE	WILLIAM W.	41	M	M	M	AUGUST 27TH. 1891 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		ROSE VALLEY, MOYLAN, PA.
8	GAY	MARTIN	78	M	M	M	MAY 15TH. 1854 NEW BRIGHTON, STATEN ISLD, N.Y		157 E. 81 ST. NEW YORK CITY
9	GAY	JULIA S.	72	M	F	M	JULY 4TH. 1861 NEW YORK CITY		157 E. 81 ST, NEW YORK CITY
10	WETHERILL	FRANCIS M.	50	M	M	M	JANUARY 27TH. 1883 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	WETHERILL	ANNA K.	47	M	F	M	JANUARY 12. 1886 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	WETHERILL	FRANCES M.	9	M	F	S	AUGUST 11TH. 1923 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	HIGH	GAVIN D.	58	M	M	M	JANUARY 22ND. 1865 RALEIGH, N.C		60 WHITNEY AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y
14	HIGH	LILLIAN R.	58	M	F	M	FEBRUARY 4TH. 1875 WINCHESTER, VA.		60 WHITNEY AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y
15	CHAMBERLAIN	LYNN C.	52	M	F	M	JANUARY 24TH. 1881 LA PORTE, IND.		91 PARKER AVE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J
16	GUSTAFSON	EMMA	39	M	F	S	APRIL 25TH. 1895 ARLINGTON, MASS		907 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS
17	O'DONNELL	NELLE R.	27	M	F	M	OCTOBER 7TH. 1906 BOULDER, COL.		70 W. 85 ST. NEW YORK CITY
18	MARTIN	W. EVERETT	42	M	M	M	APRIL 13TH. 1891 WRENTHAM, MASS		29 COMMON ST, WRENTHAM, MASS
19	PATE	ALICE	49	M	F	S	MARCH 3RD. 1883 BROOKLYN, N.Y		90 JOHN ST, NEW YORK CITY
20	STEADMAN	EDWARD A.	42	M	M	M		DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS JUNE 22ND. 1925 BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS & MARRIED TO U.S. CITIZEN	SOUTH ST, NEEDHAM, MASS.
21	GUNNISON	EFFIE M.	56	M	F	WID			3311 RIDGE BOULEVARD, NEW YORK CITY
22	WISWALL	EMMONS P.	27	M	M	S	FEBRUARY 17TH, 1896 NEWTON, MASS		203 GROVE ST, WELLESLEY, MASS
23	VIANO	EUGENE J.	36	M	M	S	APRIL 24TH. 1896 SOMERVILLE, MASS		LEXINGTON, MASS
24	MCLEOD	DONALD O.	38	M	M	S	OCTOBER 21ST. 1894 CONCORD, N.H		CONCORD, N.H
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. Dawson. MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., MARCH 14TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
						CRUISE FROM NEW YORK MARCH 1ST. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN			
1	MCINTYRE	KATHRYN M.	43	M	P	S	APRIL 5TH. 1889 ROCHESTER, N.Y	107 COLUMBIA AVE, ROCHESTER, N.Y	
2	SUTTON	GEORGE W.	70	M	WID		DECEMBER 4TH. 1862 NEW YORK CITY	60 SUTTON MANOR, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y	
3	COLTON	SIDNEY J.	48	M	M		NOVEMBER 2ND. 1884 SARATOGA, N.Y	JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	
4	COLTON	BLANCHE M.	48	F	M		APRIL 27TH. 1884 CLEVELAND, N.Y	JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	
5	COLTON	MARY L.	17	F	S		JULY 17TH. 1915 JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	
6	COLTON	SIDNEY J.	19	M	S		SEPTEMBER 29TH. 1913 JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	JOHNSTOWN, N.Y	
7	PRICE	WILLIAM W.	41	M	M		AUGUST 27TH. 1891 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	ROSE VALLEY, MOYLAN, PA.	
8	GAY	MARTIN	78	M	M		MAY 15TH. 1854 NEW BRIGHTON, STATEN ISLD, N.Y	157 E. 81 ST. NEW YORK CITY	
9	GAY	JULIA S.	72	F	M		JULY 4TH. 1861 NEW YORK CITY	157 E. 81 ST, NEW YORK CITY	
10	WETHERILL	FRANCIS M.	50	M	M		JANUARY 27TH. 1883 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA	
11	WETHERILL	ANNA K.	47	F	M		JANUARY 12. 1886 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA	
12	WETHERILL	FRANCES M.	9	F	S		AUGUST 11TH. 1923 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	3012 W. COULTER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA	
13	HIGH	GAVIN D.	68	M	M		JANUARY 22ND. 1865 RALEIGH, N.C	60 WHITNEY AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y	
14	HIGH	LILLIAN R.	58	F	M		FEBRUARY 4TH. 1875 WINCHESTER, VA.	60 WHITNEY AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y	
15	CHAMBERLAIN	LYNN C.	52	F	M		JANUARY 24TH. 1881 LA PORTE, IND.	91 PARKER AVE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J	
16	GUSTAFSON	EMMA	39	F	S		APRIL 25TH. 1895 ARLINGTON, MASS	987 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS	
17	QUINNELL	NELLE R.	27	F	M		OCTOBER 7TH. 1906 BOULDER, COL.	70 W. 85 ST. NEW YORK CITY	
18	MARTIN	W. EVERETT	42	M	M		APRIL 13TH. 1891 WRENTHAM, MASS	29 COMMON ST, WRENTHAM, MASS	
19	PATE	ALICE	49	F	S		MARCH 3RD. 1883 BROOKLYN, N.Y	90 JOHN ST, NEW YORK CITY	
20	STEADMAN	EDWARD A.	42	M	M			SOUTH ST, NEEDHAM, MASS.	
21	GUNNISON	EFFIE M.	56	F	WID		DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS JUNE 22ND. 1925 BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS & MARRIED TO U.S. CITIZEN	3311 RIDGE BOULEVARD, NEW YORK CITY	
22	WISWALL	EMMONS P.	37	M	S		FEBRUARY 17TH. 1896 NEWTON, MASS	203 GROVE ST, WELLESLEY, MASS	
23	VIANO	EUGENE J.	36	M	S		APRIL 24TH. 1896 SOMERVILLE, MASS	LEXINGTON, MASS	
24	MCLEOD	DONALD O.	38	M	S		OCTOBER 21ST. 1894 CONCORD, N.H	CONCORD, N.H	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. Dawson. MASTER

72

J. Dawson. MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., MARCH 14TH., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH., 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WARREN	GRACE P.	54	F	WID	OCTOBER 5TH. 1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		385 MAIN ST. WALPOLE, MASS
2	WARREN	PENELOPE	20	F	S	SEPTEMBER 6TH. 1912 DEDHAM, MASS		385 MAIN ST. WALPOLE, MASS
3	STRETCH	EDWARD K.	56	M	M	DECEMBER 3TH. 1876 PATERSON, N.J		615 14TH. ST. UNION CITY, N.J
4	STRETCH	MARGARET	55	F	M	AUGUST 3TH. 1877 NEW YORK CITY		615 14TH. ST. UNION CITY, N.J
5	DURRANT	WINIFRED B.	31	F	M	JUNE 24TH. 1901 ALBANY, N.Y		216 13TH. ST. N.E. CANTON, OHIO
6	DURRANT	MARY S.	4	F	S	AUGUST 27TH. 1923 COSHOCTON, OHIO		216 13TH. ST. N.E. CANTON, OHIO
7	FRANK	RUTH F.	39	F	S	APRIL 1ST. 1894 NEW YORK CITY		1055 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK CITY
8	BURCH	BARBARA G.	23	F	S	DECEMBER 19TH. 1910 PLEASANTVILLE, IOWA		CORPUS CRISTI, CARMEL, MIDDLETON, N.Y
9	HUMPHREY	WILLIAM J.	40	M	M	JUNE 2ND. 1892 WALTHAM, MASS		375 SO UNION ST, BURLINGTON, VT.
10	HUMPHREY	THEO R.	39	F	M	NOVEMBER 25TH. 1893 BRISTOL, VT		375 SO. UNION ST, BURLINGTON, VT.
11	HUMPHREY	JANET L.	9	F	S	FEBRUARY 12TH. 1924 BURLINGTON, VT		375 SO. UNION ST, BURLINGTON, VT
12	HUMPHREY	HENRY C.	6	M	S	AUGUST 19TH. 1927 BURLINGTON, VT.		375 SO. UNION ST, BURLINGTON, VT.
13	ROCKWOOD	BELL M.	62	F	WID	OCTOBER 14TH. 1865 CHICAGO, ILL		375 SO. UNION ST, BURLINGTON, VT
14						FROM ST. VINCENT, B.W.I., MARCH 15TH.		
15	CUMMINS	AGNES C.	34	F	M		DISCT COURT OF NEW YORK CITY, DECEMBER 19TH. 1927	3034 KINGSBRIDGE AVE, NEW YORK CITY
16						FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I., MARCH 15TH.		
17	KING	EVA M.	58	F	S		EASTERN DISCT COURT OF NEW YORK, KINGS COUNTY, NOV. 20TH. 1928	327 E. 22 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y
18	LEGG	JOHN G.	34	M	M	MARCH 26TH. 1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y		96 WESTWOOD RD, NEW HAVEN, CONN
19	LEGG	ELIZABETH E. B.	33	F	M	FEBRUARY 22ND. 1900 HOOSA TUNNEL, MASS		96 WEST WOOD RD, NEW HAVEN, CONN
20	FIELDS	WILLIAM M.	37	M	M	FEBRUARY 23RD. 1896	DISCT COURT OF NEW YORK, JANUARY 1ST. 1926	64 THAYER ST, NEW YORK CITY
21	FIELDS	WILLIAM C.	11	M	S	JANUARY 23RD. 1922 NEW YORK CITY		64 THAYER ST, NEW YORK CITY
22	FIELDS	GORDON W.	10	M	S	JANUARY 9TH. 1923 NEW YORK CITY		64 THAYER ST, NEW YORK CITY
23	FIELDS	JOHN R.	8	M	S	JANUARY 21ST. 1925 NEW YORK CITY		64 THAYER ST, NEW YORK CITY
24	SHEPARD	SARA M.	71	F	WID		THROUGH MARRIAGE TO U.S CITIZEN IN 1885	CHAPPAQUA, N.Y.
25	WEIHER	LORENZ F.J.	64	M	WID	JANUARY 5TH. 1869 NEW YORK CITY		201 W. 73 ST. NEW YORK CITY
26	STEWART	WILLIAM M.	74	M	WID	NOVEMBER 30TH. 1853 INDIANA, PA.		43 CHURCH ST, NEW CANAAN, CONN
27	STEWART	AUGUSTA	31	F	S	JULY 6TH. 1901 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		43 CHURCH ST, NEW CANAAN, CONN
28	SAWYER	ELIZABETH B.	43	F	M	JUNE 23RD. 1890 NORWICH, VT.		56 ESTES ST, LYNN, MASS
29	VAUGHAN	SUSAN M.	56	F	S		EASTERN DISCT COURT OF NEW YORK, KINGS COUNTY, FEBY 19TH. 1929	327 E. 22 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y
30	GILKES	PERCY G. B.	62	M	WID		DISCT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCTOBER 20TH. 1892	62 PIERREPONT ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y

J. Dawson

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from **BARBADOS, B.W.I.**, **MARCH 16TH., 1933**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH., 1933**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos						
1	HUMPHREYS	LONDON	42	✓	M	✓	AUGUST 4TH 1890 MORRISTOWN, N.J.			FAR HILLS, N.J.
2	HUMPHREYS	JANE F.	36	✓	M	✓	JULY 3RD. 1896 CHARLESTOWN, W. VA.			FAR HILLS, N.J.
3	RAYNE	IDA J.	52	✓	M	✓	JULY 21ST. 1880	CITIZEN THROUGH MARRIAGE		116 CHERRY ST, ELIZABETH, N.J.
4	RAYNE	CORALIE R.	22	✓	M	✓	AUGUST 2ND. 1910 ELIZABETH, N.J.			116 CHEPRY ST, ELIZABETH, N.J.
5	WATERS	MARY O.	37	✓	F	✓	JULY 23RD. 1895 JOHNSON CITY, TENN			1009-03 215 ST, QUEENS VILLAGE, L. ISLAND
6	WATERS	MARJORY E.	19	✓	F	✓	APRIL 10TH. 1913 JOHNSON CITY, TENN			1009-03 215 ST, QUEENS VILLAGE, L. ISLAND
7			FROM ST. LUCIA, B.W.I., MARCH 17TH.							
8	BIGELOW	LOUIS K.	29	✓	M	✓	JANUARY 30TH 1904 NATICK, MASS			50 WALNUT ST, NATICK, MASS
9			FROM DOMINICA, B.W.I., MARCH 17TH.							
10	QUEEN	JAMES	53	✓	M	✓	FEBRUARY 22ND. 1879 NASHUA, N.H.			10 PARK LANE ST, BOSTON, MASS
11	QUEEN	ROSA	52	✓	F	✓	JULY 8TH. 1880 NEW YORK CITY			10 PARK LANE ST, BOSTON, MASS
12			FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I., MARCH 18TH.							
13	NIELSEN	HAROLD L.	31	✓	M	✓	MAY 14TH. 1901 LEOLA TOWNSHIP, WIS			SHERIDAN, ILL
14	NIELSEN	LEONA S.	22	✓	F	✓	FEBRUARY 9TH. 1911 STEWARDSON, ILL			SHERIDAN, ILL
15			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I., MARCH 19TH.							
16	HAGAN	CHARLES P.	34	✓	M	✓	MARCH 22ND. 1893 OWENSBORO, KTY			2027 CHESTNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA
17	RUGGLES	HORACE F.	64	✓	M	✓	FEBRUARY 9TH. 1869 BROOKLINE, MASS			235 DEKALB AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y
18	CAFFERTY	CHARLES F.	58	✓	M	✓	JUNE 23TH. 1874 NEW YORK CITY			920 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CTY
19	CAFFERTY	MABEL	58	✓	F	✓	JUNE 21ST. 1874 NEW YORK CITY			920 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CTY
20	VAN O'LINDA	LORETTA	60	✓	F	✓	DECEMBER 30TH. 1872 NEW YORK CITY			18 WILCOX AVE, YONKERS, N.Y
21			FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I., MARCH 19TH.							
22	BUSCH	CHRISTINE F.	57	✓	F	✓		BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS		222 E. 71 ST, NEW YORK CITY
23	ALLEN	CHARLES C.	19	✓	M	✓	APRIL 12TH. 1913 BROOKLINE, MASS			60 FENWAY ST, BOSTON, MASS
24	SIMPSON	ANDREW	36	✓	M	✓	JUNE 13TH. 1896 PHILADELPHIA, PA			SWARTHMORE, PA.
25	ALPIN	EDWARD W.	30	✓	M	✓	APRIL 4TH. 1852 PERRY, N.Y			SILVERLAKE, N.Y
26	CHANDLER	JULIAN A. C.	60	✓	M	✓	OCTOBER 29TH. 1872 GUIANEA, CAROLINE CTY, VA.			WILLIAMSBERG, VA.
27			Exempt #5-6-8-5678 EPT 10 am							
28			9.45							
29			H. Dawson MASTER							
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bishop A. Hall, Surgeon of the S.S. Fort St. George, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had -35- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

B. A. Hall
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933

New York, N. Y.

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Danish.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from SAINT VINCENT, B. W. I., MARCH 15th, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if competent, write)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
1		Davy	Constance G.	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	St. Vincent	R.P. 763340	Sept. 2nd	1931	U.S.A.	Blk.									
2	U.S.A.	Davy	Helen	6	✓	F	S	None	No	None	No	U. S. A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Birth Certificate Bklyn N.Y. 1926	Nov. 1st	1926	U.S.A.	Blk.									
3	U.S.A.	Davy	Marion	5	✓	F	S	None	No	None	No	U. S. A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Birth Certificate Bklyn N.Y. 1928	Mar. 7th	1928	U.S.A.	Blk.									
4		FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. March 16th, 1933																											
5		Morris	Estelle Frederica	29	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 878606	Nov. 30th	1932	U.S.A.	Blk.									
6		Bowen	Viola	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 879873	Dec. 7th	1932	U.S.A.	Blk.									
7	U.S.A.	Bowen	Beatrice A.	7	✓	F	S	None	No	None	No	U. S. A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Birth Certificate Bklyn N.Y. 1929	Aug. 31st	1929	U.S.A.	Blk.									
8	U.S.A.	Bowen	Estlen Hazel	2	✓	F	S	None	No	None	No	U. S. A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Birth Certificate Bklyn N.Y. 1930	July 31st	1930	U.S.A.	Blk.									
9	U.S.A.	Callender	Evans St. Clair	13	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U. S. A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Cambridge, Mass.	Birth Certificate Cambridge, Mass. 1920	Feb. 16th	1920	B.W.I.	Barbados									
10		Grant	Lucille V. Victoria	30	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 826607	May 31st	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
11		Hinds	Charles M.	52	✓	M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 761649	May 10th	1931	B.W.I.	Barbados									
12		Mc Clean	Elvira A.	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 254-B	Feb. 27th	1933	U.S.A.	Blk.									
13		King	Kathleen Bennett	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbados	R.P. 878637	Dec. 1st	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
14		FROM DOMINICA, B.W.I. March 17th, 1933.																											
15		Casimir	Agnes Catherine	38	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Dominica	R.P. 871097	Oct. 25th	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
16		Francois	Masie	43	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Antigua	R.P. 871868	Oct. 28th	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
17		Duvernoy	Clarie	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Dominica	R.P. 872822	Oct. 31st	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
18		FROM MONTSEERRAT, B.W.I. March 18th, 1933.																											
19		Coleman	Emily Grace	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Montserrat	R.P. 873750	Nov. 7th	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
20		FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I. March 18th, 1933.																											
21		Punter	Helena also known as Ellen	14	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbuda	R.P. 839526	Nov. 26th	1932	B.W.I.	Barbuda									
22		Webber	James Nathaniel	30	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Barbuda	R.P. 839526	June 23rd	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
23		FROM SAINT KITTS, B.W.I. March 18th, 1933.																											
24		Mason	Alfred	29	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	St. Kitts	R.P. 866663	Oct. 4th	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
25		FROM SAINT THOMAS, V.I., U.S.A. March 19th, 1933.																											
26	EXEMPT	Dunlop	Louis H. Clester	20	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	Afon Blk	B.W.I.	Anegada	R.P. 853516	Aug. 3rd	1932	U.S.A.	New York									
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 24th, 1933

List B
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., to territories or possessions				Yes	No									Ind	Yes	No
1	Mother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Husband	Yes	10 Yrs N.Y. 1932	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
2	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	6 Yrs N.Y. 1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
3	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
4	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
5	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
6	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
7	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
8	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
10	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
11	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
12	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
13	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
14	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
15	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
16	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
17	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
18	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
19	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
20	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
21	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
22	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
23	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
24	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
25	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
26	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
27	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
28	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
29	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
30	Grandmother-Henrietta McDonald St. Vincent, B.W.I.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes	Father	-	1932	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Dawson, Master, of the S.S. Fort St. George, from Trinidad, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dawson

MASTER Office

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1933
at New York, N. Y.

E. S. A. B. 6-21
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-as states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mother, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Abile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Fiducial destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

161

8. 8. "PORT ST. GEORGE" sailing from GRENADA, B. W. I., March 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. March 24th, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Alexander	Jane Amelia	42	F	S	District Court of the United States at New York City, October 1st, 1931	210 W. 148th St., New York City, N.Y.
2					FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I., March 16th, 1933.		
3	McClean	Cardinal	43	M	M	District Court of the United States at Brooklyn, N.Y. June 11th, 1929	379 Cumberland St., Bklyn., N.Y.
4	Moore	Martin Luther	45	M	M	District Court of the United States at New York City, August 9th, 1932	105 W. 128th St., New York, N. Y.
5	Gibson	Walter	34	M	S	District Court of the United States at Brooklyn, N.Y. November 18th, 1930	70 Decatur St., Bklyn., N.Y.
6	Boyes	Arnold	6	M	S	March 19th, 1926 Brooklyn, N. Y.	443 Jefferson Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
7					FROM SAINT LUCIA, B.W.I., March 17th, 1933.		
8	Alexander	Henry	39	M	M	District Court of the United States at New York, N. Y. June 13th, 1932	2794 - 8th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Alexander	Edith	42	F	M	District Court of the United States at New York, N. Y. June 6th, 1927	2794 - 8th Ave., New York, N.Y.
10					FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I., March 18th, 1933.		
11	John	Georgiana	47	F	WID	Supreme Court of New York at Long Island City, N.Y., January 28th, 1932	105 W. 117th St., New York, N. Y.
12	Frank	Millard W. P.	20	M	S	April 10th, 1912 New York, N. Y.	114 W. 115th St., New York, N. Y.
13	Frank	Sadie G. J.	20	F	S	April 10th, 1912 New York, N. Y.	114 W. 115th St., New York, N. Y.
14	Bailey	Alexander	10	M	S	December 6th, 1922 New York, N. Y.	825 E. 167th St., New York, N. Y.
15					FROM SAINT KIRTS, B.W.I., March 18th, 1933.		
16	Simmons	Charles R.	36	M	M	District Court of the United States at Galveston, Texas, October 3rd, 1921	1531 E. 15th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17					FROM SAINT CROIX, V.I., March 19th, 1933.		
18	Muller	Antoinette	59	F	M	July 4th, 1873, St. Croix, V.I., U.S.A.	1921 W. 112th St., New York, N.Y.
19					FROM SAINT THOMAS, V.I., March 19th, 1933.		
20	Taylor	Evelyn V.	28	F	M	January 9th, 1905, St. Thomas, V.I., U.S.A.	101 W. 141st St., New York, N.Y.
21	Canton	Agatha	20	F	S	February 15th, 1903 St. Croix, V.I., U.S.A.	46 E. 112th St., New York, N. Y.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1611

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

F CREW

MARCH 24TH, 1933, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

with

John. a. wall 3/24/33
fresh

FORST. GEORGE

19

SUPPLEMENTARY
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE "ESSF" AS MEMBER

Crew 154
132 aliens
F CREW

Sheet No. 7

163

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
PERACCHIO, FRANK	27	BRITISH	POWERS, JACK	25	BRITISH
SONSFIELD, GORDON	26	DO	OAKMAN, REUBEN	40	DO
GREEN, JOHN	28	DO	PEMBLETON, EDDIE	26	DO
MAYAT, HENRY	34	DO	SEYMOUR, EDWARD	32	DO
TOMER, PATRICK	26	DO	BROWN, ARTHUR E.	45	DO
BIDDOOD, FREDK. J.	45	DO	SMITH, CHARLES	43	DO
IDE, GEORGE	40	DO	DOYLE, EDWARD	38	DO
JAMES, EDWARD	26	DO	PIIRALA, FRED	46	DO
SMITH, STANLEY	28	DO	DERBYSHIRE, ROY	27	DO
BYERS, GEORGE	19	U.S.A.	MOSS, WILLIAM	38	DO
CALLAN, BYRON K.	18	U.S.A.	KING, EDWARD O.	19	U.S.A.
NEIGHBOUR, JOHN	25	BRITISH	PATTON, ROBERT	15	U.S.A.
CORON, PHILIP	47	U.S.A.	PORTER, SAMUEL	28	BRITISH
EDDUEIN, ANN	45	U.S.A.	PERKINS, WILLIAM	45	DO
MARSHALL, CHARLOTTE	49	U.S.A.	HANNAN, THOMAS	27	DO
OWENS, ROBERT	38	BRITISH	HERMAN, ARTHUR	50	DO
GRIFFITH, GEORGE	34	DO	BENSON, ERNEST	40	DO
GORMAN, PETER	47	DO	CULLIFORD, WILLIAM	45	DO
WRIGHT, JOHN	30	DO	BUTSALAAR, JOHANNES	38	HOLLAND
KENHARD, ALFRED	27	DO	RICKMAN, BERTIE	30	BRITISH
MILLETS, JOHN	44	DO	WILSON, WILLIAM	32	DO
McPHERSON, ROBERT	49	DO	LONG, FRED	28	DO
BENSON, FRANK	26	DO	HILL, ALEX	31	DO
WATSON, WILLIAM	28	DO	TIMMS, LIONEL	23	DO
SULLIVAN, FLORENCE	23	DO	DAVIS, FRED	30	DO
COURTNEY, JOSEPH	43	DO	SHERWOOD, STANLEY	30	DO
HEENEY, EDWARD	30	DO	PRYCE, CHARLES	48	DO
O'BRIEN, THOMAS	31	DO	KAVANASH, CHARLES	32	DO
LENER, JOSEPH	43	GERMAN	JORDENS, FRANK	26	BELGIUM
DRUMMOND, THOMAS	23	U.S.A.	THWAITE, ALBERT	26	BRITISH
GALBAY, PATRICK	30	BRITISH	DOYLE, JOHN	39	DO
HEALEY, CHARLES	23	U.S.A.	DEURY, JOHN	32	DO
HOPFIELD, WILLIAM	32	BRITISH	PHILLIPS, GEORGE	23	DO
WEDS, ELDA	18	U.S.A.	EDWARDS, VERA	20	DO
DELVALLE, ORLANDO	35	CUBA	FLINN, WILLIAM	27	DO
BROOKS, THOMAS	46	BRITISH	FINCH, EDWARD	36	DO
JOHNSTON, CHARLES	36	U.S.A.	WIELE, GUSTAVE	37	U.S.A.
CHAPMAN, ADRIAN	39	U.S.A.	MOSS, PHILIP	39	U.S.A.
DOCKERTY, JOHN	45	BRITISH	SILVER, SARON	49	U.S.A.
			WAKSCHAL, MOE	40	U.S.A.

on 24TH, 1933, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Where									
BARBADOS	NO	YES	51	M	AFCH BLK	BRITISH	5 7	150	NONE

with

John A. Wall 3/24/33
Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

Crew 154
132 aliens
F CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 24TH, 1933, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FIRST	YORK	JOHN	NONE	27	ASST STEW'D	11-3-1933	BARBADOS	NO	YES	51	M	AFCH BLK	BRITISH	5 7	150	NONE
2	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 9 at Bridgetown, Barbados, B. W. I. MAR 16 1933 for the journey to the United States Service # 105 NO FEE PRESCRIBED Supplementary Visa</p> <p>List closed with 155 members John A. Wall 3/24/33 Inspr</p>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Crew 154 2241 132 aliens* AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE" arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1932, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DAWSON	HARRY	NONE	YEARS 22	MASTER	2-12-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	178	NONE
2	WELCH	JOHN T.		24	CHP. OFFICER	1- 2-32	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 10	168	"
3	HAGUE	STANLEY B.		10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
4	BUXTON	GEORGE		13	3rd. "	2-12-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	156	"
5	HODDER	ARTHUR		12	4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 10	165	"
6	PAYN	PHILIP		23	PURSER	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 7	168	"
7	HALL	BISHOP			SURGEON	3- 1-33	"	"	"	65	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 9	175	"
8	FUSHEE	FRANK		3	CRUISE DIRECTOR	2-12-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5 4	132	"
9	WALBY	FRANCIS		14	1st. W.T. OPER.	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5 11	169	"
10	DANBROOK	FRED		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	160	"
11	CLEMENT	JOSEPH		2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
12	ABBOTT	WILLIAM		22	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
13	PARSONS	ALBERT		7	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	166	"
14	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		12	BO'SUN MATE	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
15	STURGE	SEYMOUR		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	158	"
16	PRIM	MATTHEW		15	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
FIRST 17	ASH	JOHN		12	"	28- 2-32	"	"	"	31	"	5/5 Womaniaca	"	5 8	160	"
18	FRENCH	REUBEN		21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
19	FURMAN	FORRES		22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	5 7	130	"
20	MARTIN	WILLIAM		24	NIGHT WATCHMAN	2-12-32	"	Yes	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	165	ship foreign
FIRST 21	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM		12	SAILOR	28- 2-32	"	No	"	31	"	monarch of mander Afr. Blk.	"	5 5	165	"
22	PHILLIPS	ERIC		9	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6 3	153	"
23	ERYANT	MONTAGUE		30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6 2	200	"
24	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER		35	"	14- 2-33	BARBADOS	"	"	56	"	"	FRENCH	5 8	156	"
25	HUGHES	HERMAN		28	"	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	46	"	"	BRITISH	6 1	200	"
26	HARRIGAN	WILLIAM		32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	U.S. CITIZ.	5 4	182	"
FIRST 27	GARNEY	JAMES		11	"	28- 2-32	"	"	"	30	"	5/5 Southern Prince ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	148	"
28	BROWN	JACOB		37	"	16- 2-33	BARBADOS	"	"	60	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 8	156	"
29	PHILLIPS	LEOPOLD		20	"	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
30	GUMBS	JEFFERSON		13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	158	"

Line MEMUDA & WEST INDIES

Owners MEMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHEY & CO. LTD.

John A. Wall 3/24/32
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2C
28A

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DEWSON MASTER of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of March, 19 33

Master HARRY DEWSON

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 24th., 1932, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

165

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BYNOE	HUBERT	NONE	YEARS 34	SAILOR	2-12-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5 8	172	NONE
2	EDDY	ROBERT	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 10	165	"
FIRST PE WINDSOR	SYDNEY	"	"	7	"	28- 2-33	"	"	"	27	"	ENGISH	"	5 7	162	"
FIRST PE REYNOLDS	JOHN	"	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5 8	158	"
FIRST 5 PE DABE	STANLEY	"	"	4	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 7	142	"
6	PODD	WILLIAM	"	5	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
7	CAIRNS	CHARLES E.	"	27	CHP. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCOTCH	"	5 9	175	"
8	NELSON	WILLIAM R.	"	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	148	"
9	ANDERSON	JOHN A.	"	15	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	160	"
10	STEWART	THOMAS	"	10	4th. "	3- 1-33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
11	STRONG	ROBERT	"	8	5th. "	2-12-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
12	CHUBB	LEONARD	"	5	6th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	WELSH	"	6 0	140	"
13	WHITTY	WILLIAM	"	2	7th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	140	"
14	MURPHY	LESLIE	"	6	8th. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5 11	168	"
15	KRAUSS	SYLVESTER	"	8	SANY. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	AUSTRIAN U. S. CITZ.	5 5	165	"	
16	BARCHI	LIONEL	"	10	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH BRITISH	5 11	170	"	
FIRST PE AUSTIN	THOMAS	"	"	16	No 1 OILER	28- 2-33	"	"	"	36	"	Reliance	"	5 7	145	"
18	FLANAGAN	GERALD	"	10	OILER	2-12-32	"	"	"	43	"	IRISH	"	5 7	140	"
FIRST PE DUFFY	BERNARD	"	"	12	"	28- 2-33	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	130	"
20	FLEMING	PETER	"	2	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
21	ESTABROOKS	DONALD	"	9 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
22	KENNEDY	STANISLAUS	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5 10	190	"
23	BROWN	JOHN	"	5 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	139	"
24	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5 4	137	"
25	THOMPSON	HAROLD	"	1 MONTH	"	1- 2-33	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH U. S. CITZ.	5 7	140	"	
26	WILSON	FRANK	"	25	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	49	"	"	BRITISH	5 9	160	"
27	JAMES	JOSEPH	"	15	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U. S. CITZ.	5 10	150	"
28	MCINTYRE	JOSEPH	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	BRITISH	5 9	135	"
29	MELIA	JOHN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 3	135	"
30	GALLAGHER	HUGH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5 7	140	"

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.

John A. Wall 3/24/33
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DAWSON MASTER of the S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of MARCH, 19 33

Master, HARRY DAWSON

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 24th.**, **1933**, from the port of **THE WEST INDIES**

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WHENNER	THOMAS	NONE	YEARS 10	FIREMAN	2-12-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	155	NONE
2	LUNDELL	SIDNEY	"	8 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SWEDE	U.S.CITZ.	6 0	140	"
FIRST OFFICER	MCCABE	JAMES	"	25	"	6- 2-33	ST. CROIX	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	120	"
FIRST OFFICER	DEMPSEY	BERNARD	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	S/S Rosalind	"	5 6	157	"
5	BOSTOCK	THOMAS	"	10	WIPER	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	134	"
FIRST OFFICER	HOUGHTON	MATTHEW	"	7	"	28- 2-33	"	"	"	27	"	S/S Monarch of Bermuda	"	5 7	150	"
7	PLATT	EDWARD	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
FIRST OFFICER	CAULTON	ALBERT	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
9	CARL	FRED	"	10	"	1- 2-33	"	"	"	36	"	SWEDE	SWEDEN	5 7	166	"
10	DUNN	ROBERT	"	10	MESSMAN	28- 2-33	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	152	"
11	GALLAGHER	MARK	"	5	"	1- 2-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6	135	"
12	OSTER	GEORGE W.	"	20	CHF. STWD.	3- 1-33	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S.CITZ.	5 7	152	"
13	WILLIAMS	JOHN P.	"	21	2nd. "	2-12-32	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5 9	160	"
FIRST OFFICER	MURPHY	JOSEPH	"	0	CHF. STWD. CLERK	1- 3-33	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	U.S.CITZ.	5 8	160	"
15	CAMERON	JOHN	"	9	STOREKEEPER	3- 1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	BRITISH	5 6	150	"
16	MILLS	HARRY	"	21	LINEN-KEEPER	2-12-32	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
17	HARRIS	SIDNEY	"	8	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5 5	148	"
18	VERACCHIO	FRANK	"	11	DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5 11	140	"
19	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6 0	165	"
20	CORON	PHILIP	"	5	BARBER	"	"	"	"	46	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.CITZ.	5 4	144	"
21	WELHAM	JOHN	"	20	BATHKEEPER	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	U.S.CITZ.	5 8	165	"
22	AGGETT	JOHN	"	15	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5 10	140	"
23	OGLIVER	WILLIAM	"	18	LOUNGE STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	"	5 3	125	"
24	DULSTAN	JOSEPH	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	146	"
FIRST OFFICER	BAUDISSIN	HANS	"	10	NIGHT WATCH	28- 2-33	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5 6	148	"
26	STAFFORD	FRANK	"	8	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	56	"	"	U.S.CITZ.	5 9	150	"
27	HERBERT	MINNIE	"	15	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	BRITISH	5 6	135	"
28	BURGIN	KATHERINE	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	SCOTCH	"	5 5	168	"
29	JORDENS	FRANK	"	6	OFFICER'S STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5 6	140	"
30	JAMES	EDWARD	"	6	ENGR'S STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5 8	145	"

Line **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES**

Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.**

Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHEY & CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

3/24/33

66 3
240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DAWSON MASTER of the S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of March, 19 33

Master, HARRY DAWSON

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 24th.**, **1933**, from the port of **THE WEST INDIES**

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HUSKISSON	ARTHUR	NONE	14 YEARS	ENGR'S STWD.	2-12-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5 8	176	NONE
FIRST	SHARP	DAVID J.	"	0	BELL BOY	28- 2-33	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	U.S. CITZ.	5 6	120	"
FIRST	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	130	"
4	DOOLING	FRANK	"	4 MONTHS	ASST. STWD.	2-12-32	"	"	"	21	"	"	BRITISH	5 7	143	"
5	BUTLER	JOHN	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 5	130	"
6	HOPKINS	RUSSEL G.	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
7	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL R.	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	200	"
8	JOHNSTON	CHARLES	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S. CITZ.	5 8	137	"
9	GOODINSON	MAURICE	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	BRITISH	5 7	134	"
10	MCKENZIE	ROMERICK	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	SCOTCH	5 8	145	"
11	CHAPMAN	ADRIAN	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S. CITZ.	6 0	160	"
12	BROWN	ARTHUR	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	BRITISH	5 7	150	"
FIRST	RELSHAW	ROBERT	"	12	"	1- 3-33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
14	FRANKS	JAMES	"	12	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	190	"
15	RADMORE	RONALD	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S. CITZ.	5 8	140	"
16	DERBYSHIRE	ROY	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	BRITISH	5 9	165	"
17	BLAKE	FRED	"	11	"	3- 1-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	134	"
18	THOMAS	DAVID	"	15	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
19	HAMMOND	ANDREW	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	138	"
20	McGANN	GEORGE	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5 5	140	"
21	KAVANACH	CHARLES	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5 4	130	"
22	WALLACE	SIDNEY	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	WELSH	"	5 7	169	"
23	MERRIGAN	JOHN	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	162	"
24	REDPATH	JOHN	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	134	"
25	McDEVITT	JAMES	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	135	"
26	SCHWARZ	WILLIAM	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	U.S. CITZ.	5 5	150	"
27	MARKS	MICHAEL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	BRITISH	5 7	165	"
FIRST	WILSON	WILLIAM	"	10	"	1- 3-33	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5 7	150	"
29	AMEROSE	ST. AWBYN	"	3	"	19- 1-33	BARBADOS	"	"	20	"	WEST IND.	"	5 3	128	"
30	SHAW	GEORGE	"	10	"	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5 9	145	"

Line **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES**
 Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.**
 Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.**

John A. Wall 3/24/33
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DAWSON MASTER of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of MARCH, 19 33

Master, HARRY DAWSON

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 5

Vessel S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 24th., 1933, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KING	JOHN	NONE	17 YEARS	ASST. STWD.	2-12-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	135	NONE
2	OWENS	JAMES T.	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	WELSH	"	5 8	143	"
3	HANSEN	CHARLES	"	1 MONTH	"	1- 2-33	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	U.S.CITIZ.	5 8	145	"
4	BUTSLAAR	JOHANNES	"	11	"	28- 2-33	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 8	156	"
5	EAGLES	GEORGE	"	20	CHF. COOK	3- 1-33	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	155	"
6	GORMAN	PETER	"	25	2nd. "	2-12-32	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	"	5 5	140	"
7	DUCKETT	HENRY	"	5	ROAST "	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	150	"
FIRST 8	COURTNEY	JOSEPH	"	15	ASST COOK	28- 2-33	"	"	"	42	"	monarch of Bermuda	"	5 7	135	"
9	WRIGHT	JOHN	"	10	VEG. COOK	1- 2-33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
10	MEADE	ALFRED	"	21	CREW COOK	2-12-32	"	"	"	38	"	APP. BLK.	"	5 10	180	"
11	LESSIMILANTE	ALBERT	"	20	ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 4	180	"
12	HENSON	FRANK	"	12	CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5 11	165	"
13	DILWORTH	HARRY	"	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 3	143	"
14	WATSON	WILLIAM	"	3	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5 11	175	"
15	ROBERTS	BENJAMIN	"	35	CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	"	WELSH	"	5 7	150	"
16	CALICK	ALBERT	"	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5 9	145	"
FIRST 17	HAGELS	AUGUST	"	15	CHF. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5 4	145	"
FIRST 18	GLADWIN	ROBERT	"	8	2nd. "	1- 3-33	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	126	"
19	JAMES	ALBERT	"	7	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	43	"	APP. BLK.	"	5 7	160	"
20	PAYNE	LEONARD	"	13	"	2-12-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
21	BEECH	EDWARD	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 8	165	"
22	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL	"	6	DISH WASHER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
23	PATRICK	LEONARD	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	171	"
24	PICKERING	CYRIL	"	12	"	16- 2-33	BARBADOS	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	132	"
25	FORDE	LOUIS	"	24	2nd. Cls. Stwd.	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 4	156	"
26	CLARKE	JAMES	"	14	ASST. STWD.	22-12-32	BARBADOS	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	155	"
27	HAMBLIN	FITZ	"	16	"	2-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
28	RASCOMB	CYRIL	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 5	148	"
29	HOLDER	JOHN	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
FIRST 30	ADAMS	EDWIN	"	10	"	2- 3-33	ST. KITTS	"	"	42	"	S/S Dominica	"	5 7	148	"

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHEY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DAWSON MASTER of the S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of MARCH, 19 33

Master, HARRY DAWSON

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

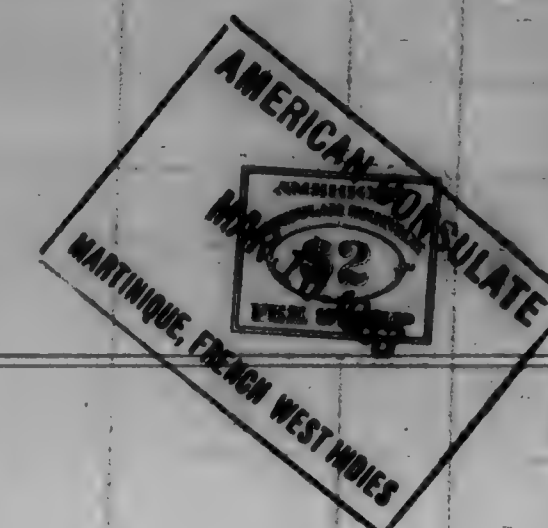
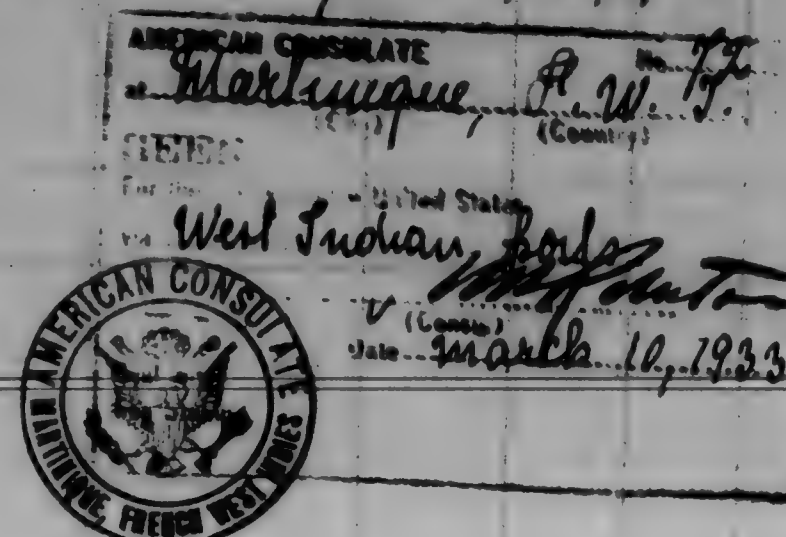
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 24th.**, 19 **33**, from the port of **THE WEST INDIES**

169

, 19 33, from the port of THE WEST INDIES																	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	KILDRED	FRED	NONE	YEARS 3	BANDMASTER	7-12-32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U.S.CITIZ.	5	6	175	NONE
2	STELLING	SAM	"	1 Month	MUSICIAN	1- 2-33	"	"	"	26	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.CITIZ.	5	4	130	"
3	VICTOR	IRVING	"	2	"	7-12-32	"	"	"	29	"	POLISH	U.S.CITIZ.	5	3	129	"
4	KIMELBLAT	BENI	"	2	"	1- 2-33	"	"	"	36	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.CITIZ.	5	6	126	"
5	Crew list closed with one hundred and fifty four members of the crew																
6	on six sheets																
7	Service No. 53																
8	Fee \$2. U. S. currency																
9	John A Hall Insp 3/21/33																
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE Martinique, P. W. I. SENDER For the United States Via West Indian Route V (Leave) Date March 10, 1933																
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE MARTINIQUE, FRENCH WEST INDIES																
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

HERMUDA & WEST INDIES



Line **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY DAWSON MASTER of the S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Dawson

Master, Fort St. George

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of MARCH, 19 33

E. Abbott

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

451
25
DIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARTINIQUE

Sailing from NEW YORK

March 1, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 24, 1923

VIA HAITIAN PORTS.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	(((CRUISE PASSENGERS)))					
1	Bibley Edward A.	56	M	M March 1, 1877 Rochester N.Y.	CRUISE PP 17517013	107 East 55th St. New York
2	Cardiner Harold B.	36	M	3 June 5, 1896 Buffalo, N.Y.	"	459 Huntington Av. Buffalo, NY
3	Smith Donn Lang	27	M	3 Feb. 19, 1906 Waynesburg, Penna.	"	246 Maverly Pl. New York
4	Cove Albert A.	52	M	M March 28, 1881 So. Framingham, Mass.	"	229 Vernon St. Norwood, Mass.
5	Harrington Margaret A.	32	F	3 July 16, 1901 Boston, Mass.	"	30 Lonsdale St. Dorchester, Mass.
6	Hibbs Elizabeth A.	28	F	3 Feb. 24, 1905 Philadelphia, Penna.	"	1011 So. 49th St. Phila, Penn
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25 Martingale

Am 3-24-33

3

Small
Dinner
and Glass
total

[illegible]

R. B. [Signature]
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively employed, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer either a true report of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have been present at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each such case, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as assessed by the Secretary of Labor, and such fine shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and if the same is not paid, then the vessel shall, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York
March 29th, 1933

Total crew at time of arrival.....	30	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	30

171

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1611

REC'D

8903 JUN

933, from the port of CAPE HAITI, MARCH / 8 1933.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A

Sheet No. 1

172

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel SS MARTINIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 24, 1933, from the port of CAPE HAITI, MARCH 18 1933.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hudgins	Willie B.		Master	Feb. 28/33	New York	Yes	Yes	39	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	None	
2	Yes	Norman	Carl		1st Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	m	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"	
3	Yes	Fidrmuc	Albert		2nd Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	46	m	Austria	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"	
4	Yes	Santina	Frank A.		3rd Mate	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	m	Ital.	U.S.A.	5-6	160	"	
5	Yes	Malone	John F.		Radio	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	m	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	175	"	
6	Yes	Johns	Robert		Cadet	"	"	Yes	Yes	18	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	6-2	180	"	
7	Yes	Rickrim	Fred		Boat	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	m	German	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"	
8	Yes	Miller	William		AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"	
9	Yes	Erigh	Kurt	3 yrs	AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	m	Germany	Germany	6-	160	"	
10	Yes	Pociot	Bruno	10 "	AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	m	Germany	Germany	5-4	150	"	
11	Yes	Hudgins	Linwood		AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"	
12	Yes	Petersen	Knute	8 "	AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	145	"	
13	No	Soage	Manuel		AB	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	m	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"	
14	Yes	Churchill	Ernest		Oh Engr.	"	"	Yes	Yes	48	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	6-	200	"	
15	Yes	Littlejohn	James		1st Asst	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	m	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-11	180	"	
16	Yes	Thurber	Karl		2nd Asst	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"	
17	Yes	Perry	Ralph		3rd Asst	"	"	Yes	Yes	56	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	6-8	155	"	
18	Yes	Ellingwood	Charles		Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"	
19	Yes	Stevens	Richard	6 "	Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	m	Eng.	Canada	5-9	155	"	
20	No	Morrill	John		Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"	
21	Yes	Mungrave	Charles		Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	62	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"	
22	Yes	Fraser	Samuel	7 "	Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	m	Eng.	Canada	5-10	180	"	
23	Yes	Harriman	Joseph		Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	m	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	180	"	
24	Yes	Bailey	Benjamin		Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	50	m	AFR BWI	U.S.A.	6-	200	"	
25	No	King	Ruben		Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	43	m	AFR BWI	U.S.A.	5-9	175	"	
26	Yes	Garnett	Phillip	4 1/2 "	Utility	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	m	AFR BWI	British	5-8	150	"	
27	Yes	Torres	Juan		Messman	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	m	AFR P.R.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"	
28	Yes	Hall	John	17 "	Messman	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	m	AFR BWI	British	5-4	135	"	
29	Yes	Gibbons	John	1 "	Messboy	"	"	Yes	Yes	19	m	AFR US	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"	
30	No	Houston	George		Messboy	"	"	Yes	Yes	59	m	AFR BWI	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Cape Haitien, Haiti.



W F Hudson
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Hudgens, master of the S. S. Martinique, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

March

1933

W. F. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

H. B. Hudgens
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
WITH No. 100002 MAR 29 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the MONARCH OF BERMUDA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1933
at NEW YORK

173

Cards Punched 4/4/33
Clerk W. H. L.
Cards Removed 4/5/33
Cards Checked RC

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Can.	In	U.S.	Can.	U.S.	Can.	U.S.	Can.		
1st CLASS	5				25.18					3	715	
2nd CLASS											1	
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5				25.183					3	216	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.C. 182 215
33 182 215
183 216
183 216

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 18th, 1933

~~Line 3 deleted, passenger de Fontnewvelle, de Ferry Charles, did not sail.
Lines 1, 4 to 30 inclusive have been left blank.~~

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer **174**
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 24th, 19 33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

317

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Feet	Inches
1																						
2	Mrs A.J. Wappett, wife 43 Mountain Ave. Rockville, L.I., N.Y.	L.I.	Rockville	yes	self	over	yes	1920	Rockville	Residence.	L.I., N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3		N.Y.	Centre	yes	self	over	yes	1933	Centre	1933	43 Mountain Ave. Rockville	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Albert R. Francis Master**, of the **MONARCH OF BERMUDA**, from **Hamilton Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **March**, 19 **33**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER **MEYERSON**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (2).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the MONARCH OF BERMUDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BEACH, N. C.

MARCH 22ND 1933

Lines 20 to 30 inclusive, have been left blank.

Lines 9, 10 and 12 deleted, passengers Henderson, George and Jessie did not sail, Wappett, Alexander, remanifested see sheet "A".

R. Puski PURSER

Total passengers 40,000,000

U. S. citizens

Arens 419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 24TH

19 33

176

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes						
1	Mr H.M. Pottle, husband, 124 Grenadier Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	124 Grenadier Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn	none
2	Mr T. Caverhill, husband, 3090 Westmount Brd. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	3090 Westmount Brd. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Mr T. Caverhill, father, 3090 Westmount Brd. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	3090 Westmount Brd. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grey	none
4	Mr A.G. Macdonald, husband, 7 Broadway Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	7 Broadway Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
5	Mr F.D. Brown, father, 29 Roxborough St. Toronto, Ont.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	29 Roxborough St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
6	Mr G.L. Gray, friend, St Thomas, Ont.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	117 Wellington St. St Thomas, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	blk	brn	none
7	Rev. H. Durning, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1929	N.Y. 1929	28 Seminary Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brn	none
8	Mr S. Weiner, father, P.Q. 776 Delwood St. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	1470 Van Horn Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	blk	hazel	none
9	Mr A.A. Baxter, brother-in-law, 502 St. Francois Xavier St. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	502 St. Francois Xavier St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	hazel	none
10	Mr A.A. Baxter, brother-in-law, 502 St. Francois Xavier St. Montreal, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	502 St. Francois Xavier St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
11	Mrs Howard, friend, 8 River View Machine, P.Q.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	56 St Peter St. Quebec City, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none
12	Mrs L.J. Wapsett, Centre, L.I.N.Y.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	43 Mountain Ave. Rockville, Md.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	blue	none
13	Mrs Simon-Moss, wife, 9 Promenade Walney Island, N.I.	Eng.	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	34 Whitehall St. New York, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	blue	none
14	Mr F. Walker, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	900 Rogers Pl. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	blk	brn	none
15	Mr F. Walker, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	Mr H. Gibson, friend, 620 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
16	Residence, 89 St. Georges St. London, S.W.1, Eng.	Eng.	yes	self	over yes	1930	N.Y. 1930	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none
17	Mrs C. Powell, sister-in-law, 11 Westminster Palace Grds, N.Y.	Eng.	yes	self	over yes	1933	N.Y. 1933	C/o W. Holloway, friend, Foxland Old Westbury, N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	grey	brn	none
18	Mr J.P. Hand, son, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Can	yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y. 1932	200 Maywood St. Ashville, N.C.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brn	none
19	Mrs Beatrice Vanacolina, wife, 1893-E-25th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio	yes	self	over yes	1933	Ohio 1933	1893-E-25th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	hazel	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Albert R. Francis** Master, of the **MONARCH OF BERMUDA** from **Hamilton Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Two** "A" in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certificate of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the MONARCH OF BERMUDA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

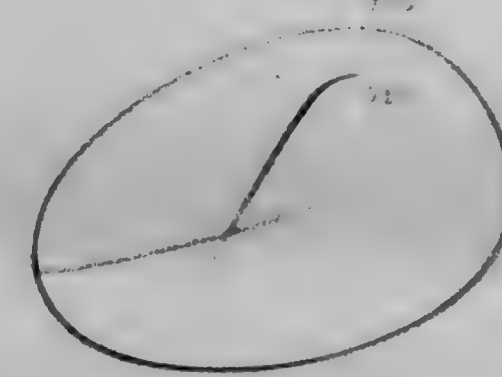
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA.

MARCH 22nd

1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Sitzsimons	Mary W.	60		f	s	Retired Officer	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Virginia	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bronx
2		Gilbert	Humphrey	34		m	s	Policeman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
3		Gilbert	Evelyn	30		f	s	wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Windsor	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
4		Nelle	Dina	43		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	08-28	Norway	Bergen	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Scarsdale
5	TRANSIT	Orgen	Stanley W.	38		m	s	Banker	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-15	England	Gloucester	Ex-Order			Canada	Narpehar
6	TRANSIT	Orgen	Florence	31		f	s	wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Dutch	04-15	Canada	Narpehar	Ex-Order			Canada	Narpehar
7		Chalmers	Mary W.	28		f	s	granphar	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		England	Ascot.	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Deane	Annie	44		f	s	lady's maid	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	04-15	England	Ascot.	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	Dall	William W.	59		m	s	manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
10		Dall	May	57		f	s	house-	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	Mc Lelland	William W.	38		m	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Hamilton	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
12		Mc Lelland	Jean	32		f	s	house-	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Hamilton	Ex-Order			Canada	Hamilton
13	UNDER 16	Mc Lelland	June	6		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English		Canada	Steyner	Ex-Order			Canada	Hamilton
14	UNDER 16	Mc Lelland	Russell	2		m	s	Infant	no	Under Age	no	Canada	English		Canada	Hamilton	Ex-Order			Canada	Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Winkle	John J.	30		m	s	Marines	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	English	03-15	England	Southampton	Ex-Order			Canada	Hamilton
16	TRANSIT	Donnet	Mary W.	66		f	s	house-	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	English	03-15	England	Brighton	Ex-Order			Canada	Ireland
17	TRANSIT	White	Gladys	37		f	s	house-	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	English	03-15	England	Brighton	Ex-Order			Canada	Ireland
18	TRANSIT	Saari	Arthur	29		m	s	wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	03-15	England	Leeds	Ex-Order			Canada	Eastbourne
19	TRANSIT	Saari	Gertrude	21		f	s	House-	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-15	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ex-Order			Canada	Pembroke
20	TRANSIT	Wanklyn	Mazel	31		f	s	wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-15	Canada	Sorel	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
21	UNDER 16	Wanklyn	David	8		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-15	Canada	Quebec	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 2, 3, and 7 deleted, Gilbert, Humphrey and Evelyn did not sail.

Lines 22 to 30 have been left blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

R. Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

ited
g ofited
g ofited
g ofited
g of

ies on this sheet must
ten or printed

ies on this sheet must
ten or printed

ies on this sheet must
ten or printed

ited
g ofited
g of

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Albert R. Francis**, Master of the **MONARCH OF BERMUDA** from **Hamilton Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one "A"** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **March**, 19 **1914**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

179

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc. Gory	Elizabeth	35		f	m	1898 Bridgeport, Conn.		2776 Bainbridge Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive were left blank.

B. Pushe
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

180

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th., 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Osborn	Herbert	76		m		1857 Lafayette, Wisc.		1952 Concord Grove, Columbus, Ohio.
2	Osborn	Alice	74		f		1853 Berlin, Hgts., Ohio.		1952 Concord Grove, Columbus, Ohio.
3	Clarke	Barbara	32		f	s	1901 Providence, R.I.		219 Gladstone Blvd., Providence, RI.
4	Lynch	Clay F.	52		m	m	1881 Fayette, Co., Pa.		Greensburg, Pa.
5	Lynch	Eleanor	42		f	w	1891 Latrobe, Pa.		Greensburg, Pa.
6	Kineman	Clara	75		f	m	1858 Woburn, Mass.		514 W-Water St., Elmira, N.Y.
7	Ellard	Ida	60		f	s	1873 Woburn, Mass.		514 W-Water St., Elmira, N.Y.
8	Bailey	Herbert	74		m	m	1859 Boston, Mass.		15 Campden Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
9	Bailey	Harriette	65		f	m	1868 Albany, N.Y.		15 Campden Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	Bailey	Kathleen	1		f	s	1932 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		15 Campden Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
11	Bailey	Adams	35		m	m	1898 Mechanicsville, N.Y.		15 Chedworth Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
12	Bailey	Kathleen	31		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		15 Chedworth Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
13	Bailey	Caroline	4		f	s	1929 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		15 Chedworth Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
14	Halligan	Anne	21		f	s	1912 Montclair, N.J.		52 Lloyd Rd., Montclair, N.J.
15	Love	Frances	22		f	s	1911 Montclair, N.J.		S-Porter Ave., Montclair, N.J.
16	Freeman	Dorcas	24		f	s	1909 3-Braintree, Mass.		83 Ridgewood Ave., Glenridge, N.J.
17	Robinson	Beverley R.	56		m	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		109 E-36th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Robinson	Gladys	45		f	m	1888 Geneva, N.Y.		109 E-36th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Chittenden	Lydia	22		f	s	1911 Cleveland, Ohio.		16 Elm St., Concord, Mass.
20	Smith	Margaret C.	21		f	s	1912 Concord, Mass.		17 Sudbury Rd., Concord, Mass.
21	Wire	George L.	51		m	m	1882 Wilmington, Ohio.		111 W-Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
22	Ross	Randall A.	38		m	m	1895 Cleveland, Ohio.		2933 E-Newport Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
23	Ross	Cornelia	28		f	m	1905 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2933 E-Newport Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
24	Halliday	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1911 Yonkers, N.Y.		316 Palisade Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
25	Whitehill	Harry W.	55		m	m	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128 Wellington Rd., Garden City, NY.
26	Whitehill	Virginia	50		f	m	1883 Arlington, N.J.		128 Wellington Rd., Garden City, NY.
27	Rausch	Jeannette	25		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		258 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Hahn	Sallie	32		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		5 Clark Place, Bronxville, N.Y.
29	Baird	Ann	19		f	s	1914 Rochester, N.Y.		11 Granger Place, Rochester, N.Y.
30	Wiener	Ruth	38		m	m	1895	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	79 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 1 & 2 deleted passengers Herbert and Alice Osborn did not sail.

R. Pusker
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Moorhead	Capt. James	82		m	m	1851	Naturalized 1890 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Northport, N.Y.
2	Moorhead	Helen K.	34		f	s	1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Northport, N.Y.
3	Chapman	Theron	31		m	m	1902	Chicago, Ill.	1366 N-Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Chapman	Patty	27		f	m	1906	Chicago, Ill.	1366 N-Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
5	Lynch	Emeline	22		f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.	155 E-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
6	Morley	Constance	32		f	s	1901	Boston, Mass.	433 E-51st St., New York, N.Y.
7	Wright	Barbara	28		f	s	1905	Newton, Mass.	Fuller Rd., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
8	Degener	Adelaide	54		f	m	1879	Brooklyn, N.Y.	575 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Schmidt	Elisabeth	63		f	s	1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.	575 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Wendt	Alfred	64		m	m	1869	New York, N.Y.	63 E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Wendt	Elizabeth	57		f	m	1876	New York, N.Y.	63 E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
12	Maxim	William	43		m	m	1890	Bath, Me.	156 Pinehurst Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Maxim	Ina	28		f	m	1905	Watertown, N.Y.	156 Pinehurst Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Jones	Mabl	32		f	m	1901	Newark, N.J.	719 Fieldmissen Ave., Newark, N.J.
15	Arace	Pasquale	51		m	m	1882	Naturalized 1911 in the Union County Court, Elizabeth, N.J.	33 E-Reed St., Elizabeth, N.J.
16	Pasqual	William V. Jr.	21		m	s	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	108 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Sullivan	Mary	27		f	s	1906	Beverly, Mass.	265 Dudley St., Brookline, Mass.
18	Peckham	Melba	27		f	s	1906	Dover, N.H.	90 Brainard Rd., Allston, Mass.
19	Peckham	Louise	24		f	s	1909	Maller, Mass.	90 Brainard Rd., Allston, Mass.
20	Lamson	Corinne	26		f	s	1907	Brookton, Mass.	217 Centre Ave., Abington, Mass.
21	Kellogg	Ethel	53		f	m	1880	New York, N.Y.	405 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Mann	Thomas	21		m	m	1912	Quechee, Vt.	Quechee, Vt.
23	Mann	Anne	21		f	m	1912	Plainfield, N.J.	Quechee, Vt.
24	Schuehle	Martin G.	44		m	m	1889	Williamsport, Pa.	8 Homestead Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
25	Schuehle	Virginia A.	40		f	m	1893	St. Louis, Mo.	8 Homestead Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
26	Norris	Dr. Austin G.	43		m	m	1890	Geneseo, N.Y.	Rochester, N.Y.
27	Phippen	Dr. Hardy	70		m	s	1863	Salem, Mass.	84 Washington Sqre., Salem, Mass.
28	Reed	Amie M.	42		f	m	1891	New York, N.Y.	Rumson, N.J.
29	Binder	Charles R.	37		m	s	1896	New York, N.Y.	539 E-239th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Williams	Myrtle I.	35		f	s	1898	New York, N.Y.	2894 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.

Lines 5, 16, and 21 deleted passengers Lynch, Emeline-Pasqual, William, Kellogg, Ethel did not sail.

81

R. Puske
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Steele	John	33		m		1900 Mountainview, N.J.		419 Graham Ave., Paterson, N.J.
2	Steele	Caroline	33		f	m	1900 Paterson, N.J.		419 Graham Ave., Paterson, N.J.
3	Egbert	Lester D.	41		m	m	1892 Jersey City, N.J.		7 Marion Rd., Montclair, N.J.
4	Egbert	Beatrice	35		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		7 Marion Rd., Montclair, N.J.
5	Judd	Lillian M.	39		f	s	1894 Waterbury, Conn.		Aronoke Rd., Waterbury, Conn.
6	Starr	Louis M.	64		m	m	1860 Tenafly, N.J.		128 E-70th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Starr	Emeline	61		f	m	1872 Morristown, N.J.		128 E-70th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Rydholm	Charles	48		m	s	1885	Naturalized 1907 in the Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill.	Pearson Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
9	Kelly	Solon G.	30		m	s	1895 Hartford, Conn.		854 E-Main St., Stamford, Conn.
10	Hyam	George W.	21		m	s	1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		315 W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Arnold	Charles	30		m	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		364 E-23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Arnold	Blanche	22		f	m	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		364 E-23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Treverton	Rexford E.	47		m	m	1886 Jermyn, Pa.		105 Kensington Ave., Trenton, N.J.
14	Treverton	Jennie G.	48		f	m	1885 Lumberville, Pa.		105 Kensington Ave., Trenton, N.J.
15	Nicholson	Frank	50		m	m	1883 Trenton, N.J.		807 Prospect St., Trenton, N.J.
16	Nicholson	Marie	37		f	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		807 Prospect St., Trenton, N.J.
17	Schmidt	Arthur T.	40		m	m	1893 Orange, N.J.		44 Madison Ave., Montclair, N.J.
18	Schmidt	Mae	33		f	m	1900 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		44 Madison Ave., Montclair, N.J.
19	Schmidt	Peggy J.	6		f	s	1927 White Plains, N.Y.		44 Madison Ave., Montclair, N.J.
20	Codman	William	43		m	m	1890 Brookline, Mass.		Westport, Conn.
21	Tolaz	Calina	40		f	s	1893	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	353 W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Briggs	Roberta	30		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		Riverdale, New York, N.Y.
23	Rogers	Morgan W.	42		m	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Orchard Ave., Providence, R.I.
24	Rogers	Lucy B.	36		f	m	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		35 Orchard Ave., Providence, R.I.
25	Cluett	Walter H.	63		m	s	1870 Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.		Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
26	Kirtland	Spence G.	49		m	s	1884 Honesdale, N.Y.		Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
27	Morrill	Kathleen	31		f	m	1902 Stoneham, Mass.		443 Thompson Ave., Rosebank, N.Y.
28	Lewis	Eli	34		m	m	1899 Chicago, Ill.		7528 Colefax Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	Lewis	Rose	29		f	m	1904 Chicago, Ill.		7528 Colefax Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Davis	Sarah M.	57		f	m	1876 Washington, D.C.		Ardsley on Hudson, N.Y.

Lines 9, 10, 25, 26 and 30 deleted, passengers Kelly, Solon-Hyam, George-Cluett, Walter, Kirtland, Spence and Davis, Sarah did not sail.

R. Puske
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Foster	Elizabeth	25		f	s	1908	Boston, Mass.		21 Joy St., Boston, Mass.
2	Lang	William H.	23		m	m	1910	Cincinnati, Ohio.		370 Sheridan Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
3	Lang	Jean	21		f	m	1912	Baltimore, Md.		370 Sheridan Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
4	Martin	George W.	45		m	m	1888	Rochester, N.Y.		178 E-64th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Martin	Agnes W.	42		f	m	1891	Philadelphia, Pa.		178 E-64th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Ferguson	Donald L.	39		m	m	1894	Indianapolis, Ind.		420 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
7	Ferguson	Sophia	39		f	m	1894	Barre, Vt.		420 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
8	Smith	Lydia	25		f	m	1908	Bath, Me.		985 High St., Bath, Me.
9	Moulton	Marcia	28		f	s	1905	Bath, Me.		1019 Middle St., Bath, Me.
10	Remington	Anne	14		f	s	1919	Rochester, N.Y.		350 Ambassador Drive, Rochester, NY.
11	Smith	Nancy	31		f	m	1902		Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, New Haven, Conn.	New Canaan, Conn.
12	Smith	Arriatta	29		f	s	1904	New York, N.Y.		40-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Bishop	Richard E.	41		m	m	1892	Des Moines, Ia.		400 Melrose Place, S-Orange, N.J.
14	Mc. Donough	Edward	46		m	m	1887	Newark, N.J.		262 Harding Drive, S-Orange, N.J.
15	Hausner	Carl R.	47		m	m	1886	New York, N.Y.		67 S-Munn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
16	Baldrige	John	40		m	m	1893	Cincinnati, Ohio.		Ithaca, N.Y.
17	Baldrige	Alice	34		f	m	1899	Chicago, Ill.		Ithaca, N.Y.
18	Baldrige	Russell	12		m	s	1921	New York, N.Y.		Ithaca, N.Y.
19	Gerow	Edith	47		f	s	1886	Jersey City, N.J.		555 Bramfall Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
20	Anderson	Leonore	24		f	s	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.		28 E-10th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	O'Brien	Joseph A.	27		m	m	1906	Camden, N.J.		315 Grove St., Haddonfield, N.J.
22	Trusdale	Barbara	20		f	s	1913	New York, N.Y.		26 E-80th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Holmes	Barbara	19		f	s	1914	Cedarhurst, N.Y.		117 E-72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Allen	Irene	10		f	s	1914	New York, N.Y.		4 Sutton Place, New York, N.Y.
25	Marshall	Henry W.	49		m	m	1884	Chester Co., Pa.		201 Sickle St., Kennet Sgre., Pa.
26	Marshall	Mary C.	16		f	s	1917	Kennett Sgre., Pa.		201 Sickle St., Kennet Sgre., Pa.
27	Lasher	Elizabeth	17		f	s	1916	Trenton, N.J.		26 Eglantine Ave., Pennington, N.J.
28	Sullivan	Joseph C.	48		m	m	1885	Webster, Mass.		18 Negus St., Webster, Mass.
29	Sullivan	Marion	33		f	m	1900	Springfield, Mass.		18 Negus St., Webster, Mass.
30	Garvin	Paul H.	53		m	m	1890	Boston, Mass.		30 Sumner St., Weymouth, Mass.

Line 20, deleted, passenger Anderson, Leonore, did not sail.

R. Pusky
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Quinby	Florence	30		f	m	1903	New York, N.Y.		530 E-236th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Walsh	Eleanor	33		f	s	1900	New York, N.Y.		9031-54th. Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
3	Schoble	Ralph E.	31		m	m	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.		Wynnewood, Pa.
4	Schoble	Helen E.	31		f	m	1902	Minneapolis, Minn.		Wynnewood, Pa.
5	Downing	Mae	28		f	m	1905	New York, N.Y.		2907-31st. Ave., Astoria, N.Y.
6	Downing	Dorothea	8		f	s	1925	New York, N.Y.		2907-31st. Ave., Astoria, N.Y.
7	Walsh	Catherine	24		f	s	1909	New York, N.Y.		2907-31st. Ave., Astoria, N.Y.
8	Butler	Marie	32		f	s	1901	New York, N.Y.		90 St. Marks Place, St. George, N.Y.
9	Coughlin	Betty	35		f	s	1898	New York, N.Y.		134 W-12th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Woodhull	Frederick W.	29		m	m	1904	Caldwell, N.J.		Millington, N.J.
11	Woodhull	Margaret C.	25		f	m	1908	Utica, N.Y.		Millington, N.J.
12	Morse	Margaret	20		f	s	1913	Greensburg, Pa.		320 Ridge St., Newark, N.J.
13	Morse	Nancy	13		f	s	1914	Wilkesburg, Pa.		320 Ridge St., Newark, N.J.
14	Lloyd	B. Lawrence	37		m	m	1896	Bogota, Ill.		11 Steuben St., Albany, N.Y.
15	Lloyd	Louise F.	41		f	m	1892	Dennis, Mass.		11 Steuben St., Albany, N.Y.
16	Barry	John A.	48		m	m	1895	Salem, Mass.		500 Porter St., Watkins Glen, N.Y.
17	Barry	Lena	50		f	m	1883	Watkins Glen, N.Y.		500 Porter St., Watkins Glen, N.Y.
18	Becton	Rev. Josephine B.	45		f	s	1888	Dayton, Ohio.		135 W-120th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Lemelle	Ella	49		f	s	1884	New Orleans, La.		1 W-67th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Saltus	Rollin	63		m	m	1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
21	Saltus	Evelyn	62		f	m	1871	St. Paul, Minn.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
22	Terry	Wyllis	57		m	m	1876	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bernardsville, N.Y.
23	Terry	Marie	57		f	m	1876	Detroit, Mich.		Bernardsville, N.Y.
24	Henderson	William S.	49		m	m	1884	Philadelphia, Pa.		5455 N-11th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Egleston	Nathaniel	49		m	m	1884	Elizabeth, N.J.		707 N-Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
26	Egleston	Emily	42		f	m	1891	New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1929 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	707 N-Broad St., Elizabeth, N.J.
27	de Vasanni-Hulitar	Phillippe	33		m	m	1900		Husband U.S. Citizen.	375 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	de Vasanni-Hulitar	Blanche	36		f	m	1897			375 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Mendelssohn	Gordon	47		m	s	1886	Omaha, Neb.		Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
30	Schaefer	Abraham M.	32		m	s	1901	New Britain, Conn.		141 Ballard Drive, Hartford, Conn.

Lines 3 and 4 deleted Schoble, Ralph and Helen did not sail.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dale	Laura	30	f	m	1903 Mt. Carmel, Ill.		1342 Gallatin St., Washington, D.C.
2	Allenstein	Eva	31	f	s	1902 Leamont, Ia.		Leamont, Ia.
3	Spencer	Eina	42	f	m	1894	Husband U.S. Citizen.	276 Mill St., Newtonville, Mass.
4	Ruskay	Cecil	49	m	m	1884 Orange, N.J.		New Mc.Neil Ave., Lawrence, N.Y.
5	Ruskay	Sophie	45	f	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		New Mc.Neil Ave., Lawrence, N.Y.
6	Newman	Montimer	48	m	m	1885 Newark, N.J.		67 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Newman	Pose	31	f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		67 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Le Bouski	Ruth	30	f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		14 E-60th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Burstiner	Ethel	26	f	s	1907 E-Orange, N.J.		167 Harrison St., E-Orange, N.J.
10	Crowthers	Bertie	61	f	m	1872 Boise, Idaho.		362 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
11	Crowthers	Dorothy	33	f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		362 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
12	Eagle	William	43	m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		10 Gateway Drive, Great Neck, N.Y.
13	Howe	Stanley	39	m	m	1894 Brattleboro, Vt.		Hotel Mc.Alpin, New York, N.Y.
14	Brown	Kathryn	33	f	s	1900 N-Scituate, Mass.		N-Scituate, Mass.
15	Williams	Frances	54	f	m	1879 Monroeville, Ohio.		340 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 16 to 30 inclusive were left blank.

R. Puskas
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 22nd, 1937, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lafair	Samuel	35		m	m	1898	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	2131 N-33rd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Lafair	Edith	35		f	m	1898	Philadelphia, Pa.	2131 N-33rd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	McNeely	George H.	61		m	s	1872	Philadelphia, Pa.	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
4	Smith	William W.	30		m	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	14707 Barclay Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
5	Jeffreys	Lee	32		m	m	1901	New York, N.Y.	Sherman Drive, Utica, N.Y.
6	Jeffreys	Janet	30		f	m	1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sherman Drive, Utica, N.Y.
7	Hagy	Helen	28		f	m	1905	New York, N.Y.	1356 Crotona Pkwy., Bronx, N.Y.
8	Siebert	Frederick	62		m	m	1871	Mt. Savage, Md.	171 Gray St., Arlington, Mass.
9	Pascual	William V.	54		m	m	1879	Brooklyn, N.Y.	108-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Pascual	Beatrice	50		f	m	1883	New York, N.Y.	108-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Pascual	Marie Louise	14		f	s	1919	New York, N.Y.	108-3th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Pascual	William V.	21		m	s	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	108-8th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Taylor	Francis K.	40		f	s	1893	Clifton, N.J.	12 E-97th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Levy	Abraham	35		m	m	1898	New York, N.Y.	4515 Parsons Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.
15	Levy	Kataryn	32		f	m	1905	New York, N.Y.	4515 Parsons Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.
16	Andrews	George	28		m	m	1909	Lebanon, Me.	115 Standish Rd., Watertown, Mass.
17	Andrews	Helen	26		f	m	1907	Cambridge, Mass.	115 Standish Rd., Watertown, Mass.
18	Call	Louis	30		m	m	1903	Rosier, Mass.	99 Vassall St., Quincy, Mass.
19	Call	Mabelle	33		f	m	1904	Quincy, Mass.	99 Vassall St., Quincy, Mass.
20	Corrigan	Harry E.	33		m	m	1904	Reading, Pa.	1029 N-9th. St., Reading, Pa.
21	Corrigan	Genevieve	31		f	m	1906	Reading, Pa.	1029 N-9th. St., Reading, Pa.
22	Brook	Helen G.	27		f	m	1906	New York, N.Y.	Oriente Point, Manaroneck, N.Y.
23	Johnson	Blanche	40		f	m	1893	Forest Hills, N.Y.	123 Hillside Ave., Englewood, N.J.
24	Gilman	Andrew L.	46		m	m	1887	Sparta, N.Y.	115 Crozman Terrace, Rochester, N.Y.
25	Strang	William F.	47		m	m	1891	Junius, N.Y.	350 Maplewood Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
26	McChesney	Frank H.	47		m	m	1896	Rochester, N.Y.	283 Seneca Parkway, Rochester, N.Y.
27	Betcher	Alfred	45		m	m	1898	Ada, Minn.	Fort Ethan, Allen, Vt.
28	Ferguson	Herman I.	46		m	m	1887	New York, N.Y.	3065 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
29	Blaney	Elizabeth H.	28		f	s	1905	Boston, Mass.	82 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
30	Denton	Dorothy	23		f	m	1910	Philadelphia, Pa.	Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.

deleted
Line 47 Smith, William, passenger, did not sail.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
David Garth	24	USA
Charles Wall	42	do.
Henry Duckett	32	British
Edward Seymour	32	do.
James Burns	30	Irish
Sydney Strefford	38	British
John Sullivan	21	USA
Robert Francis-	15	British
John Butler	20	USA
St Aubyn Ambrose	22	British
Scheartz Bernard	50	USA
David Sharp	25	do.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been ordered landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of the consignee or master to pay to the collector of customs the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....New York.....N.Y.

.....March 25th..... 1923

I, master of the British SS. "Monarch of Bermuda"
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	426	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	12	Total crew this date.....	426

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... March 24th, 1933....., 192, consigned to
Messrs. Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.....; is now lying at..... Pier 25 N.R....., and is
expected to sail..... March 25th 1933....., 192, for..... Hamilton, Bermuda.....
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York N.Y.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

187

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lionel Payne	23	British	Jan. 19th. '33 Bermuda

NAME	NAME	DATE	PLACE	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	STATUS	AGE	STATUS
HASSELL	HENRY	A.B.	4-1-32	"	"	"	58	"	5-7 175
PAYNE	LIONEL	NESSMAN	19-1-32	"	"	"	23	"	5-7 130
MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	A.B.	23-2-32	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	5-10 155
BROWN	HERBERT	A.B.	27-2-32	"	"	"	24	"	5-7 145
CUNNING	GEORGE	A.B.	3-3-32	"	"	"	34	"	5-6 140
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	JNR. 3RD. OFFICER	12-3-32	"	"	"	21	ENGLISH	5-9 150
EDWARDS	JAMES	A.B.	25-4-32	BERMUDA	"	"	36	AFR. BLACK	5-9 128
TALBOT	HASTINGS	A.B.	21-7-32	"	"	"	39	"	5-11 180
LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	A.B.	30-7-32	"	"	"	36	"	5-11 157
BYLER	GEORGE	A.B.	10-8-32	"	"	"	29	"	5-6 145
SMITH	PERCY	A.B.	13-9-32	"	"	"	28	"	5-9 150

(Made in England)

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED PRISONERS--Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAR 24 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KER FRANCIS	ALBERT			MASTER	11-11-31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	200	
2	NICKSON	LESLIE			3RD. PURSER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	165	
3	RICHARDSON	ALAN			MESSANGER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	
4	BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	182	
5	EVANS	ARTHUR			3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	
6	SMITH	WILLIAM			CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	BROWN	THOMAS			M.A.A.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	NORMAN	ALFRED			M.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	198	
9	MC KENNA	THOMAS			DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	170	
10	BRUSENELL	JOHN			M.A.A.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	185	
11	LYNCH	JOHN			A.B.	27-11-31	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-11	165	
12	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS			A.B. BOBUN MATE	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	165	
13	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	185	
14	GONZALES	JOSEPH			BOBUN MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	
15	WILLS	CHARLES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	135	
16	KEAT	SVEND			CLERK	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	155	
17	LAYNE	CLEVELAND			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-9	144	
18	LEWIS	CHARLES			A.B.	8-12-31	BERMUDA	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	144	
19	GILBERT	JAMES			A.B.	15-12-31	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	165	
20	MASSELL	HENRY			A.B.	4-1-32	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	175	
21	PAYNE	LIONEL			MESSMAN	19-1-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	130	
22	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD			A.B.	23-2-32	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	155	
23	BROWN	HERBERT			A.B.	27-2-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
24	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			A.B.	3-3-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
25	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			JNR. 3RD. OFFICER	12-3-32	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
26	EDWARDS	JAMES			A.B.	25-4-32	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-9	128	
27	TALBOT	HASTINGS			A.B.	21-7-32	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	180	
28	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.	30-7-32	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	157	
29	MYLER	GEORGE			A.B.	10-8-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
30	SMITH	PERCY			A.B.	13-9-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	150	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, ~~18 MAR 24 1933~~, 19 ~~18~~, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORD	SYDNEY			5TH. W.T.O.	21-9-32	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	126	
2	SUPONT	HOWARD			1ST.OFFICER	7-10-32	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	170	
3	STUART	JAMES			EN A.B.	1-11-32	"	"	"	31	"	AFR.BLACK	"	5-9	150	
4	CASEY	LIONEL			A.B.	2-11-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	168	
5	SPRATT	DALTON			A.B.	7-11-32	BERMUDA	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	125	
6	THOMPSON	RICHARD			M.A.A.	21-11-32	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	195	
7	EDWARDS	GEORGE			A.B.	23-11-32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	AFR.BLACK	"	6-2	156	
8	CAESAR	GEORGE			A.B.	7-12-32	BERMUDA	"	"	38	2	"	"	5-7	156	
9	TRAINER	THOMAS			Q.M.	9-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
10	BARTER	JAMES			MESSMAN	12-12-32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	AFR.BLACK	"	5-7	150	
11	JONES	SYDNEY			4TH. W.T.O.	16-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	159	
12	OWEN	ALBERT			CARPENTER	15-12-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	147	
13	PUBBIE	RAY			PURSER	22-12-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
14	CONROCK	ARTHUR			2ND. W.T.O.	26-12-32	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	170	
15	PHILLIPS	EDMUND			MESSMAN	28-12-32	BERMUDA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	200	
16	WOOLDRIDGE	THEODORE			BOBUN	30-12-32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	165	
17	BOLTON	TOM			1ST ASST.PURSER	4-1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	150	
18	JONES	JAMES			JR.2ND.OFFICER	9-1-33	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	178	
19	O'HARA	JOHN			SR.3RD. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	160	
20	HERRIKSON	JOHN			EX CH.OFFICER	13-1-33	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	150	
21	CORBICE	JAMES			A.B.	15-1-33	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	AFR.BLACK	"	6-0	175	
22	EVANS	HAROLD			CADET	28-1-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
23	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			A.B.	4-2-33	NEW YORK	"	"	41	"	AFR.BLACK	"	6-0	165	
24	MC MULLEN	ARTHUR			Q.M.	7-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
25	DAVIES	VINCENT			STOREKEEPER	10-2-33	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
26	WALTON	GEORGE			Q.M.	24-2-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	
27	KENPE	CHARLES			SR.CADET	1-3-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	165	
28	SANYARD	LESLIE			STAFF CAPTAIN	4-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	
29	GRINSHAW	WILLIAM			Q.M.	4-3-33	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
30	SCOTT KENNEDY	JOHN			SURGEON	5	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5	150	

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

Line 10 - deleted - did not sail
R. Pusher Purser

S. Kelly

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, ~~18 MAR 1933~~ **24 MAR 1933**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BORGER	WILLIAM	✓		HOSP. ATDT 4-3-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130		
2	ARROWSMITH	NABWELL	✓		SR. 2ND. OFFICER "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	180		
3	FITZGERALD	GERALD	✓		CLERK	11-3-33	"	"	35	"	IRISH	USA	6-0	164		
PE. 4	EDWARDS	EMMANUEL	✓		MESSMAN	18.2-33	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-10	140		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Gr Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

Lines 5-30 inclusive left blank. *R. P. Pusch*
Pusch.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BULLEN	STANLEY-			JR. 3RD. ENGR	11-11-31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	GRAHAM	CEDRIC			5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	142	
3	DEAUCHAMP	JAMES			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	
4	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT			2ND. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	158	
5	TUCKER	LAWRENCE			5TH. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	145	
6	TAYLOR	ROBERT			OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	168	
7	CAVANAUGH	JAMES			OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
8	POWDERLEY	PATRICK			OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-8	180	
9	ANDERSON	THOMAS			OILER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	147	
10	WATSON	WILLIAM			LEADG. HAND	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	180	
11	MOSE	WILLIAM			OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	147	
12	KOVATCHIK	ANDREW			WIPER	7-1-32	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	USA	USA	5-7	151	
13	HOLLETT	ANDREW			OILER	26-1-32	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
14	ROBERTSON	JAMES			3RD. ELECTRN.	23-4-32	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	
15	BURKLAND	CHARLES			1ST. SAN. ENGR	20-5-32	"	"	"	24	"	USA	USA	5-6	140	
16	AITKEN	HAROLD			OILER	14-6-32	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	154	
17	CHISHOLM	DARLEY			FIREMAN	18-6-32	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	
18	ADAM	HUGH			FIREMAN	28-6-32	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	
19	GILLEN	MICHAEL			FIREMAN	9-7-32	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-6	160	
20	CHAMBERS	ERNEST			JNR. ENGR	25-7-32	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	158	
21	STRATHEARN	JOHN			7TH. ELECTRN.	28-7-32	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-11	155	
22	FLOOD	FRANK			FIREMAN	13-8-32	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	
23	MILROY	EBENEZER			DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	55	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	
24	GIBB	THOMAS			ST. CH. ENGR	15-8-32	BERMUDA	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	150	
25	WHYMAN	GEORGE			STOREKEEPER	17-8-32	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	132	
26	GORNAM	DANIEL			FIREMAN	20-8-32	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	154	
27	NOBE	FRANCIS			2ND. ELECTRN.	3-9-32	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	160	
28	DAVIES	TOM			JNR. 4TH. ENGR	9-9-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	
29	TEASDALE	RICHARD			CH. ELECTRN.	13-9-32	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	140	
30	LEWIS	NATHANIEL			4TH. ELECTRN.	21-9-32	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-8	154	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11437 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 15 1943
Date

Lucy Green
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film

reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

11437 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 15 1943

Date

Lucy Jackson
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HOWBRAY	GEORGE	/		JNR. ENGR	31-9-32	BERMUDA	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	170	
2	ORR	GEORGE	/		WIPER	23-9-32	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	
3	BOOTH	SYDNEY	/		GUAR. CHF. ELECTRN.	30-9-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	156	
4	MALLABY	ALBERT	/		JNR. 2ND. ENGR	3-10-32	BERMUDA	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	140	
5	O'HANRAH	HENRY	/		JNR. ENGR	8-10-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	135	
6	LEVINS	ROBERT	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
7	GERRIS	WILLIAM	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	165	
8	FIFE	THOMAS	/		SR. 3RD. ENGR	11-10-32	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	168	
9	ARCHBOLD	STANLEY	/		WIPER	20-10-32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	OYER	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	29-10-32	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	150	
11	WILSON	PATRICK	/		FIREMAN	10-11-32	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
12	MARTERTON	ROBERT	/		FIREMAN	19-11-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	142	
13	HANSON	ANTHONY	/		OILER	21-11-32	BERMUDA	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	165	
14	MC RAE	DUNCAN	/		5TH. ENGR	23-11-32	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	165	
15	MC LAFFERTY	BERNARD	/		WIPER	29-11-32	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	
16	BLAIR	ALEC	/		WIPER	29-11-32	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	155	
17	CHERRY	GILBERT	/		WIPER	3-12-32	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	
18	HARDY	JOSEPH	/		CHF. ENGR	16-12-32	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
19	HANSEN	JACK	/		MESSMAN	22-12-32	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	
20	CLIFFORD	PATRICK	/		MESSMAN	4-1-33	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-11	175	
21	RAINFORD	THOMAS	/		WIPER	9-1-33	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160	
22	PARKER	JAMES	/		SR. 2ND. ENGR	11-1-33	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	170	
23	CRAIG	JAMES	/		MESSMAN	17-1-33	NEW YORK	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	160	
24	FARGUSON	WALTER	/		ASST STAFF CHF. ENGR	21-1-33	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
25	DE LAET	LOUIS	/		FIREMAN	25-1-33	"	"	"	40	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	185	
26	JACK	MATHEW	/		WIPER	4-2-33	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	140	
27	GALLACHER	JAMES	/		6TH. ENGR	3-2-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	156	
28	CURRAN	WILLIAM	/		MESSMAN	4-2-33	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	138	
29	FERGUSON	PETER	/		WIPER	10-2-33	"	"	"	58	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	
30	SMITH	EDGAR	/		FIREMAN	15-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	175	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KE KIRKON	JONE			JNR. ENGR	18-2-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
2	WRIGHT	STANLEY			FIREMAN	28-2-33	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	
3	SIMPSON	HARPER			SR. 4TH. ENGR	4-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	
4	MC VICAR	JAMES			SUP'Y ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	160	
5	GALLAGHER	ANTHONY			1ST. SAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
6	BUTLER	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	USA	USA	5-9	160	
7	FORBES	JOHN			8TH. ENGR	11-3-33	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
8	STEBBING	CHARLES			SUP'Y ENGR.	18-3-33	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6-0	175	
P.E. 9	DUNDAS	GEORGE			CHF. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	190	
P.E. 10	HAYES	ALBERT			JNR. ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	171	
FIRST 11	CHEYNE	ALISTER			WIPER	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	170	
FIRST 12	SHEA	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	
PE 13	ALLAN	WILLIAM			CHIEF ENGR.	20.3.33	BERMUDA	"	"	52	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	175	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

G. J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

Line 6 - deleted - did not sail.
Lines 14 - 30 inclusive left blank.
R. Puske

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 24 1933**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			STOREKEEPER	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	170	
2	MOFFATT	BRIAN			S.B. ATTDT.	"	2	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	148	
3	WILKINS	FRANK			DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	
4	ACTON	CHARLES								26	M	"	"	5-7	150	
5	STEVENS	HORACE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-1	168	
6	PHELPS	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	138	
7	MC CABE	FRANK			SALOON WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	140	
8	RYAN	FRANK			CHIEF 2ND. CLASS STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
9	BARFOOT	MAROLD			POOL ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	153	
10	ALLUM	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	144	
11	GINGELL	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	154	
12	NIGBINS	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	143	
13	GRINTON	VICTOR			PAGEBOY	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	84	
14	JONES	LESLIE			OFFERS STWD.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	131	
15	SMITH	ERNEST			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	100	
16	MORLEY	THOMAS			S.B. STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	170	
17	DE SANTOS	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	145	
18	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	
19	BURDALE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	150	
20	EDWARDS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	144	
21	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	5-1	135	
22	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	159	
23	RUSSELL	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1	189	
24	MOSS	HARRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0	170	
25	POTTS	WILLIAM			S.B. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	144	
26	STAZICKER	HENRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	154	
27	LEHAN	DAVID			Asst. OFFERS STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	147	
28	ADRES	MARRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	149	
29	MOSS	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	150	
30	QUINLIN	PAUL			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	145	

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Lines 4 & 16 - deleted - did not sail.
R. Fisher

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK

MAR 24 1933

10 MAR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOCKLEY	GEORGE		ASST. STWD.	11.11.31 GREENOCK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	
2	HOCKABAY	MORACE		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	122	
3	JOHNSTON	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	140	
4	BRENNAN	JAMES		"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-9	119	
5	WAREHAM	HENRY		"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	142	
6	SMITH	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	170	
7	WILSON	GEO RGE		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	136	
8	TAYLOR	JOHN		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	157	
9	SOUTHWAITE	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
10	AUSTIN	PHILLIP		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	
11	WILSON	JACK		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	146	
12	LITTLE	WILLIAM		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	168	
13	STARK	JOHN		GARDNER	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
14	HERBERT	WILLIAM		EX. 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
15	WEATHERLEY	CHARLES		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	155	
16	PERRAL	ARCHIBALD		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	124	
17	MILES	REGINALD		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-2	112	
18	FALL	NORMAN		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	156	
19	MARCHANT	WALTER		1ST. ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
20	RANDALL	THOMAS		ASST. "	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	128	
21	GIBBS	CHARLES		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	188	
22	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH		STEWARDESS	27.11.31 NEW YORK	"	"	39	F	SCOTCH	"	5-3	110	
23	COOPER	KELLEY		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	26	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
24	RICHARDSON	DONALD		ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	169	
25	BOVELL	JAMES		SCULLION	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	115	
26	BARFOOT	DANIEL		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	170	
27	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	160	
28	JONES	HENRY		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
29	BERNMAN	WILLIAM		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
30	REED	DAVID		CHF. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	130	

29

Line 3 - deleted - remanifested sh. 17 line 5
R. P. Fisher

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK MAR 24 1933, 1, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	WARREN			ASST. STWD.	30.11.31	BERMUDA	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	126	
2	FREEMAN	JAMES			SCULLION	4.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	149	
3	NEWMAN	STANLEY			S.R. STWD.	26.12.31	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	155	
4	DUNLOP	ALFRED			DISHWASHER	7.2.32	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	160	
5	WILLIAMS	HARRY			ASST. COOK	26.2.32	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	155	
6	THWAITE	ALBERT			S.H. STWD.	4/2/32	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	135	
7	HANDLES	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	145	
8	JAMES	ARNOLD			ASST. COOK	15/2/32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	160	
9	DIXON	GEORGE			CHF. BAKER	18/2/32	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
10	SEAR	SINCLAIR			E.M.R. STWD.	23/2/32	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
11	HOLMES	ERIC			ASST. STWD.	27/2/32	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	135	
12	EDWARDS	JOHN			E.M.R. STWD.	3/3/32	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	160	
13	FOX	ALBERT			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	170	
14	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	145	
15	BROWN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	150	
16	ADAMS	CHARLES			E.M.R. STWD.	8/3/32	"	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	155	
17	BELL	JOHN			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	155	
18	VINCENT	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	150	
19	PARRY	MICHAEL			ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	145	
20	YOUNG	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	14/2/32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
21	BOLAN	MICHAEL			S.R. STWD.	17/3/32	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
22	SEAR	SINCLAIR			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	
23	FRANKLAND	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	
24	WHITFORD	WALTER			"	22/3/32	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	
25	JONES	WILLIAM			WRITER	30/3/32	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	162	
26	OATES	HAROLD			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	150	
27	BLOVELEY	DAISY			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-5	147	
28	ABRAHAM	JOHN			DISHWASHER	5/4/32	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	200	
29	COLLEY	WILLIAM			GRILL	9/4/32	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	
30	TAYLOR	WILLIAM			ASST. COOK	14/4/32	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	170	

Line 22 - deleted - did not sail. R. P. Fisher

29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	WILLIAM	/		ASST. STWD.	7/10/32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	
2	HUGHES	GEORGE	/		S.R. STWD.	15/10/32	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-3	116	
3	COLLEY	WALTER	/		EX. CHEF	20/10/32	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
4	HUGHES	THOMAS	/		CREW COOK	29/10/32	"	YES	"	39	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	200	Reship Foreign
5	BROOKS	THOMAS	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	NO	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
6	LONGDALE	WILLIAM	/		SR. 2ND. STWD.	10/11/32	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5	165	
7	BOBIS	JOSEPH	/		2ND. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
8	ELL	THOMAS	/		ASST. STWD.	15/11/32	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
9	MORROCKS	NORMAN	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4	128	
10	BURN	HERBERT	/		HEAD WAITER	19/11/32	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	163	
11	KERNARD	ALFRED	/		ASST. ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	148	
12	THOMAS	JOHN	/		ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	22	M	WELSH	"	5-7	133	
13	BEYER	WILLIAM	/		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	210	
14	BROWN	WILLIAM	/		ASST. BAKER	23/11/32	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9	150	
15	PARKER	JOHN	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	162	
16	WILSON	JOHN	/		ASST. COOK	29/11/32	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	125	
17	BRUMMOND	WILLIAM	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	
18	MURPHY	DANIEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
19	RUSSELL	ANN	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5-5	150	
20	FAULKNER	ADA	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"	U.S.A.	5-9	140	
21	BRADBNAW	HARRY	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5-9	165	
22	SPROTTI	ERNEST	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	52	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155	
23	EARLYBLE	NORMAN	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	148	
24	PERRY	JOSEPH	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	
25	GILBERT	WILLIAM	/		SCULLION	1/12/32	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	6-0	170	
26	THOMSON	JAMES	/		ASST. STWD.	3/12/32	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	185	
27	HEWITT	FRANK	/		ASST. PANTS	10/12/32	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
28	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	/		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-1	150	
29	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	160	
30	MACBILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/		BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	180	

Line 8 - deleted - did not sign. *B. Pushe* Purser.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

G. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERUDA

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PIRALA	FREDERICK			B.R. STWD.	9/12/32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	FINISH EN	BRITISH	5-6	150	
2	SMITH	ELDER			DECK STWD.	12/12/32	BERUDA	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	170	
3	NAME	NAME			POSITION	DATE	PLACE	YES/NO	YES/NO	AGE	SEX	RACE	NAT.	HT.	WT.	MARKS
4	LAVENTURIER	FIRMIN			ASST. COOK	15/12/32	NEW YORK	"	"	43	M	FRENCH	"	5-7	155	
5	ROBERS	ALEX			ASST. STWD.	17/12/32	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
6	NORROCKS	JOSEPH			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	118	
7	WATTON	THOMAS			HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	182	
8	MORRALL	CHARLES			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	145	
9	RADMORE	PERCY			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	
10	OAKMAN	RUEBEN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	
11	MC KIBBEN	GEORGE			ASST. STWD. N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	134	
12	WOOD	NORMAN			EX. CHEF	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	160	
13	HAYWARD	ARTHUR			E.M.R. STWD.	20/12/32	BERUDA	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	
14	THOMASON	JOHN			ASST. PANTS	22/12/32	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	IRISH	"	5-7	200	
15	BASTILLA	FRANK			ASST. PRINTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	ARGENTINE	5-8	160	
16	GELLANTAN	CHARLES			BARBER	"	"	"	"	31	M	TURKISH	ARMENIAN	5-8	160	
17	O'MALLY	PATRICK			ASST. LAUNDRY	26/12/32	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	
18	CUNNING	CHARLES			ASST. 2ND. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	170	
19	HAUDSLEY	CHARLES			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	160	
20	O'HANLON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	
21	ELSEY	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	131	
22	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	152	
23	MURRAY	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	4-8	150	
24	JONES	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	
25	MC DONALD	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	135	
26	WAT	STANLEY			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	170	
27	HENDERSON	HAROLD			ENGINEER COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	165	
28	PENBLETON	EDGAR			ASST. STWD.	30/12/32	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	140	
29	COTTON	FREDERICK			ASST. CONFTNER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	145	
30	NAME	NAME			POSITION	DATE	PLACE	YES/NO	YES/NO	AGE	SEX	RACE	NAT.	HT.	WT.	MARKS

Lines 3 & 30 - deleted - remanifested sheet 16 lines 26-28
B. Puskas

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK MAR 24 1933, 10 MAR 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HOBSON	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	4/1/33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-)	150	
2	GREGORY	HAROLD			CHP. PANTS	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	170	
3	JONES	FRANK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	
4	WYLES	BRIAN			OFFR'S STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	128	
5	STACEY	JOHN			LIBRARY STWD.	9/1/33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140	
6	WAUGH	SYDNEY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	165	
7	HOOG	JAMES			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	125	
8	WHITECOVITCH	JOHN			3RD. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	33	M	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	5-6	150	
9	EMERSON	ORRIN			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	153	
10	RAYMENT	HENRY			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	
11	COTEY	JULIA			SCULLION	13/1/33	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
12	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	
13	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	146	
14	FARRINGTON	ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	17/1/33	"	"	"	19	M	CANADIAN	"	5-11	165	
15	LEVRY	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	156	
16	BROWFIELD	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	150	
17	HAMMOND	WILLIAM			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	172	
18	BRADLEY	ALBERT			SCULLION	21/1/33	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	130	
19	PEILE	HENRY			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.A.	5-7	147	
20	COLLINS	MICHAEL			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	BRITISH	5-8	160	
21	SUMPTER	EDGAR			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	
22	COLVERD	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	145	
23	KERNAGHER	ROBERT			ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
24	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
25	SHORTER	ROBERT			BELL BOY	23/1/33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	137	
26	MITCHELL	ROBERT			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-10	147	
27	GORLIN	EDWARD			ASST. STWD.	25/1/33	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
28	CHRISTIAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	140	
29	OSBORN	HARRY			"	28/1/33	BERMUDA	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	155	
30	CLARK	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	155	

Line 19 - deleted - did not sail.
 R. Fushie Purser.

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

10-1540

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, 19, from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BLACK	DAVID			ROAST COOK	28/1/33	BERMUDA	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	175	
2	GREENE	JOHN			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	150	
3	DOUGHERTY	JOHN			STWD.	2/2/33	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	145	
4	ROPER	HARRY			BEDROOM STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	187	
5	O'LEARY	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	2/2/33	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U/S.A.	5-7	140	
6	RAYMOND	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	142	
7	MOORCROFT	REX			CAFE STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	
8	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	136	
9	ASHTON	PATRICK			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	155	
10	DOERY	ALLAN			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
11	HENUS	ERIC			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
12	MORGAN	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	145	
13	HARPER	FELIX			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-0	100	
14	KELLY	JOHN			DISHWASHER	7/2/33	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	AFR.BLK.	"	6-0	186	
15	WILSON	ROBERT			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	155	
16	HANSFORD	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	11/2/33	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
17	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	15/2/33	BERMUDA	"	"	50	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	145	
18	BREEZE	ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	144	
19	CONDREY	HARRY			ASST. PANTS	18/2/33	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	138	
20	LAURITZAN	GUSTAVE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	M	DANISH	DANISH	5-9	150	
21	HAYES	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	139	
22	EATON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	140	
23	SINCLAIR	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	146	
24	BORTON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
25	LEIPZIG	FRANK			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	165	
26	DAVIES	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	135	
27	DOYLE	ROBERT			BARBER	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
28	HOLDER	CYRIL			BELL BOY	21/2/33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	132	
29	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	
30	STEWART	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	25/2/33	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	

Line 3 - deleted - remanifested sheet 17 line 9.
 Line 27 - deleted - did not sail.
 R. P. Parker

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

G. Kelly
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 24 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SHEPHERD	DARNLEY			DISHWASHER	25/2/33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-9	140	
2	HARDMAN	THOMAS			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
3	HOLLAND	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	150	
4	WADDELL	BERTHAM			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	150	
P.E. 5	KELLY	JOSEPH			"	4/3/33	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	
6	BREWER	HENRY			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
7	ENRIQ	FRANK			N.W. MAN. ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	127	
8	PALMER	DONALD			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	130	
9	POWERS	HERBERT			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
10	BOLTON	ROBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
11	MC KERNAN	JOSEPH			"	"	"	YES	"	43	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
12	ROLF	WILLIAM			"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	
13	HORROCKS	JOHN			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-5	130	
14	KERR	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	150	
15	NICKMAN	BERTIE			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	132	
16	BENSON	ERNEST			ASST. STWD. N.W. MAN.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	162	
FIRST 17	BERGH	CHARLES			S.B. ATTD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
P.E. 18	OWENS	STANLEY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	142	
19	DANIELS	EDWARD			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	142	
20	EDWARDS	JAMES			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
21	ORRIS	FRANK			TAILOR	"	"	"	"	40	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
P.E. 22	HARISON	THOMAS			QUARTY CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
23	HEWSEY	HORATIO			ASST. STWD.	8-3-33	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	172	
P.E. 24	FORTANA	AUGUSTE			ASST. STWD.	11-3-33	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	FRENCH	USA	5-6	170	
P.E. 25	GARDNER	WILLIAM			CH. LAUNDRYMAN	11-3-33	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	180	
P.E. 26	GUTHRIE	MARTHA			SHOP ATTD.	14-3-33	BERMUDA	"	"	19	F	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-4	120	
P.E. 27	RAY	NORMAN			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	110	
P.E. 28	HALL	ALFRED			KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLACK	U.S.A.	6-0	160	
P.E. 29	MORRIS	CHARLES			DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	DO.	BRITISH	5-9	155	
FIRST 30	PERFF.	EMIL.			N.W. MAN.	17. 3. 33.	NEW YORK	"	"	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	150.	

Lines 2, 3, 21 & 22 - deleted - did not sail
R. Luskier Finner

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FULLNESS BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

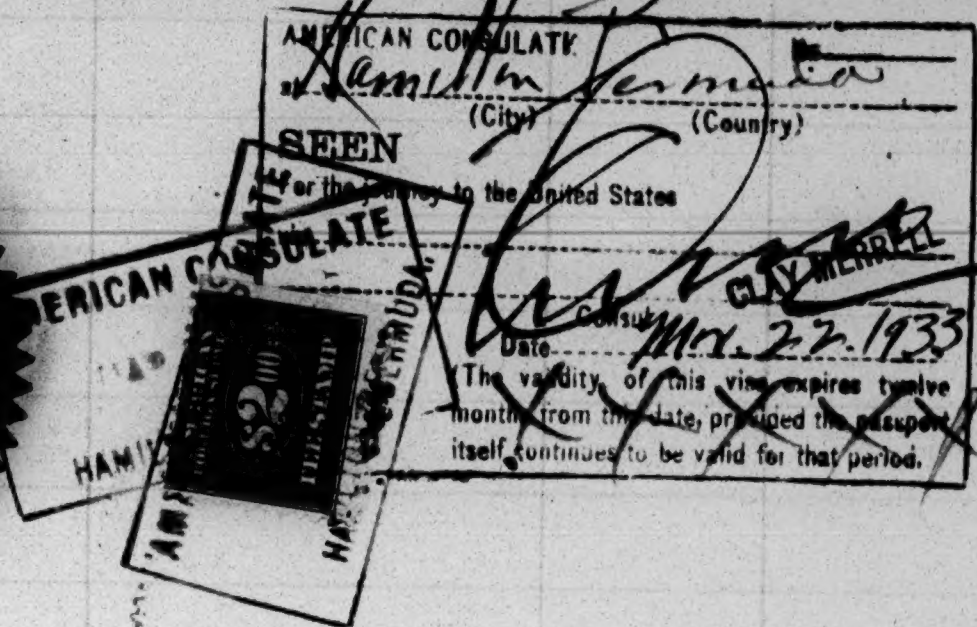
204

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK MAR 24 1933, 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	MC DOWELL	DENNIS			N.W.MAN	17-3-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	174	
FIRST 2	ATHERTON	LEONARD			KIT.SCLN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFR.BLACK	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
FIRST 3	LEDERHAAS	JOHN			ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	40	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-1	195	
FIRST 4	COHEN	SAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	45	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	155	
P.E. 5	JOHNSTONE	FRED			OFFICERS STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	
ST 6	BRIGGS	GEORGE			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	
FIRST 7	MOGG	WILLIAM			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	
8	MATHIAS	ROBERT			TAILOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
P.E. 9	DOCKERTY	JOHN			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	145	

Closed with (426) members in crew.

9



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Gr Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

Lines 10-30 inclusive left blank.
R. Fushie Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Master of the S.S. Monarch of Bermuda do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1933

Master, A. R. Francis

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11437, March 23-24, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....*University Microfilms*..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....*fifteenth*..... day of.....*September*....., 1943.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....*September 15, 1943*.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

